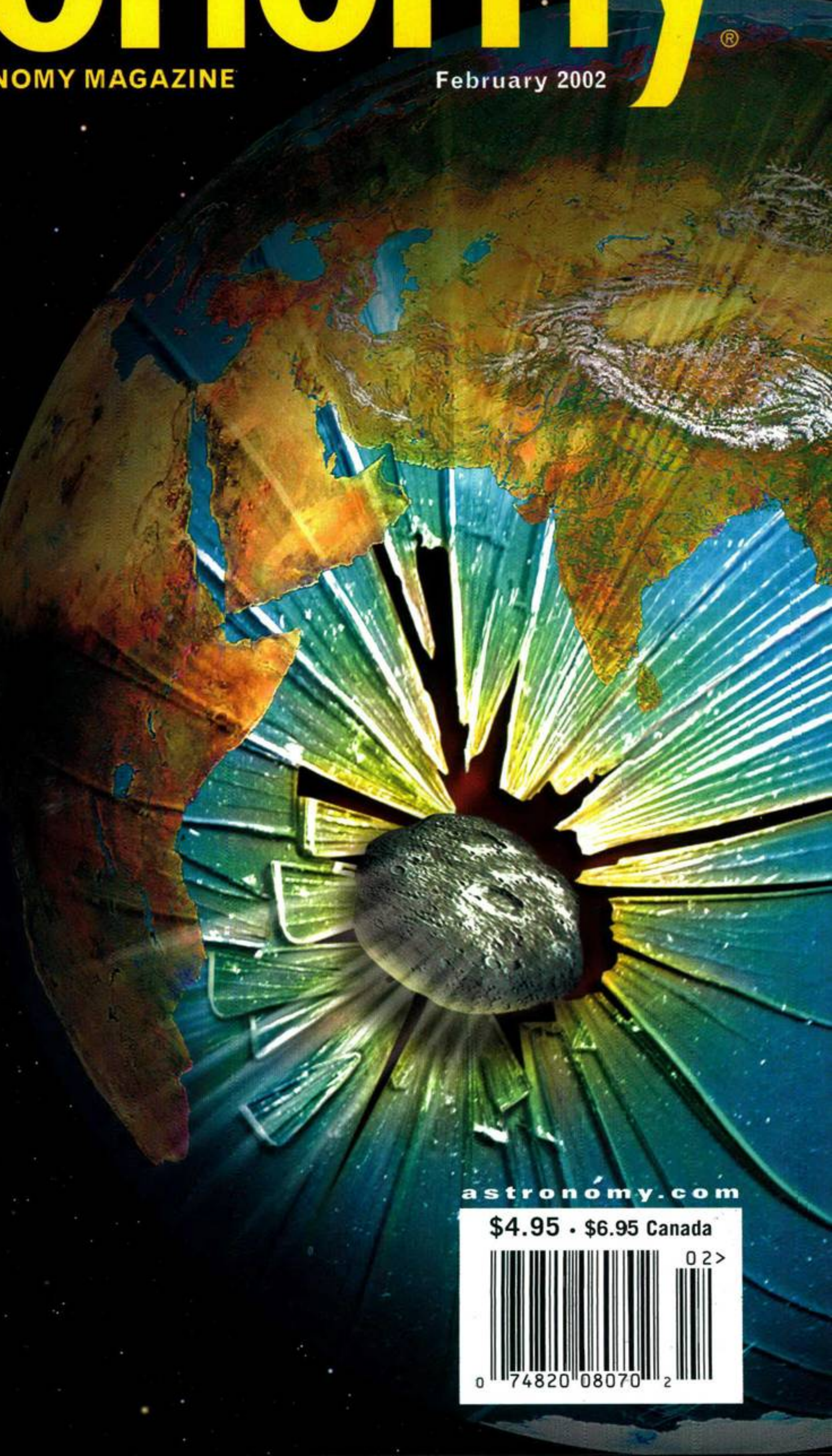
Michio Kaku on the Future • Making Laws for Outer Space

Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

February 2002



SPECIAL
ALL ABOUT THE FUTURE

THE BIG ONE

Predicting the Next Asteroid Collision

astronomy.com

$4.95 • $6.95 Canada

02>

0 74820 08070 2

MEADE
LX 200 GPS
A NEW WORLD STANDARD

MEADE LX200GPS EMC
MEADE LX200GPS EMC
MEADE LX200GPS EMC

Right-to-left: *Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,304,376; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.*

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ A NASDAQ® company.
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 2002

DPM Library

Meade® LX200GPS: the most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in ten years is here.

For the visual observer, the astrophotographer, the CCD imager: all the telescope you could possibly have imagined.

For the advanced amateur, new Meade LX200GPS telescopes offer absolutely state-of-the-art optical, mechanical, and electronic performance unmatched by any competing models. Standard-equipment features include:

Precision GPS Alignment: Telescope alignment is accomplished automatically using integrated true-level and North electronic sensors in combination with a 16-channel GPS receiver located in the left-hand fork arm. Magnetic declination compensation is designed into the software and automatically engaged. Just press the *ENTER* button on the Autostar II hand controller and watch as the telescope slews at 8°/second to its first alignment star. *Competing GPS telescopes use a 12-channel receiver (resulting in slower and less reliable position acquisition), do not include any magnetic declination compensation, and can easily result in first-alignment-star errors of up to 20° or more.*

All LX200GPS models include the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser as standard equipment.

Revolutionary new rear-cell systems designed for the advanced visual observer, astrophotographer and CCD imager — systems that enable new levels of precision in focusing in all applications and in image centering on CCD chips:

Primary Mirror Lock: Flip a knob located just above the manual coarse-focus knob and lock the telescope's primary mirror rigidly in place. Used in conjunction with the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser *(below)* the primary mirror lock cancels any residual image shift while focusing during visual, photographic, or CCD imaging applications.

Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser: Now you can obtain the most precise image focus possible — truly to a microscopic level — during visual and astrophotographic applications, and, during CCD applications, simultaneously maintain precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Included as standard equipment with all LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain models, the Meade Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser operates at 4 different speeds from extremely slow to fast and is actuated through the Autostar II handbox. Coarse manual focusing is effected through the telescope's manual focus knob.

Autostar II: The new Autostar II control system provided with LX200GPS models includes all of the features that made previous LX200 models the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world. In addition, Autostar II includes an expanded 3.5 Megabyte memory, with a greatly enlarged database of more than 125,000 celestial objects, a database that is immediately accessible on the Autostar II display. A partial listing of the Autostar II database:

Library	No. of Objects
New General Catalog (NGC)	7840
Index Catalog (IC)	5386
Uppsala Galaxy Catalog	12,940
Morphological Catalog of Galaxies	12,939
General Catalog of Variable Stars	28, 484
SAO and Hipparcos Star Catalogs	31,090
Messier Catalog (M)	110
Caldwell Catalog	109
Named Objects	227
Herschel Catalog	400
Abell Catalog of Galaxy Clusters	2712
Arp Catalog of Irregular Galaxies	645

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS — Each complete telescope includes 8", 10", or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; primary mirror lock; 4-speed zero image-shift microfocuser; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and 7-port multi-function control panel, including two RS-232 serial interface ports; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar II control system with 3.5 Megabyte flash memory, digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive and 9-speed drive controls on both axes, High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 125,000-object onboard celestial software library; 12vDC telescope power supplied from internal battery compartments accepting 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords are available for powering from auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES
MEADE LX200GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8" LX200GPS	**$2495**
10" LX200GPS	**2995**
12" LX200GPS	**3995**
7" LX200GPS Maksutov-Cassegrain	**2995**

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 8" – $105; 10" – $145; 12" – $215; 7" – $125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

A COMPARISON OF GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

	Meade LX200GPS	Competing 11" GPS*
GPS Receiver	16-channel	12-channel
Magnetic declination compensation	yes	no
True-level electronic sensor	yes	no
Primary mirror lock	yes	no
Zero image-shift microfocuser	yes	no
Maximum slew speed	8°/second	3°/second
Memory	3.5-Meg flash	1.0-Meg flash
GO TO pointing precision	2-arcmins	unstated
High-precision pointing mode	yes; permits GO TO pointing precision within 1-arcmin	no
Permanent Periodic Error Correction	yes, both axes	one axis only; second axis unprogrammable
Object database	125,000 objects	"40,000+"
Encoder resolution	0.14 arcsecs	0.26 arcsecs
Internal battery compartments for battery powering	yes; batteries located internal to fork arms	no
RS-232 software download	yes; object libraries and software downloads available	not currently available on factory website**
Tracking calibration	not required	recommended after changes in telescope position or load

*Based on sample and instruction manual received in 7/01. ** As of 11/5/01.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

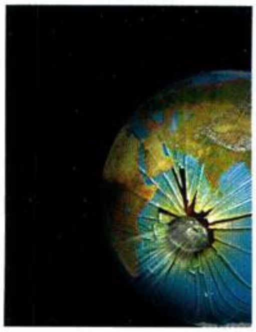
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

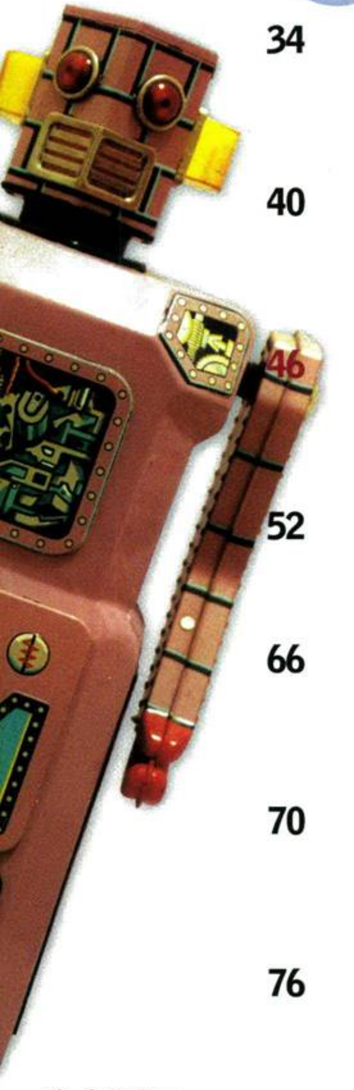
February 2002 • Vol. 30, No. 2



Astronomy®

COVER ILLUSTRATION: *Astronomy:* Elisabeth Rowan

FEATURES



34 **Who Will Inherit the Universe?**
Given a million years, an advanced civilization might be able to harness the power of a star — or galaxy — to accomplish extraordinary things. *Michio Kaku*

40 **Outer Space Laws: Who's Gonna Make 'Em?**
From quarrels over mineral rights on other worlds to pickpockets aboard a space station, the heavens cry out for the creation of space laws. *David Tenenbaum*

COVER

46 **Target Earth**
Although the odds are remote that Earth will be hit by a large piece of cosmic flotsam or jetsam, the consequences would be devastating. *David Morrison*

52 **The Perfect Storm**
Preliminary reports confirm that the 2001 Leonid meteor shower left an indelible impression on anyone who saw it.

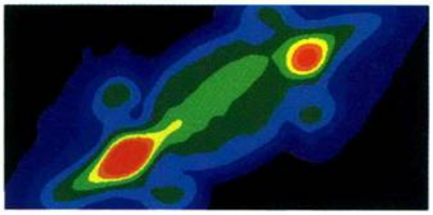
66 **To "Go-To" or Not to "Go-To"?**
The question for backyard observers is whether computerized telescopes enhance the learning process or replace an essential understanding of the sky. *Steve Edberg and David Healy*

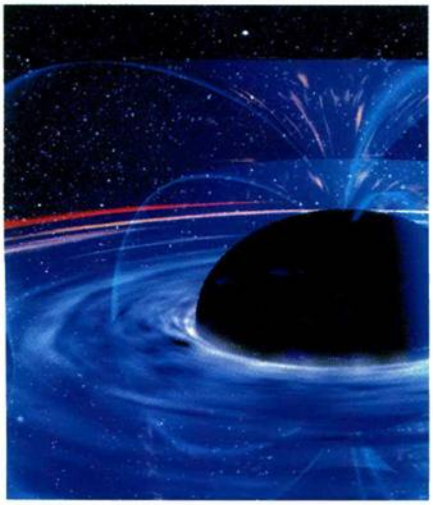
70 **Collecting Space Stuff**
Books, toys, autographs, and even vintage telescopes — space memorabilia comes in all shapes and sizes. Try these tips for starting or expanding your collection. *Nancy L. Hendrickson*

76 **Celestial Portraits: Monoceros and Pyxis**
They may not be the most prominent constellations in the sky, but the Unicorn and Compass offer enough sparkling clusters and vivid nebulae to please any observer. *Tom Polakis*

70 Collecting Space Stuff
Julius Lopes

82 Ask Astro
NRAO/VLA/Imke de Pater





20 AstroNews
NASA

DEPARTMENTS

66 To "Go-To" or Not to "Go-To"?

Astronomy: Bill Zuback

6 Behind the Scenes

12 Sky Gem

14 Talking Back

20 AstroNews

- Search for Earth-like Planets Narrows
- Astronomers Swap Secrets
- Black Hole Bites More Than It Can Chew
- Synchronous Aurorae Dazzle
- Galileo Samples Volcano
- Cloud Poised for Starbirth

34 Michio Kaku on the Future Paul Wiley

56 Sky Show

- While Mercury brightens the predawn sky, the moon passes in front of Saturn.
  Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

82 Ask Astro

84 Astronomy 101

88 The Savvy Astronomer

92 Star Stuff

Products

- A Collectible Astrolabe
- *Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius*

Books

- *Meteorites: Their Impact on Science and History*
- *Walter Baade: A Life in Astrophysics*
- *Higher than Everest: An Adventurer's Guide to the Solar System*
- *Imagining Space: Achievements, Predictions, Possibilities: 1950–2050*

98 Strange Universe

100 Looking Ahead

101 Advertiser Index

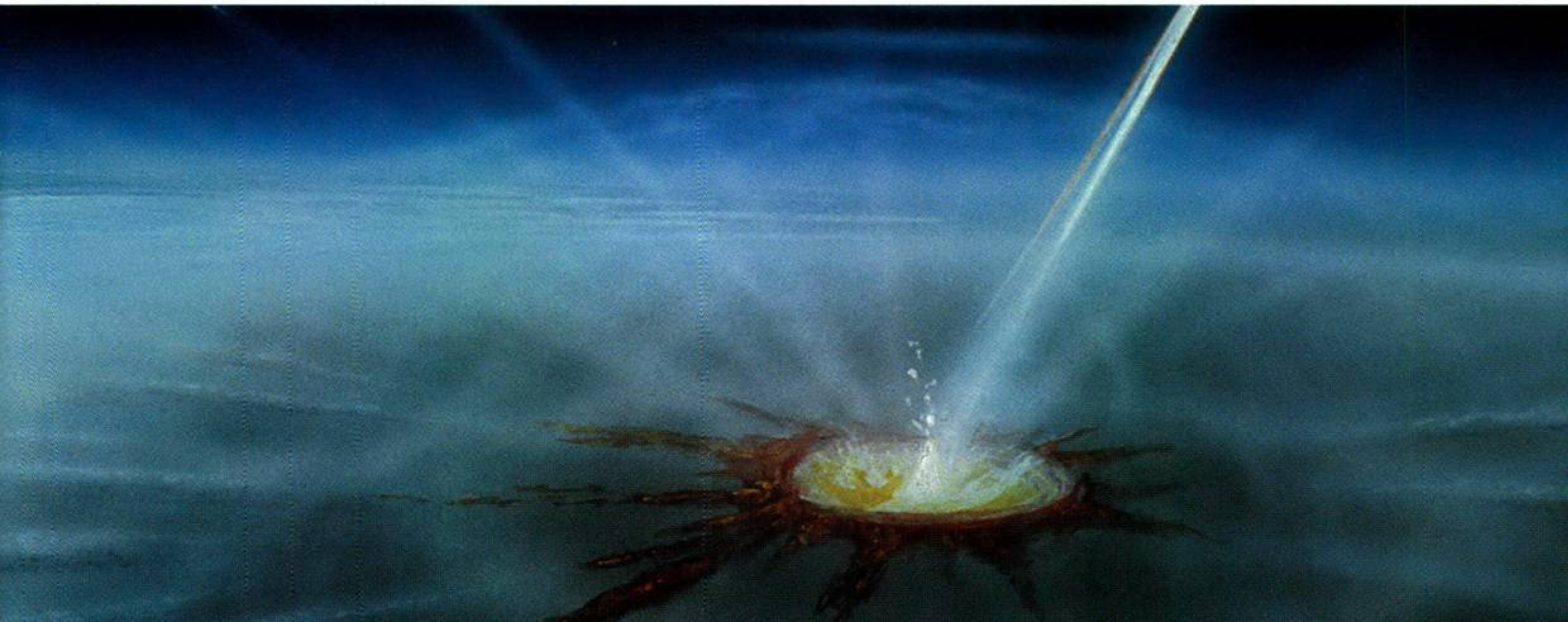
107 Hot Shots

112 Ultimate Exposure

76 Celestial Portraits

Astronomy: Terri Field

46 The Big One Adolf Schaller/AstroMedia Corporation



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

A Murder in Outer Space?

If, as some psychologists suggest, our astronauts risk death by murder during a long, stressful trip to Mars, who will provide them with at least the protection of law? What if an international crew pilots such a trip? Under whose jurisdiction would a murder fall?

When we imagine ourselves traveling about in space, hundreds of possible events might require the rule of law. But what will that be? How will we prove fault when two spaceships collide? Can we colonize a planet by planting a national flag on its surface? Can we establish boundaries on tiny Pluto?

Even our remote-controlled workers need to be programmed with a code of behavior. What speed limit will be tolerated for a rover on Mars? Can robots unplug one another in self-defense?

Gary Baseman

Traffic accidents in space, as the illustration above suggests, might someday become a legal issue. See story on page 46.

To answer some of these questions we present an investigative report on space law (see page 46) as one piece of our special issue on the future. David Tenenbaum, a staff writer for the *Why Files*, gives us the scoop on what's been done, what's being considered (and by whom), and what we may expect as universal space law.

Since we as yet have no Federation Command to tell us the rules, we must fumble about on our own. Tenenbaum has interviewed interested lawyers all over the country and he brings us both their knowledge and their speculative ruminations on the subject.

Anyone who has ever watched *Star Trek*, or for that matter *Star Wars*, knows the kind of complications that develop when several civilizations at different levels of development come into contact with one another. The rule of law is perhaps one of the simplest problems. Power, technology, and physical and behavioral styles could collide between worlds if other intelligent species are even a bit like earthlings.

In another part of our special issue on the future, Michio Kaku interprets and analyzes many aspects of advanced civilizations. He reminds us that Earth has not made it yet to Level 1 in his ranking (see page 42).

And finally David Morrison, renowned asteroid expert, explores our chances of being put out of business by an asteroid (see page 54).

Come along and join us on a ride into the future.

Astronomy

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross

EDITORIAL STAFF

MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Morledge, Carol Ryback, William Schomaker, Vanessa Thomas
COPY EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Julie Sherwin, Jeremy McGovern
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman, Kelly Kizer Whitt

ART STAFF

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR

Andrea Gianopoulos

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence.

Copyright © 2001 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

AUTOSTAR ETX MEADE NEW! 70 • 90 • 105 • 125

ENGINEERED FOR THE GROUND UP

MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
AUX
HBX
ON
OFF
12v
AUX
IN
FOCUS
OUT
SPEED
MODE
MEADE

MEADE ETX-105EC: the legend continues.

ETX-105EC with Electronic Controller *(shown)*...$695
Optional #497 Autostar...$99

ETX-70AT with standard-equipment #494 Autostar Controller...$299

ETX-90EC with Electronic Controller...$495. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*... $99

ETX-125EC with Electronic Controller...$895. Optional #497 Autostar *(shown)*... $99

An ETX is astronomy made simple!

1. **Enter on the Autostar display the astronomical object you want to see.**
2. **Press GO TO.**
3. **Watch as the telescope moves to the object and places it in the field of view — *automatically!***

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mai-order retail prices.

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2002

MEADE® LXD55 6" 8" 10"

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS WITH AUTOSTAR®

MEADE
LXD55 EMC

Now you can buy a Meade Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for as little as $599, *complete!*

Shown: Meade 8" f/4 LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System

MEADE LXD55 SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Shipped complete per specifications below:

6" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian	**$599**
8" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian	**729**
10" LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian	**879**

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

SPECIFICATIONS: 6", 8", and 10" LXD55-Series Telescopes — Each complete telescope includes 6" f/5, 8" f/4, or 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; quick-attach cradle ring assembly with locks; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; all-metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); operating instructions.

New 2002 Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ A NASDAQ® company.

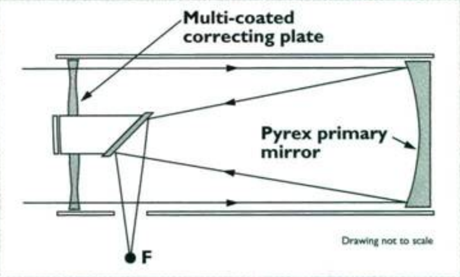
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2002

Every Meade LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonian telescope includes this listing of standard equipment:

Schmidt-Newtonian optical systems: Manufactured entirely at the Meade Irvine facility, LXD55 diffraction-limited Schmidt-Newtonian optics yield pinpoint stellar images over extremely wide fields, with *one-half* the coma of paraboloids of the same focal ratios. Combined with fast f/4 (8", 10") or f/5 (6") optics, the standard-equipment Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece yields an actual field in excess of 1.3°, for brilliant, rich-field imaging of nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. High-power lunar and planetary images reveal subtle detail often lost in telescopes of lesser optical resolution. The optics are mounted in machined aluminum cells fitted to white-enameled metal tubes; each tube accepts the giant Meade rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.



The Meade Schmidt-Newtonian Optical System.

LXD55 Equatorial Mount: Designed by Meade engineers and manufactured of machined aluminum for high-performance photo-visual observing, the new Meade LXD55 mounting moves effortlessly across the skies in either tracking or automatic GO TO modes. Included is an illuminated polar viewfinder for quick, precise polar alignment.

All LXD55 telescopes include an illuminated polar alignment finder as standard equipment.

Autostar Dual-Axis Electronic Control System: A revelation of advanced electronic and software design, the exclusive patent-pending Meade Autostar system, included as standard equipment with every LXD55 telescope, permits an amazing range of capabilities never before offered on telescopes in this price and aperture class:

Automatic GO TO capability at 4.5°/second on both axes simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:

> 13,235 deep-sky objects — galaxies; diffuse and planetary nebulae; star clusters; the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs.
>
> 16,888 stars sorted by name, SAO catalog numbers, double and variable stars.
>
> 50 objects in the Solar System; 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets.
>
> 50 Earth satellites; 200 memory locations for user-defined objects.

Automatic GO TO capability to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination.

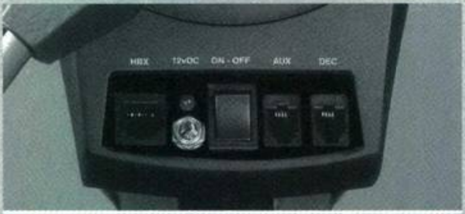
Nine selectable slew and slow-motion speeds: 4.5°, 3°, and 1.5°/sec, 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.

Automatic sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. keeps objects precisely centered in the field.

Control of the telescope through your PC and full upgradability over the Internet, using the RS-232 serial interface. (Requires optional #505 Connector Set.)

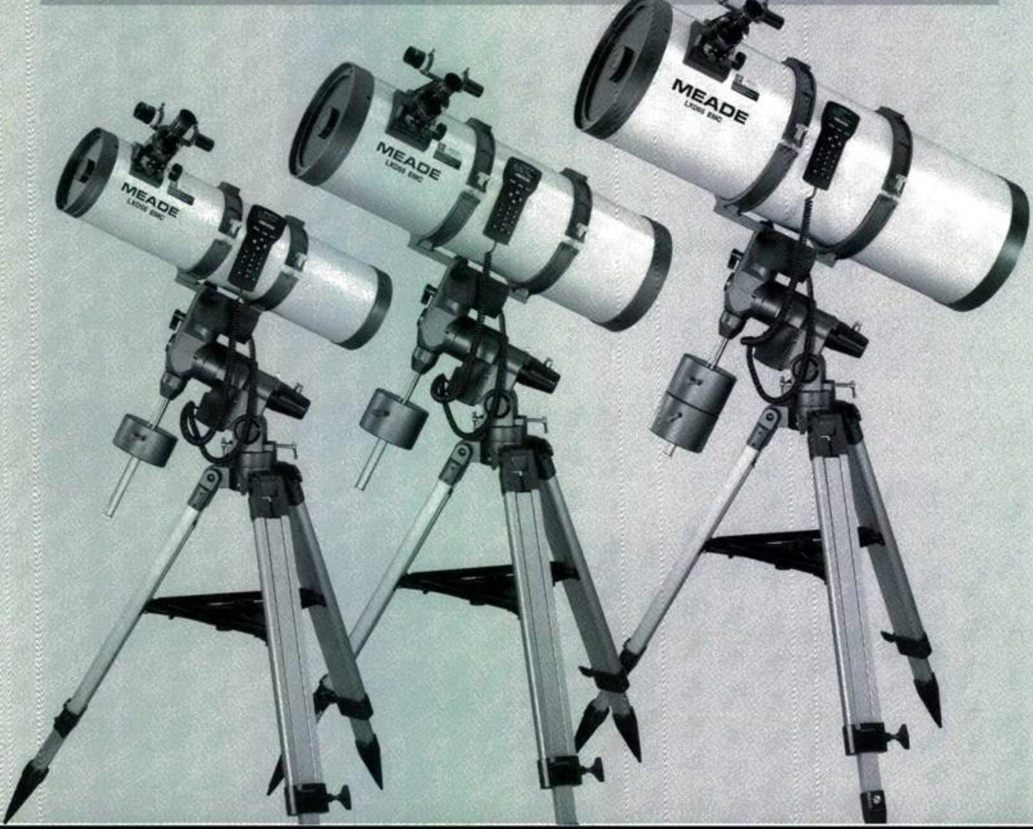
Battery Pack (12vDC): Included with each LXD55 telescope; rests on the telescope's accessory shelf and plugs into the control panel. The battery pack accepts eight (user-supplied) D-cell batteries, which power the telescope for more than 40 hours.

Astrophotography and CCD imaging: Armed with their fast photographic speeds, Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians are ideally suited for deep-space astrophotography and CCD imaging at the telescope's prime focus.



The LXD55 control panel is located below the upper bearing of the polar axis.

Below, left to right: **Meade 6" f/5, 8" f/4, and 10" f/4 LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian telescopes.** Each telescope is shipped complete with all equipment shown.



Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians open up the skies to images and capabilities previously unavailable in telescopes of their aperture and price level. Consider what a Meade LXD55 telescope can do for your observing program:

6" LXD55 – Observe ***hundreds*** of galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters of all types ***your very first night out,*** and hundreds more the next night out, simply by pressing the Autostar GO TO pushbutton. Watch as the telescope moves effortlessly and automatically from major planet to asteroid to galaxy to nebula at 4.5°/second, placing every object in the center of the telescopic field. Study fine fault lines on the Moon, structural detail in Jupiter's cloud belts and Red Spot, the Cassini division in Saturn's rings, and much more.

8" LXD55 – With 78% more light-gathering power than the 6" model, the 8" LXD55 roughly triples the number of observable objects in deep-space and resolves extremely fine planetary detail as well: Jupiter's cloud belts are seen as a web of intricate discontinuities; transits and shadow transits of Jupiter's main satellites are observable; six of Saturn's satellites may be seen in revolution about the planet. Deep-space phenomena take on new character with the larger 8" aperture, as Autostar moves the telescope automatically from one spectacular object to the next. CCD images at the telescope's prime f/4 focus show a new level of resolution and detail after only a few minutes' exposure.

10" LXD55 – A quantum leap in image brightness and resolution, the 10" LXD55 provides for a lifetime of serious study in deep-space or within the Solar System. Use Autostar to take an automatic tour, on any given evening, of, say, the 200 brightest diffuse nebulae, spiral galaxies, and globular star clusters. Or, with Autostar's pushbutton electronic slow-motion controls, scan the surface of the Moon at high magnification. Let Autostar locate and center in the field the outer planets Uranus and Neptune, now visible as finite-sized orbs, or Pluto, at the telescope's very limit of observability. It is an uncommon observer who might outgrow the capabilities of the Meade 10" LXD55.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE®

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™
2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each: **$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each: **99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")	**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA: 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels.

$16.95 (2.73)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm $79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™
f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (5.26)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

$49.95 (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. (Not for LX200GPS models.)

$149.95 (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

Vibration Isolation Pads

Designed by Meade engineers, these isolation pads reduce typical telescope-tripod vibration damping times *to less than one second.* A tremendous aid for both visual and photographic astronomy. Place one pad under each tripod leg. #895 Vibration Isolation Pads, per set of three:

$49.95 (6.85)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (5.26)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$79.95 (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with **any** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces.

$149.95 (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-10; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces.

249.95 (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.)

15.00 (3.86)

#644

#647

Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $99!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP **$99**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk.......... **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: On CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP.... **99**

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

CCD f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$149.95 (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$129.95 (4.54)

#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

$49.95 (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

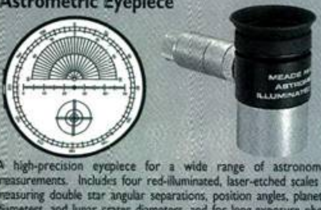
$34.95 (3.86)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics.

$49.95 (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photoguiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$119.95 (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25".

$219.95 (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, etc. Includes steel latches & key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models:
99.95 (8.58)

#776 Case for ETX-105EC:
99.95 (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC:
149.95 (13.38)

Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front-lens cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

#670 for ETX-60/70.... **19.95**
#673 for ETX-90....... **24.95**
#675 for ETX-105...... **27.95**
#678 for ETX-125...... **29.95**

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

$349.95 (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

#889 Adapter:
$69.95 (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#884: Constructed of strong, lightweight steel; designed specifically for ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 25" to 43", for seated or standing observations. Graduated scale for elevation angle from 20° to 90° permits precise polar alignment of the telescope for astronomical applications. Tripod tilts and locks at 90° for terrestrial applications or for altazimuth use with Autostar. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. **Includes custom-fitted carry bag (shown) with pocket for accessories.**

$199.95 (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

$36.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with ETX-90, -105, or -125. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus through the telescope's Electronic Controller (EC) or through Autostar.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models:
$119.95 (6.85)

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

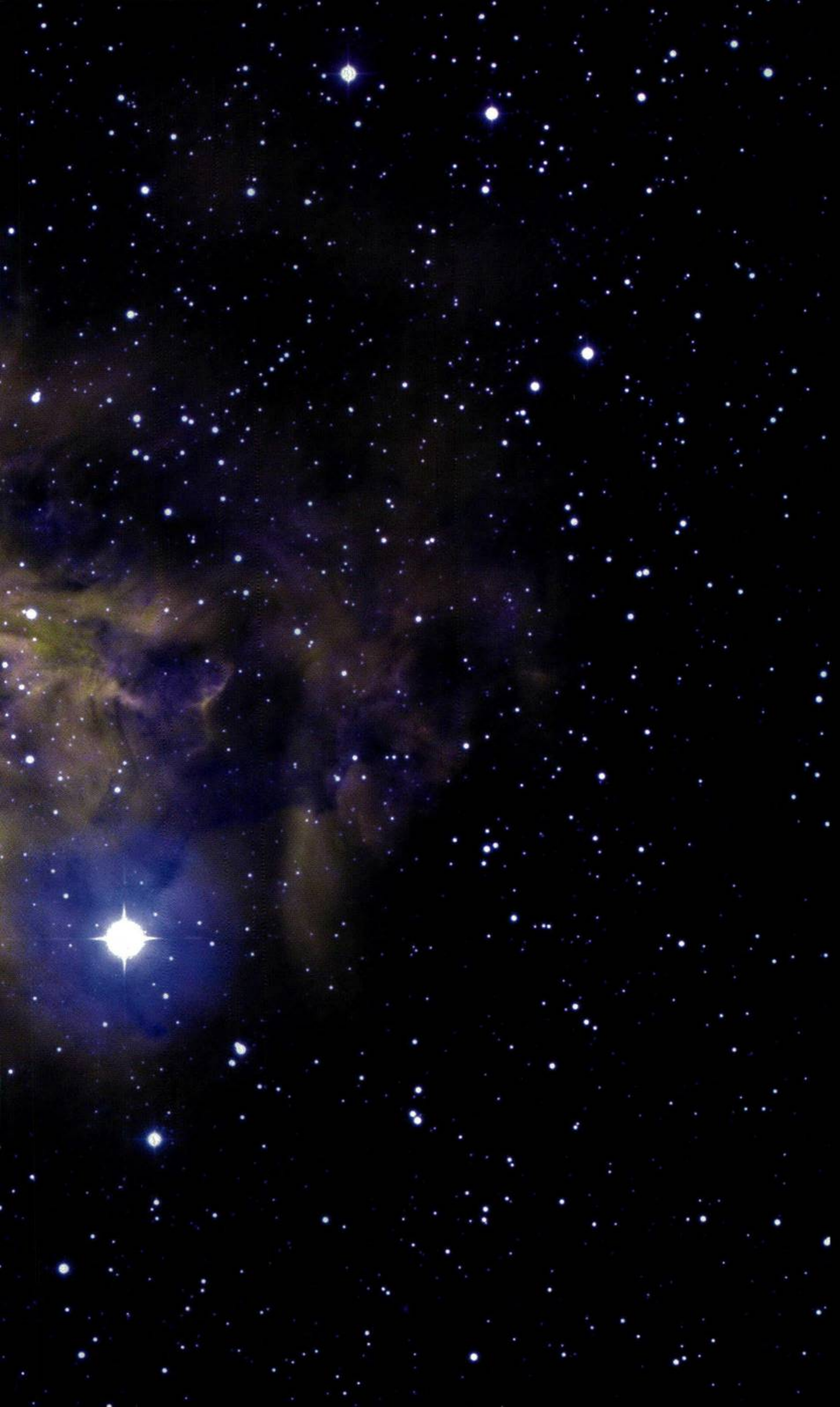
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2002



sky Gem

Auriga's Interstellar Inferno

Wrapped in a luminescent blanket of nebular material, AE Aurigae (IC 405, the Flaming Star Nebula) earns its trademark moniker, as light from hydrogen (yellow), oxygen (violet), and sulfur (blue) conspire to create this false-color image captured with the NSF 0.9-meter telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory, in Arizona.

NOAO/AURA/NSF/T. Rector/B. Wolpa

Planetaria of the Past

I agree that the slides and lasers used in modern-day planetarium shows ("The Planetarium Revolution," October 2001) constitute a spectacular experience compared to the old "arrow on the dome" presentations of days past. But nowadays, does anyone take astronomy home after the show is over?

When I was young, the Adler Planetarium offered a star show that changed every month. A live person guided us through trips around the sky as it would appear that night, telling us what we should try to observe from our backyards. The tour of the evening sky would be followed by another topic of the month, which was always fascinating. As a young person, I was always impressed with the person who knew so much about astronomy; we could even stay and ask questions. These shows didn't have the sound effects of today's presentations, but they gave me a life-long love of astronomy. When we left, we went home looking forward to finding what we had seen on the planetarium dome that day. We went home with a piece of the program. I don't know if that can be said about the glorified slide show we see today. — *Art Maurer, Crete, Illinois*

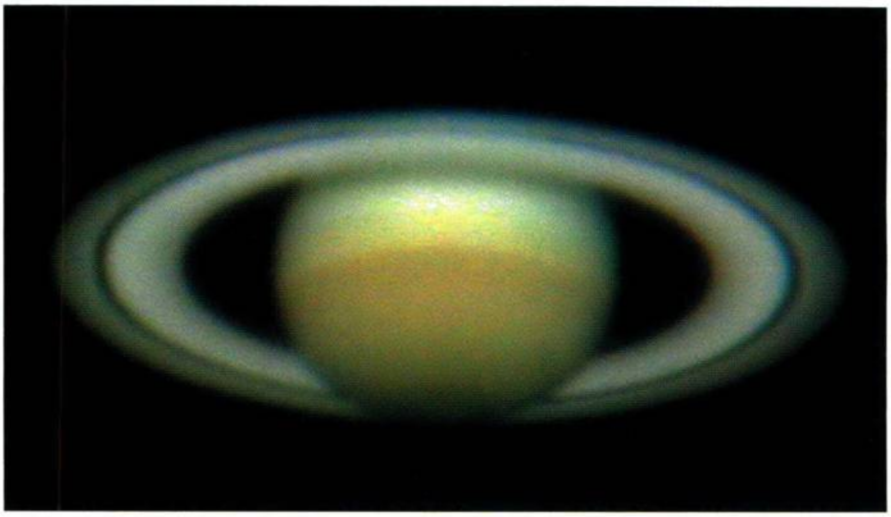
Pick one, please

I have noticed some inconsistencies in your magazine. In the October 2001 issue, two versions of the plural form of "planetarium" appear in "The Planetarium Revolution." On page 80, you use "planetariums," while on other pages, you use "planetaria." Either form is correct, but please stay consistent. — *Tom Reesor, Conway, South Carolina*

Accelerating universe?

In "Celebrating the Galactic Millennium" (November 2001), author Greg Laughlin states that the solar system takes 100 million years to complete one full galactic circuit, and therefore, we are in our 46th such revolution. But until now, I believe the figures have favored more than 200 million years for a single rotation, putting us in the 23rd revolution. Is there new information now, or more acceleration? — *Ted Wolfe, Naples, Florida*

Actually, neither — the mistake's on us. You are correct; the current accepted value for the orbit of the solar system around the galactic center is approximately 230 million years. The statement stemmed from an article entitled "The Galactic Millennium," published by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and written by Paul Hodge of the University of Washington. Hodge states that "the length of the galactic year is very close to 100 million years." Laughlin used this figure as a basis for our story. But according to the author, the figure of 230 million years is indeed correct and should have been the one cited. We apologize for the error. — Astronomy *editors*



You don't always have to wait for nightfall to spot magnificent Saturn.

Allen Hwang

Planet feat

After reading Charles E. Scovil's letter ("Talking Back," August 2001), I was surprised to learn how many planets can be seen in the daytime with the proper equipment. Prior to this, I believed that only Venus could be seen before nightfall. But by using the moon as a guide, I was able to see both Saturn and Jupiter when the moon passed by them, at 9 A.M. on September 10, 2001, and 10 A.M. on September 12. I used a pair of 7x50 binoculars to accomplish this feat. I can't wait to see more daytime planets. Thanks for the challenge! — *Mark Swaim, Winston-Salem, North Carolina*

Amazing views

I was amazed to discover that photographs of Earth taken from miles high in space ("Seeing Through an Unblinking Eye," December 2001) are just as breathtaking as images of space produced from our planet. I recommend that you include more IKONOS satellite photographs in future issues. — *Joe Daudish, Westchester, Illinois*

A beautiful image of San Diego appears on page 51 of the December 2001 issue. The caption reads that the shot includes the Embarcadero Marina and Park. But I believe the image features the San Diego Convention Center and the Hyatt hotel along the

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Kelly Ivan

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Kozerski kkozerski@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Maria De Grave mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com

Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com

Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com

Talking Back talking@astronomy.com

Kids kids@astronomy.com

Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Score BIG with OPT!

Low prices and customer service make us #1!

Meade LX200 GPS

"A New World Standard"

"The most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10 years is here."

Meade Authorized Dealer

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

CCD Cameras

The complete solution to astronomical imaging from beginner to professional.

CELESTRON®

NexStar 8" & 11" GPS

"The Biggest Thing to Hit Astronomy Since the Bang."

Let the telescope do the work while you spend more time stargazing.

TeleVue® Visionary

Because your telescope can be no better than its Eyepieces!

Hard sided, foam lined cases . . . because your scope needs a home!

Pick a Winner!

JMI

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

800-338-9638

Open 7 days a week
Mon-Sat 10a-8p PT
New! *Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night!*

www.optcorp.com

We're hard at work for you!
Visit our new, expanded website and watch our live action web cam.
You can order anything and everything you need online.
Visit often for new specials, discounts and clearance items.

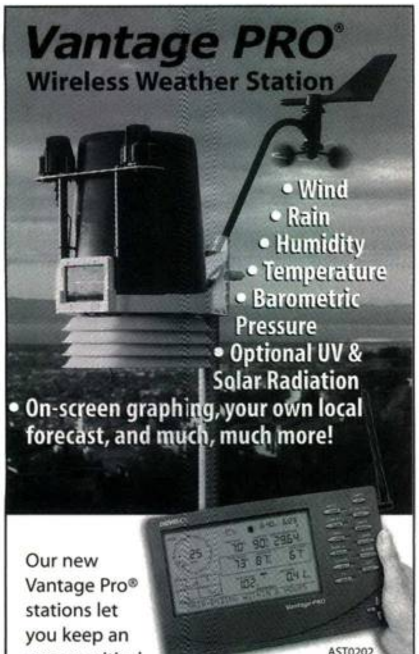
The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

Hardin
Optical

The Astronomy Company

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue
Konus • Fujinon • Takahashi
Bogen • ITT • Nikon • Leica
Mountain Instruments • JMI
Losmandy • Zeiss • Lumicon
and many other quality brands
call 1-877-447-4847 toll free
secure online ordering at:
HardinOptical.com

Vantage PRO®
Wireless Weather Station



- Wind
- Rain
- Humidity
- Temperature
- Barometric Pressure
- Optional UV & Solar Radiation
- On-screen graphing, your own local forecast, and much, much more!

AST0202

Our new Vantage Pro® stations let you keep an eye on critical weather conditions. Add our optional data logger and PC software for even more analysis. Wireless or cabled, starting at just $495!

Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

Pacific Highway. — *Travis Willingham, San Diego, California*

Learning the stars

As a commerce graduate, I have no background in physics or math. But I have been an amateur astronomer for 11 years now, with *Astronomy* as my teacher. Thanks for all the great information. — *Harshal Raje, Pune, India*

Astrology in *Astronomy*?

On page 128 of the December 2001 issue, the constellation in the "Ultimate Exposure" photograph is referred to as Scorpio. This is its astrological name; the astronomical term is "Scorpius." — *Mike Van Ronzelen, Salem, Oregon*

Corrections

The November 2001 "Sky Show" should have stated that the Leonid meteor shower takes place on the morning of November 19th for observers from Australia through Japan, which is after the event for North American viewers. We apologize for this error. — *Astronomy* editors

In "Listening for E.T." (December 2001), the Arecibo telescope operator in the photo on page 61 was mistakenly identified as Gerson Ortiz. His name is Pedro Torres, Jr. Our apologies to Mr. Torres. — *Astronomy* editors

Photographer Seth Shostak's name was misspelled on page 58 of the December 2001 issue. Our apologies to Mr. Shostak. — *Astronomy* editors

The Mars cover image of the December 2001 issue was mistakenly credited to NASA/JPL. The credit should have read: Centre for Astrophysics and Supercomputing/Swinburne University/P.Bourke. — *Astronomy* editors A

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

2002
ADORAMA
42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

PROOPTIC

Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED Eyepieces

Special Sale Prices
Exp. 11/31/01

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm...**34.95** 32mm....**34.95** 25mm.....**29.95**
20mm.....**24.95** 17mm....**24.95** 12.5mm..**24.95**
10mm.....**24.95** 7.5mm...**24.95** 6.3mm....**24.95**

Short Tube Barlow
Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors
only **$29.95**

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT
New Reduced Price

199.95
Shown with optional Tripod

Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod
99.95

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Slow Motion Control ***$29.95***

ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL
45° Erect 1.25" 29.95
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") 34.95
90° Star Diagonal 1.25" 34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) 64.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"
Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@. ......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")........for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport
for Celestron C90........**18.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains........**38.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains........**28.95**
f/11" Scopes........**49.95**
f/5" Scopes........**24.95**

LUMICON FILTERS
BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND
TAKE 7% OFF
THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼"........**99.50** 48mm ...**199.95** 2" T Mount.**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER
TELRAD with Base ....**36.95** Spare Mounting Base **7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad .**11.95**

EASY TESTER
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece........**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS
NGF-DX1........**233.00** NGF-S w/Motofocus ...**242.00**
NGF-DX2........**180.00** NGF-DX3........**144.00**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS
for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90........59.95
for Tele Vue 101/102........59.95
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue........49.95
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125........64.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"........79.95
for Meade 10"........99.95

WWW.ADORAMA.COM

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK 2002

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Celestar 8	**1099.00**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**
G-5 w/Equatorial Mount	**699.95**

Celestron Nexstars

New Nexstar 4	**599.95**
Call About Special Package Deal	
Nexstar 5 with tripod	**1199.00**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**Call**
New Nexstar 8 GPS	**Call**
New Nexstar 11 GPS	**2999.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

114⁹⁵

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**101.95**
Carry Case	**129.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**
Field Doubler For Nexstar 4	**.89.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8/C5	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**.84.95**
JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8	**101.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**39.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**46.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**39.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**33.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**124.95**
Celestron Stereo	
Binocluar Viewer	**459.95**

FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**.24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**39.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**79.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**134.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8	**229.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt	**359.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**.24.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**62.95**

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**
32, 40mm,	**49.95**

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	**129.95**
19mm 1¼"	**139.95**
23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**
34mm 2"	**209.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**

NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

NEXSTAR REBATE OFFER

$10	Nexstar 60
$15	Nexstar 80
$25	Nexstar 114
$50	Nexstar 4
$50	Nexstar 5
$100	Nexstar 8

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT	**Call**

REFRACTORS

C80 Heavy Duty	**299.95**
Firstscope 80 EQ.	**219.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	**Call**
New 102mm Wide	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**144.95**

Nexstar 60-GT	**249.95**
Nexstar 80-GT	**349.95**
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	**79.00**
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	**99.00**

REFLECTORS

8" Reflector	**639.95**
C-150 H.D. 6"	**449.95**

SKYGAZER

90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

$199.95

BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

FUJI REBATE
***$80.00** with purchase of 14x40*
***$30.** w/purchase 7x50 FMTR/FMTRC*

10x70

14x40 Techno Stabi	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
8x42 BFL	**Call**
10x42 BFL	**Call**

CANON

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	**Call**
15x50	**Call**
12x36	**Call**
10x30	**Call**

KOWA 82mm

NEW MODIFIED VERSION

W/20 TO 60X ZOOM

TSN-821M	**784.**
TSN-822	**609.**
TSN-823M	**1059.**
TSN-8248M	**.1164.**

W/O EYE PIECE

TSN-821M	**524.**
TSN-822M	**364.**
TSN-823M	**814.**
TSN-824M	**899.**
27x L.E.R.	**134.95**
32x w.a.	**194.95.**
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	**274.95**
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.	**174.95**
20-60x f/60mm	**139.95**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Deluxe	**Call**
REGAL	
8x42	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
NEW NOBAL	
8x32	**314.95**
8x42.	**329.95**
10x42	**339.95**
10x50	**359.95**
ULTIMA SERIES	
7x50	**Call**
8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
8x56	**Call**
9x63	**Call**
MINI M/C with Case	
8x21	**36.95**
10x25	**46.95**
7-16x25	**.64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**34.95**

BUSHNELL

ELITE Waterproof

15-45 60mm w/Case	**Call**
20-60x 70mm w/Case	**Call**
20-60x 80mm w/Case	**Call**

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	29.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	44.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	64.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

NEW

Lensplus LE

DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER
Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital camera

Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix'S	**59.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Canon G-1/S110	**89.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Olympus 2/3000	**89.95**

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	**39.95**

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS
allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT

Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads	**24.95**
Lensplus LE-Digital Camera To Microscope & Most Telescope Eyepieces Adapter	**Call**

Night Navigator *$79.95*
The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.
- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 or 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**

We Now Carry The *STARRY NIGHT PRODUCTS*

VIXEN LANTHANUM
Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**99.95**
4mm	**94.95**
5mm	**89.95**
6mm	**89.95**
9mm	**89.95**
10mm	**89.95**
12mm	**99.95**
15mm	**89.95**
LV Zoom	
8-24mm Zoom	**149.95**

PENTAX XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**219.95**
40mm, 2"	**234.95**

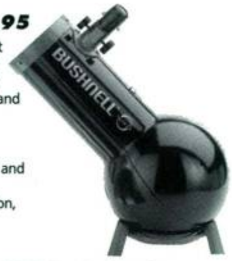
Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

BUSHNELL

Compact 4.5" Reflector

$129.95



Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

BINOCULARS

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

70MM JUMBO

Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **159.95**

16x70 Jumbo– 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80MM GIANT Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **249.95**

20x80 Giant – 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant.... **$849⁹⁵** **25x100** Ultra Giant **$899⁹⁵**

Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost
...BUDGET - PRICED...
As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.
Prices effective till Jan. 10, 02 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

VIEW OVER 13,000 PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE!

ORDER ONLINE

www.focuscamera.com

4419-21 13TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability **$99**

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod	**$264**
ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	**$299**
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	**$494**
ETX 105EC	**$695**
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	**$895**
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125)	**179**
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	**199**
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	**34.95**
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	**49.95**
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	**29.95/59.95**
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	**49.95**
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	**119.95**
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	**CALL**
#772 Carry bag for #883 Delux Field Tripod	**CALL**
#776 Hard Case for ETX-105EC	**CALL**

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	**395**
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	**495**
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	**695**
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	**1,995**
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	**6,495**
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	**89.95**
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	**695**
616A Color Filter System f/216	**695**
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	**94.95**
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	**36.95**
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	**94.95**

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	**37.95**	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	**29.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	**49.95**	40mm 1.25"	**79.95**

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			**79.95**
32, 40mm 1.25"	**99.95**	56mm 2"	**199.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	**139.95**	18mm 1.25"	**149.95**
24.5mm 1.25"	**179.95**	40mm 2"	**299.95**
32mm 2"			**239.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	**169.95**	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	**239.95**
6.7mm 1.25"	**199.95**	14mm 1.25"/2"	**299.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	**149.95**	**129.95**
MA 12mm 1.25"	**99.95**	**79.95**
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		**119.95**
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		**129.95**

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	**44.95**
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	**44.95**
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	**56.95**
#134 Achromatic .96"	**44.95**
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	**74.95**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!

Standard-equipment includes:

- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

NEW! **LX-90 8"** f/10		**$1695**
LX-50 8" w/Standard Equatorial Wedge		**$1,379**
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr		**$1,149**
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10		**$795**
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10		**$895**
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain		**$2,495**
LX-200 GPS 8"	**IN STOCK**	**$2,495**
LX-200 GPS 10"	**IN STOCK**	**$2,995**
LX-200 GPS 12"	**IN STOCK**	**$3,995**
LX-200 GPS 16"	**IN STOCK**	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera		**CALL**
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10		**375**
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50		**495**
MEADE LX-200 12" IN STOCK		**$3,495**

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	**$549**

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	**$1,599**

102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	**$2,795**
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	**$3,295**
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	**$4,995**
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	**$5,995**

Optical Tube Only	**CALL**
#1207 Electric Focuser	**144.95**
#1664 Electronic Drive	**349**
#1697 Computer Drive System	**749**
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	**195**
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	**89.95**

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	**26.95**	Off Axis Guider	**79.95**
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	**43**	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	**129.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**	**#1205** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25"	**29.95**	**#1206** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter .96"	**27.95**	6x30 Viewfinder	**CALL**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**	8x50 Viewfinder	**CALL**
Dew Shield & Dust Cover	**Call**	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	**25**
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	**Call**	55 Manual DEC Control	**75**

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	**39.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	**42.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	**42.95**
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	**99.95**
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	**CALL**
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	**CALL**
Interface Cable f/LX-200	**25**
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	**149**
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	**179**
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	**199**

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			**49.95**
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	**19.95**	4 Piece Set 1.25"	**49.95**
Individual Filters	**14.95**	Skylight/Dust Seal	**44.95**

*** Nebular**	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	**99.95**	**79.95**	**89.95**
#910 2"	**159.95**	**119.95**	**129.95**
#911 Rear Cell	**149.95**	**99.95**	**119.95**

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Package Add **$49.95**

Special Eyepiece Offer!
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

Dobsonian 8" f/6 Deluxe	**398**
Equatorial 6" f/8	**494**
Equatorial 8" f/6	**594**
Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	**295**
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	**295**
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	**295**
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	**495**
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	**595**

MEADE LXD55

5" Achromatic Refractor	**695**
6" Achromatic Refractor	**895**
6" Schmidt-Newtonian	**599**
8" Schmidt-Newtonian	**729**
10" Schmidt-Newtonian	**879**

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Beginning and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	**$148**
DS-70EC 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	**$195**
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	**$399**

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	**$255**
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	**$345**
Optional Autostar Controller	**$49.95**

SPECIALS

MEADE

LX200 12" f/10	**3495**
ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4") w/tripod	**264**

CELESTRON

NexStar 80 GT 3.1" 400mm	**$50** *Rebate*	**349**
NexStar 114 GT 4.5"1000mm	**$90** *Rebate*	**439**

STARHOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	**$239**	6"	**$399**	8"	**$499**

Above prices are before rebate-this month only!

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE

- **Individually Numbered** • **Hand Finished Legs**
- **Brass Tube** **$1799.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

2x Barlow 1.25" (#631016) **$29.95**

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe ..**$389.95**

10x25 Watersport	**69.95**	8x25 Enduro Mini	**34.95**
10x50 Regal	**334.95**	8x32 WA Ultima	**188.95**
10x50 Ultima	**209.95**	8x40 Ultima	**169.95**

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	**109**	10x25 Safari Pro	**129**
7x36 WA Safari Pro	**170**	8x42 WA Safari Pro	**180**
10x42 Safari Pro	**129**	10x50 WA Safari Pro	**199**
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	**399**	8x56 Rainforest Pro	**479**

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E	**257**	10x35 E	**299**	10x70	**1048.95**
8x32 E Superior			**CALL**	7x50 Prostar	**721.95**
10x42 E Superior			**CALL**	10x40 Lookout IV	**102.50**
12x50 E Superior			**CALL**	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	**135**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			**347.95**
Fieldscope 60 II	**574.95**	60 II Angled	**634.95**
Fieldscope 78 ED	**1229.99**	78 ED Angled	**1299.99**

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77mm Series Spotting Scopes

TSN-3	**$799.95**
TSN-4	**$649.95**

82mm Series Waterproof Spotting Scopes

TSN-821 Angled	**CALL**
TSN-822 Straight	**CALL**
TSN-823 Angled	**CALL**
TSN-824 Straight	**CALL**

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	**$1,799**
8x40 Victory	**775**
10x40 Victory	**799**

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**CALL**
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	**569**
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	**229**
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	**249**

C90 Multicoated Spotter

w/45° Hybrid Diag. 1.25" & w/26mm Plossl 1.25" Black rubber covering

#81027

$364.95

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			**176.95**
Discoverer T-Mount	**11.95**	Camera Adapter	**13.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**	Kit	**247.95**
Spacemaster Armored	**163.95**	Kit	**259.95**
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			**226.95**

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD Angled
ST-80 HD Straight

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 8

Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8 GPS	$2,499
NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,499
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,129
NexStar 4 4"	599
NexStar 60 ST	99
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	329
NexStar 114 GT	439
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

STARTER KIT #94301
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

$99

STARTER KIT #94302
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Car Battery Adapter
- Filter Set • Plossl 13&32mm
- Plastic case w/foam
- 2x Barlow Lens

$199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114
114mm (4.5")
$249

Firstscope 114 Short
114mm (4.5")
$219

Firstscope 70 AZ **$169**
Firstscope 70 EQ **$179**
Firstscope 76 EQ **$159**

Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$389
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$449
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$449

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm			58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm			104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm			149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm			169.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,434
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$1,989
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)**	$5,299
CM 1400 GT 14"	$6,199

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$599

80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50	44.95

TELRAD Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue *Visionary*

TeleVue 102 APO
4" 880mm, f/8.6 .... **$2,635**
Available in Black, Ivory or Solid Brass

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

TeleVue NP101
4" 540mm, f/5.4 .... **$3,385**
Available in Ivory only

Pronto™
70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

O.T.A.	$775
Pronto Package	$1220

Ranger
70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Evergreen & Brass

O.T.A.	$570
Ranger Package	$695

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$365
Ash Panoramic Mount	$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,300
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82	15mm 1.25"	210
15mm 1.25"	82	19mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	22mm 2"/1.25"	280
32mm 1.25"	110	27mm 2"	330
40mm 1.25"	110	35mm 2"	365
55mm 2"	228	Barlow Interface	90
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25"	240	4.8mm 1.25"	155
8, 10,12mm 1.25	240	7mm 1.25"	190
14, 18mm 1.25"	240	9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
16mm 1.25"	320	16mm 2"/1.25"	310
31mm 2.25"	620	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
NAGLER Type 6		12mm 2"/1.25"	355
5, 7,mm 1.25"	280	17mm 2"	385
9mm 1.25"	280	22mm 2"	460
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter			300
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.			365
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer			1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector			295
Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror			255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal			190
1.25" Star Diagonal			75
1.25" Prism 45°	60	Air Chair	175
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)			19
Starbeam Projection Finder			180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	45	Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

Digital Camera to Radian Adapters

DRA-0028	$55
DRA-0037	$55
DRA-0049	$55

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2001			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky	
Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Search for Earth-like Planets Narrows

▶ Four minutes (240 seconds). For thousands of years, no human had been able to run the mile that fast. Until May 6, 1954, that is, when Roger Bannister stepped on a windswept track in Oxford, England, and broke the four-minute barrier. Bannister opened the floodgates — the four-minute mark was broken several more times in 1954 and thousands of times in the half-century since.

Although astronomers may lack the athletic grace of a long-distance runner, they are no less adept at breaking barriers and opening floodgates. In the six years since the discovery of the first extrasolar planets orbiting sunlike stars, nearly 80 more have been found.

And now in the months since the first system resembling our own turned up (see "A Planetary System Like Our Own?" AstroNews, October 2001), astronomers have detected three more planets that wouldn't seem too out-of-place in our solar system. All three revolve around their parent stars in nearly circular orbits at distances comparable to those of Earth and Mars from the sun.

"Most of the planetary systems we've found have looked like very distant relatives of the solar system — there's no family likeness at all," says Steve Vogt of Lick Observatory in California. "Now we're starting to see something like second cousins and, in a few years, we could be finding brothers or sisters." Vogt belongs to the team of astronomers from the United States, United Kingdom, Belgium, and Australia that announced eight new planets this past October, including the three in circular orbits.

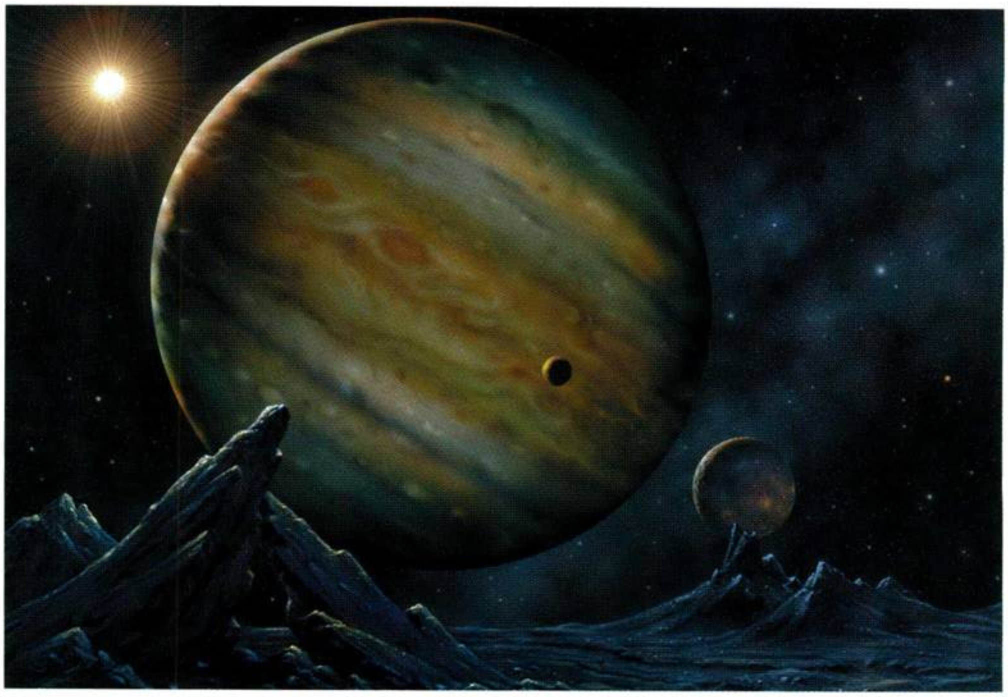
The first of the three planets orbits HD 114783, an 8th-magnitude star located 67 light-years from Earth in Virgo. Its planet has a minimum mass of 0.99 Jupiter and orbits the star at a distance of 1.20 astronomical units. (One astronomical unit, or AU, is the average distance between the sun and Earth — about 93 million miles.) That would place it between Earth and Mars in our solar system.

The second planet belongs to the 7th-magnitude star HD 23079, which lies in Reticulum at a distance of 113 light-years. This planet is the heavyweight of the bunch, with a minimum mass of 2.54 Jupiters, and circles its parent star at a distance of 1.48 AU (slightly less than the size of Mars's orbit). The final planet has a minimum mass of 0.81 Jupiter and lies 1.69 AU from HD 4208, an 8th-magnitude star in Sculptor some 107 light-years away.

Nearly all of the known extrasolar planets — including the five other planets announced in October — either lie within shouting distance of their parent star, closer than about 0.1 AU, or follow highly elongated paths at average distances ranging from approximately 0.2 AU to more than 3 AU.

The new results are the latest from the international collaboration searching for extrasolar planets around the 1,200 nearest stars with the 10-meter Keck Telescope in Hawaii, the 3-meter Shane Telescope at Lick Observatory, and the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian Telescope in New South Wales, Australia.

"These discoveries strengthen the statistics we are accumulating for such planets," says Hugh Jones of Liverpool John Moores University, the U.K. team leader. The team's long-term goal is to detect analogs to our solar system — planets roughly the size of Jupiter in Jupiter-like orbits. That will help astronomers assess whether planetary systems like ours are common or rare in the galaxy. — RICHARD TALCOTT



PPARC/David A. Hardy

With a nearly circular orbit around HD 23079, this familiar-looking planet brings the possibility of Earth-like planets closer to home.

2500 Products + Same-day Shipping!

Now Available! Meade ETX-105/EC

New ETX-90RA's from **$199**

ETX-105/EC
90/EC • 125/EC

ETX-70/AT **under $300**
including tripod!

Call Toll-Free for pricing

Meade telescopes with Autostar GOTO system!

Achromatic Refractors:
5" $699 • 6" $899

Schmidt-Newtonians:
6" $599 • 8" $729
10" $879
Specs at www.shutan.com

In Stock!
NEW!
LX200 "GPS"
New! See our website for complete specs!

Meade LX90 & LX200

Celestron NexStar Family!

REBATES to $100
Now in Effect!

- 5" & 8" Standard
- 8" & 11" **GPS**
- 4" Maksutov
- 80mm Refractor
- 4.5" Newtonian

Register Online for Exclusive E-mail Specials!

Multi-Coated!
Built-in eyeguards

Meade 3000 Eyepieces	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80
Meade 4000 Eyepieces	
Zoom 8-24mm	220
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

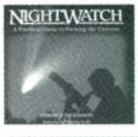
ETX Accy's:	
3ah Battery	$60
Barlow Deluxe APO	80
Case, soft 90	50
Case, hard 90	100
Case, waterproof	159
Dew shield 90	27
Dew shield 125	34
Easy-Mount	60
FlexFocus	36
KwikFocus 90	33
KwikFocus 125	33
MegaPod	219
Piggyback 90	60
Piggyback 125	75
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	34
SkyMap Pro 7.0	95
Solar filt- 60/70	68
Solar filt-dlx-90	82
Solar filt-dlx-125	104
Tele extender	32
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100
Call for others!	

Meade ETX Accy's:	
505 Software set	$55
506 Software set	50
Autostar #497	100
Ac adapter #541	42
Ac adapter #546	22
Car cord #607	30
Computer cord #505	30
Case #765	42
Case #773 (60/70)	60
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case #776 (105)	100
Dew shield 60/70	20
Dew shield 90	25
Dew shield 105	28
Dew shield 125	30
Filter set #3200	40
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser #1244	124
Focuser #1247	124
Prism 45° #932	50
Prism 45° #933	50
Tripod #880	32
Tripod #881	62
Tripod #882	100
Tripod #883	sale
Tripod #887	350
Tripod adapt #889	90
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapter #64ST	20

Meade Accessories	
AC #541	$42
AC #542	110
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #1812	90
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 25mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/batt	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/batt	150
Lenshood 7/8"	120
Lenshood 10"	129
Lenshood 12"	180
Magellan	call
Micro-Az control	28

Nebula 908 B	$80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis standard	87
Off-axis deluxe	114
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8"	34
Piggy brkt 10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7" or 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8" LX200	142
Superwedge	399

35mm Astro SLR
New, fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**



Astronomy Books!
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Canon
Image Stabilized
Binoculars!
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 • 18x50

Lower Prices
& Rebates to $100

We stock 70+ models of binoculars!
See 'em at www.shutan.com

Rigel
Quickfinder **$40**

Schmidling
EasyTester **$32**

Improved!
Laser Collimator **$99**

Starbound
Astro Chair **$160**

Telrad **$42**

Losmandy	
Dove plate 7"/8"	$90
Dove plate 10"/11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224

Solar

Lifetime Warranty!

Solar Filters!

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-60/70	$70
ETX-90	80
ETX-105	80
ETX-125	102
NexStar-5	102
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers	
12v Controller	$70
110v adapter	65
1.25" heater	37
2" heater	39
3" heater (ETX)	42
7/8" heater	52
9"/10" heater	62
12" heater	72

Kwik Focus!	
ETX90	33
ETX125/Nexstar5	33
8" SCT	47
10" SCT	57

Dew Shields!	
ETX90mm	27
ETX125/Nexstar5	34
7"/8"	49
10"	59
12"	74

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

Schmidt-Cassegrain:	
NGF-SE	$169
NGF-S w/motor	269
Newtonian:	
RCF1 Mini 1.25"	79
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159

Virgo Nova Binocular Mount!
$320
In stock!

Promaster

Hardshell Acc'y Cases

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert as well as a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to fit your needs.

Three sizes: 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

Rebates to $25–
see our website!

Celestron Binoculars!	
7x50 Ultima	$229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
10x50 Ultima	229
20x80 Deluxe	449

Software

Buy any 2: Save 10%	
The Sky L2 PC	$129
The Sky L4 PC	249
Redshift-3 Mac	49
Redshift-4 PC	49
StarryNight Pro	129
Starry Backyard	49
SkyMap Pro 7	95

LX200
Easy-Mount

11x 20"
$105

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

Pronto body	$774
TV85 body	1679
NP101 outfit	3385
Call for other scopes!	
Starbeam SFT	205
2" Everbrite DPC	275
1.25" 90° diag	80
1.25 E-brite DPC	190
Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	84
20 or 25mm	97
32 or 40mm	112
55mm	228
Panoptic-68°	
15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365

Radian-60° (each)	
3, 4, 5, 6mm	240
8, 10, 12mm	240
14, 18mm	240
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	155
5mm Type6	280
7mm	190
7mm Type6	280
9mm Type6	280
12mm Type4	355
16mm Type5	320
17mm Type4	385
22mm Type4	460
31mm Type5	620
Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	180
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

2001
SHUTAN

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **2002 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$8** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. Some prices may differ in store. **© 11/2001 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We Moved!
Map on website!

SHARED TECHNOLOGY

Astronomers Swap Secrets

Although it's often difficult to understand what astronomers and geneticists really do behind closed observatory or laboratory doors, you can rest assured that it's more than simply gawking at faint, fuzzy smudges in the sky or torturing furry little animals for their DNA. As a matter of fact, today more than ever, we know that scientific endeavors regularly yield useful and practical technological advances. What's more, in the last few months, twin tales of collaboration and shared technology between astronomers and geneticists have underscored the potential of pure scientific research to affect our cyber-marinated lives.

A recent technology swap between astronomers and geneticists could lead to better satellite orbits, as well as medical breakthroughs.

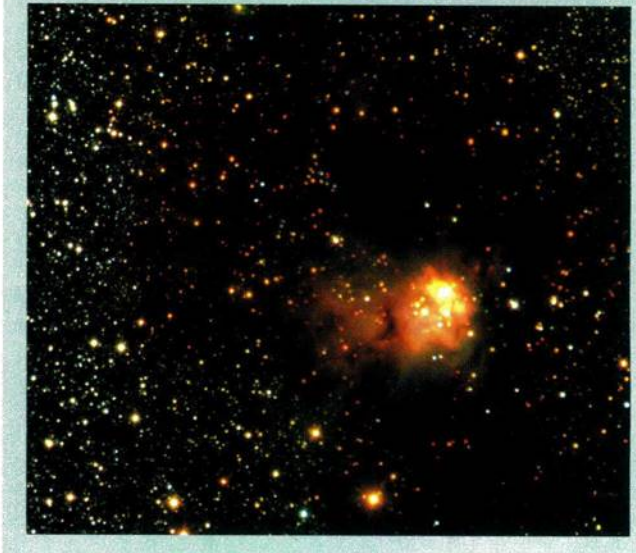
NASA

In two independent (yet symbolically significant) events, computer codes designed to model the evolutionary concept of natural selection and software constructed to process the digital deluge of astronomical data from the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) have recently been swapped between astronomers and gene researchers.

Purdue University engineers, led by William Crossley of Purdue's school of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Center for Satellite Engineering, employed "genetic algorithms" to construct a new, more efficient method for deploying and tracking low-altitude satellites used for wireless communications and military applications.

Meanwhile, Rockville, Maryland-based Celera Genomics Group recently licensed the rights to NASA's Operational Pipeline Unified Systems (OPUS) software, maintained by the Space Telescope Science Institute (STScI) in Baltimore.

NEW TECHNOLOGY TELESCOPE


ESO/NTT

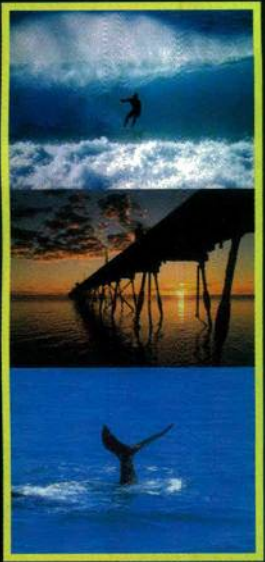
INFANT STARS BURST FORTH in the rich complex of gas and dust designated RCW 108, in the southern constellation Ara. This wide-field infrared image represents one of the deepest observations yet into a star-forming region. It was made with the 3.6-meter New Technology Telescope at La Silla, Chile, fitted with SOFI, a special infrared camera. The bright nebula IRAS 16362–4845 (center) floats deep inside a dense cloud of dust, whose edges are visible against the background stars. Not surprisingly, stars within the cloud appear redder than those on the outside.

For years, satellite engineers have attempted to improve low-altitude communications and surveillance satellite systems. So far the challenge has centered on clusters of three or more satellites, called constellations, and their ability to maintain contact with ground antennae for long periods of time. At present, satellites orbiting several hundred miles above Earth's surface lose contact with ground bases at least four times daily, constituting a total diurnal loss of about six hours.

Crossley and his colleagues report new findings that promise to reduce satellite communication blackouts by about two hours per day. Their research, published in the July/September issue of the *Journal of Astronautical Sciences*, uses computer algorithms based on Charles Darwin's concept of natural selection to choose the best orbital configuration of satellite constellations. The team fed hundreds of thousands of parameter combinations, including spacing between satellites, their heading, and height above Earth's surface, into their supercomputers. By allowing only the "best performing" solutions to survive, the algorithms

Astronomy
Magazine

Experience the
ECLIPSE
In the land down under!



PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/
GREAT BARRIER REEF
November 23 - November 28, 2002

ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
November 26 - December 6, 2002

SPECIAL EXTENSION
TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND
December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

For more information call Specialty Tours
today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only)
or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A38444ad

DISCOVERING THE
UNIVERSE
NEIL F. COMINS
WILLIAM J. KAUFMANN III
UNIVERSE
ROGER A. FREEDMAN
WILLIAM J. KAUFMANN III
Discovering the Essential Universe
Neil F. Comins

Keep Watching for
FREEMAN...

NEW EDITION!
Discovering the Universe, Sixth Edition
Neil F. Comins, *University of Maine-Orono*
William J. Kaufmann III (late), *San Diego State University*
July 2002, paper, 496 pages, 0-7167-4450-3

Universe, Sixth Edition
Roger Freedman, *University of California, Santa Barbara*
William J. Kaufmann III (late), *San Diego State University*
2002, paper, 800 pages, 0-7167-4647-6

Discovering the Essential Universe
Neil F. Comins, *University of Maine-Orono*
2002, 291 pages, 0-7167-4438-4

best
viewing: *Freeman exhibit, AAS meeting in Washington, D.C.*

W. H. Freeman and Company • 41 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10010
www.whfreeman.com/astronomy

THE RIGHT TELESCOPE
FOR THE BEST PRICE.

- We carry the *full* line of Celestron products.
- Friendly, knowledgeable staff.
- Best prices, best selection.

NEXSTAR 8 & 11 GPS
C150 HD Special Edition ***$449***
FREE EYEPIECE FILTER SET #94118-51
FIRSTSCOPE 114 SHORT ***$219***

NEXSTAR 5
with tripod

THE TELESCOPE STORE

CELESTRON
Showcase Dealer

Visit our store at 12 Main Street, Keene, NH or check out our web site for up to the minute pricing.

www.telescopes-earth.com
1-800-550-7192

continue to selectively iterate, yielding progressively better results.

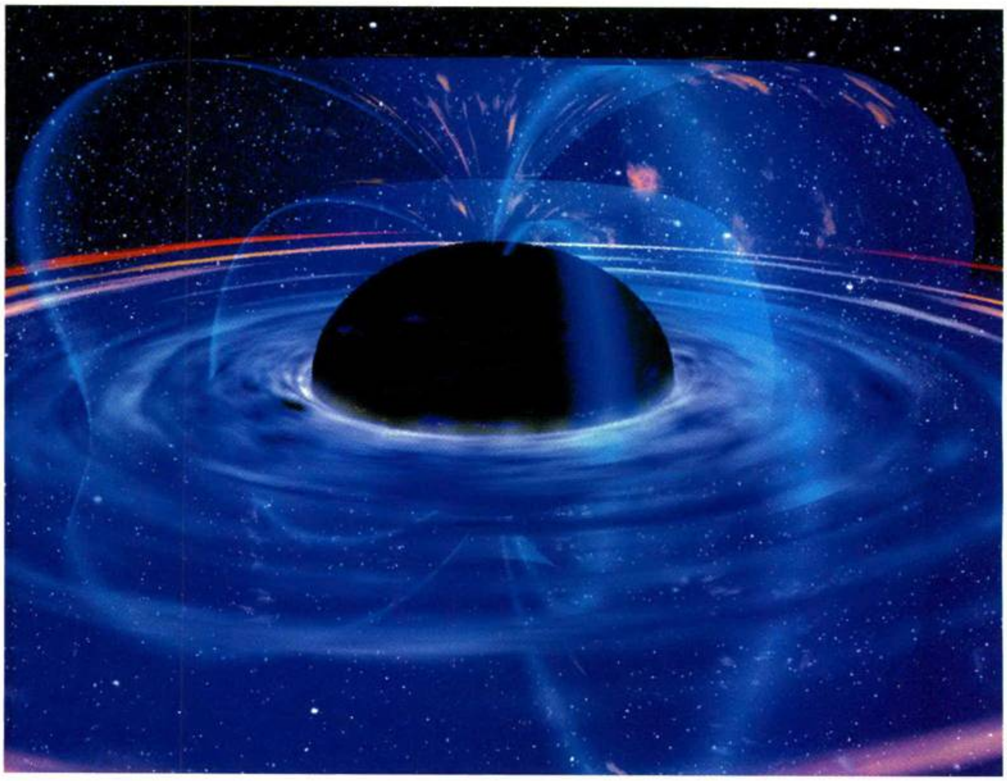
The team was surprised to find that the best combination of orbital parameters was one that they hadn't really considered before. In all previous experiments, satellites were placed equidistant from one another. It turns out this need not be so. In fact, they found that the winning combination involves spacing two satellites very far apart and bringing in the third satellite very close to the rear of the second.

Celera Genomics, who recently completed the world's first assembled and annotated mouse genome, aims to use NASA's OPUS software in order to reduce the drain on their software engineering resources caused by the enormous volume of data gathered in genomics research. They feel that the recent licensing agreement with NASA will allow them to significantly reduce the time it takes to complete complex genomics projects, enabling a speedier delivery of potential benefits to the public sector.

— W. B. SCHOMAKER

BLACK HOLES

Black Hole Bites More Than It Can Chew



NASA

Slamming on the brakes: Energy can escape from rotating black holes when strong magnetic fields act to slow the spin.

▶ Black holes are notorious gluttons. They gobble up all matter and radiation that drift anywhere near their gravitational reach. But now, for the first time, astronomers have found a monstrous black hole at the core of a distant galaxy that can't stomach everything it swallows. It seems that this finicky supermassive black hole, 100 million light-years away at the center of the spiral galaxy MCG-6-30-15, is regurgitating some of its most recent feast in a blast of high-energy x rays.

An international team of astronomers, led by Jörn Wilms of the Eberhard-Karls University in Tübingen, Germany, has been keeping a close eye on MCG-6-30-15's odd behavior with the European Space Agency's XMM-Newton x-ray observatory. The team's latest results, published in the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, may finally help astronomers understand how energy can escape from some black holes.

XMM-Newton's sophisticated, high-resolution x-ray cameras allowed the team to discover the luminous x-ray glow from a fountain of super-hot gas coming from the inside edges of an accretion disk surrounding the black hole. The spectroscopic characteristics of the material help the astronomers identify it as iron. The team also found that the iron displays unusually broad emission features.

They are so broad, in fact, that the emissions must be powered by something more than just gravitational collapse of matter falling into the black hole. According to team member Mitchell Begelman of the University of Colorado, an additional power source must be at work to boost the luminosity of the gas to its observed intensity.

"It's like a rubber ball that you bounce on the ground," says Wilms. "You know the surface composition and can guess how and when the ball will come back. But here the ball returns much faster, as if there were a spring where it bounced. For our black hole, this means that something else is powering up the iron atoms, which glow in x rays."

Wilms's team is looking at the possibility that the peculiar phenomenon observed in the core of MCG-6-30-15 qualifies as supporting evidence for a 25-year-old theory originally posited by Roger Blandford, from Caltech, and Roman Znajek, then at Cambridge University in England.

According to the so-called Blandford-Znajek theory, rotational energy can be extracted from a spinning black hole as it is braked by magnetic fields. And, according to the unyielding laws of energy conservation, this energy is transferred to surrounding

camcor.com

One of the largest Selections!

- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Eye Pieces
- Cases
- Maps
- Globes
- Cameras
- Film
- Processing

- Spotting Scopes
- Accessories
- Tripods
- Books

And much more!

All Name Brands Available!

Bushnell • Canon • Celestron • Fujinon • JMI • Kowa
Leica • Meade • Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue • SBIG • Steiner

camera corner Established 1949

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215

800-868-2462

e-mail: sky@camcor.com

camera corner Division of Camcor, Inc.

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

MEADE

ETX 90 M+ Tripod $299

Counterweight Bar Assy for Newtonian $29
Filters (.96) . . . . .From $8
(45mm) $15
AZT. Control Kit $9
Phototripod BKT Bracket for 8" SC OPT Tube $59

CELESTRON

Equitorial Mounts with Tripods

G3 Mount $129
G4 Mount $219
G5 Mount $279
CM700 Mount $1699

Video Camera

320 Pixels • 5 Lux • 400 Lines Per Inch • WWA Mentor • AC/DC Adapters • Case (For All Telescopes) **$129**

4 1/2" 500 mm $125

BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

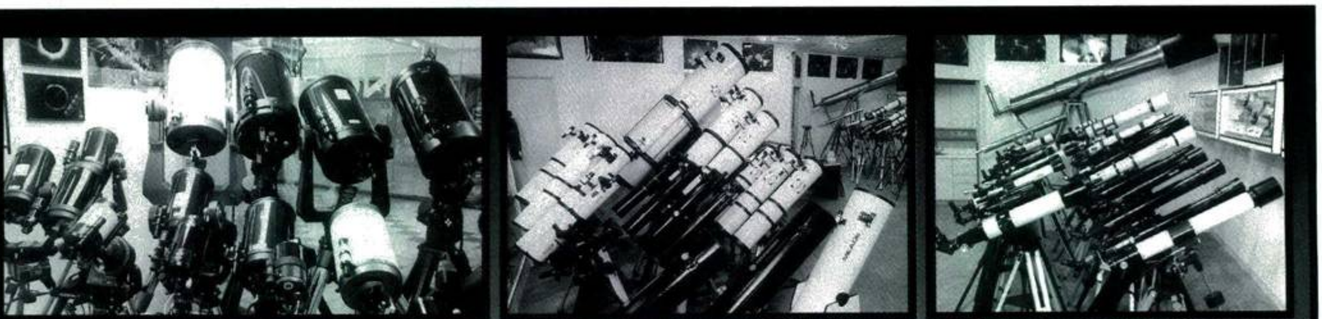
• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-9PM (7) DAYS A WEEK

E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

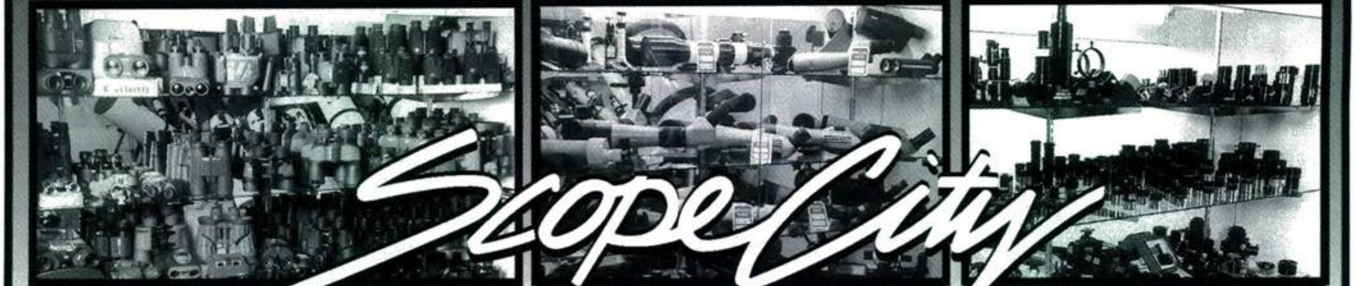
WHOLESALE OPTICS

59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (4 lbs.) $10 (refundable)

****CALL (860) 355-3132****



You've never seen anything like it!
Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.



Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

media (in this case, the inner edge of the black hole's accretion disk). It may then escape along streaming particle jets, flowing perpendicular from the disk.

"Never before have we seen energy extracted from black holes. We always see energy going in, not out," says team member Christopher Reynolds of the University of Maryland. — Paul Morledge

SPACE PHYSICS

Synchronous Aurorae Dazzle Astronomers

▶ For the first time, scientists have captured simultaneous auroral displays at opposite ends of Earth, confirming the long-held theory that aurorae in the northern and southern hemispheres are nearly mirror images of each other.

On October 22, NASA's Polar spacecraft's Visible Imaging System (VIS) captured both the aurora borealis and aurora australis (northern and southern lights) dancing around Earth's polar regions, expanding and brightening in almost perfect sync.

"This is the first time that we have seen both auroral ovals simultaneously with such clarity," says Nicola Fox, science operations manager for the Polar spacecraft at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland. "With these images, we have the ability to see the dynamics of conjugate aurorae."

Aurorae appear when fast-moving particles trapped in Earth's magnetic field slam into the gases of Earth's upper atmosphere. These electrons and protons can only move along the invisible magnetic field lines, which connect to Earth near the North and South poles. Space weather events energize the magnetic field, sending the particles to both ends of the field lines and creating auroral displays.

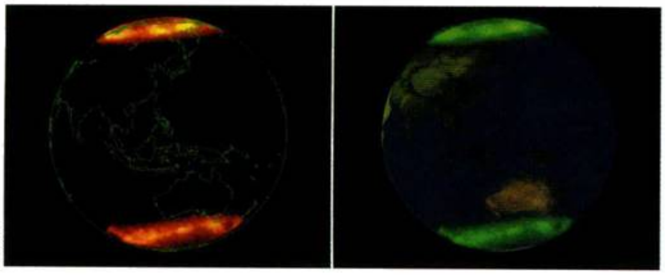
The first recorded sighting of conjugate aurorae took place on September 16, 1770, when the crew of the HMS *Endeavour* spotted auroral activity in the South Pacific on the same night that the northern lights were documented in China. But for centuries, scientists lacked the technology to discover whether conjugate aurorae actually mirrored each other.

Finally, researchers have found their answer. "For the first time, the northern and southern auroral ovals were observed simultaneously with enough resolution to confirm that the northern and southern aurorae are mirror images of each other on a global scale," explains John Sigwarth, a space physicist at the University of Iowa who helped design the VIS cameras.

"Further analysis of these images should help us determine if all of the auroral features are exactly mirrored down to the finest detail," adds Sigwarth.

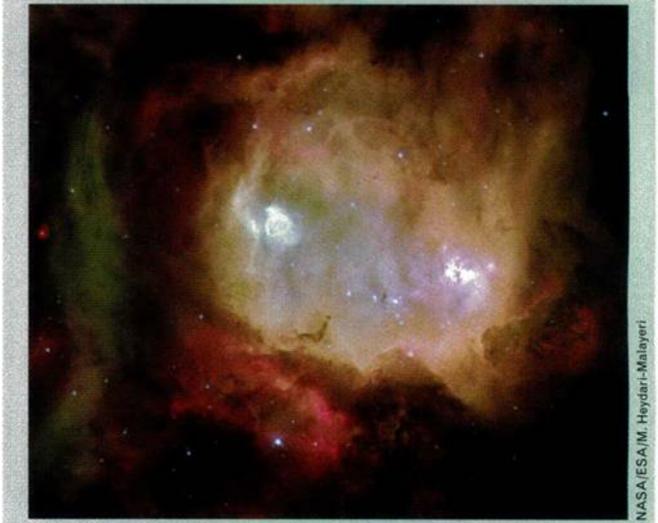
Preliminary studies have led researchers to believe that while the aurorae copy each other on broad scales, some fine-scale features may not match. — Elesa Janke

New images from NASA's Polar spacecraft establish the connection between aurorae north and south.



NASA

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA/ESA/M. Heydari-Malayeri

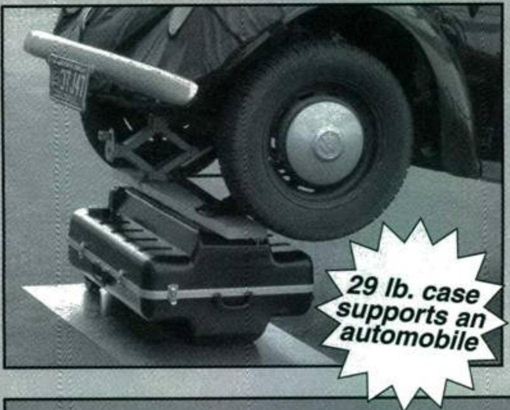
THE GHOST HEAD NEBULA in Dorado glows eerily in this new Hubble Space Telescope image, like a mask painted with light on the sky. The unusual object, designated NGC 2080 and lying just south of the famous nebula 30 Doradus, is well known as one of the prominent star-forming bubbles in the Large Magellanic Cloud. The nebula's light comes from glowing hydrogen and oxygen; red and blue colors emanate from hydrogen gas energized by nearby stars. The green filament at left beams softly from doubly-ionized oxygen, made to glow from the winds of a star just outside the frame. The stark white portions of the nebula at center glow with all three emissions, surrounding a cluster of hot, young stars that is excavating a dish-like shape in the cloud.

GALILEO MISSION

Galileo Samples Unnamed Volcano's Plume

▶ The hard-working Galileo spacecraft surprised scientists yet again when an August 6, 2001 flyby of Io, Jupiter's innermost major moon, revealed another new volcano. Instead of capturing more views of the volcano Tvashtar, as anticipated, Galileo caught images

JMI proves its case.


29 lb. case supports an automobile

Our NexStar 11 and 10" LX200 case supports an automobile unscathed. The case is empty and two scissor jacks hold the car supported only by the case. No sign of flexure or dents etc., were evident. The same 1/4" plastic is used on the JMI LX90 and NexStar 8 cases.

Not just another pretty face,
JMI cases are
Drop dead
gorgeous!
Try to visualize your Nexstar 11 in here.
Try to visualize your Nexstar 8 or LX 90 8" in here...

Foam Lined Carrying Case	ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$99.95 ($7)
	ETX-125 EC	$129.95 ($8)
	LX90 8"	$249.95 ($16)
	NEXSTAR 5, NEXSTAR4	$129.95 ($8)
	NEXSTAR 8	$249.95 ($16)
	NEXSTAR GPS 11	$349.95 ($29)
	LX200 10"	$349.95 ($29)

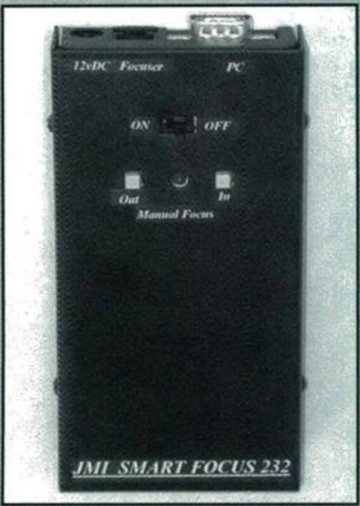
New LX90 Case
$249.95 ($16)

Custom Designed By JMI
Sleek & Compact, with Wheels

Prices are subject to change

The New JMI "Smart Focus 232" has arrived

Smart people choose Smart Focus.
Use stand-alone PC focus or Auto focus routine compatible with CCDSoft


12vDC Focuser
PC
ON
OFF
Out
In
Manual Focus
JMI SMART FOCUS 232

Smart Focus allows CCDSoft auto-focus routine to analyze star images and drive JMI focusers to the sharpest focus possible. Smart Focus is also a stand alone PC focus system.

New JMI Smart Focus 232 - **$319.00 ($7)**

No additional software to purchase when used with compatible CCDSoft.

No additional focus screen when used with compatible CCDSoft.

Retrofits to all JMI 2" focusers. Requires motor & optical encoder.

Call Now!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it."
–Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope–

ZERO Image Shift Focuser

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 10lb.)	**$259.00($7)**
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 8lb.)	**$199.00($7)**
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 6lb.)	**$159.00($7)**
NGF-mini2 1.25"	**$129.00($7)**
NGF-mini3 1.25"	**$99.00($7)**
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229.00($7)**
DFC	**$69.95($5)**
MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100.00(N/A)**

Schmidt-Cassegrain Focuser

Manual version of *JMI's famous Zero–Image–Shift NGF–S focuser*

NGF–SE Manual Focuser **$169.00($7)**

NGF-S for **SCTs** - This special version of our **NGF** focusers fits directly onto 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

NGF-S w/built-in **MOTOFOCUS** **$269.00($7)**

UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

Move your scope with ease & level

MEDIUM SIZE
UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS
Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41 inches.
TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)

LARGE SIZE
UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS
For Meade Giant Field Tripod, Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700
TPWULG $229.95 ($25)

(jimsmobile.com)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St., Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • Fax: 303-233-5359

and eruption particles from a different, unnamed volcano 370 miles (600 kilometers) away.

"We've had wonderful images and other remote sensing of the volcanoes on Io before, but we've never caught the hot breath from one of them until now," says Louis Frank, of the University of Iowa and principal investigator for Galileo's plasma instrumentation. Frank says the particles — sulfur dioxide "snowflakes" detected as Galileo dropped to 120 miles (194 km) above the surface — reached the spacecraft within a few minutes of leaving Io. They comprise the freshest particles ever sampled by Galileo.

The plumes from the unexpected volcano rose at least 300 miles (500 km) above Io — about 10 percent higher than any other measured eruption, according to Galileo imaging team member Alfred McEwen of the University of Arizona.

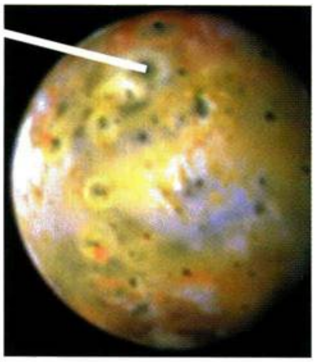
The fallback around the new volcano's source shows up as a bright white ring on the images. This new material overlies the red-ring plume deposit that encircles the Tvashtar volcano to the north.

JPL volcanologist Rosaly Lopes says that Galileo's infrared mapping instrument pinpointed the eruption site as an entirely new hot spot, one that took scientists by surprise. No previous evidence of volcanism existed at those coordinates (41°N, 133°W).

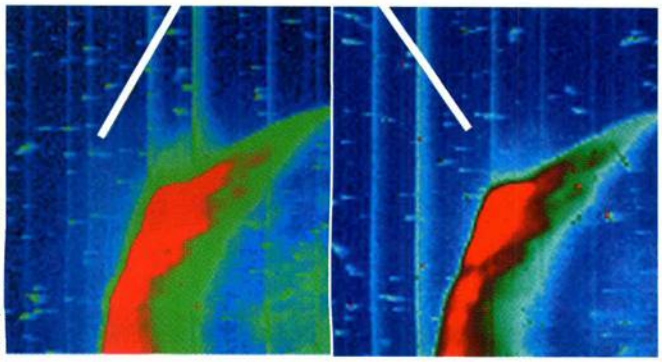
Although Galileo's main transmitting antennae is disabled — the spacecraft uses a secondary antennae to send information instead — the hardy spacecraft has survived more than three times the radiation exposure it was designed to withstand. Engineers have extended Galileo's original two-year mission three times to take advantage of its workhorse capacity. Galileo makes its sixth and final pass over Io in January 2002.

Like Galileo, "Io just keeps amazing everyone," says Eilene Theilig, Galileo project manager at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California.

— Carol Ryback

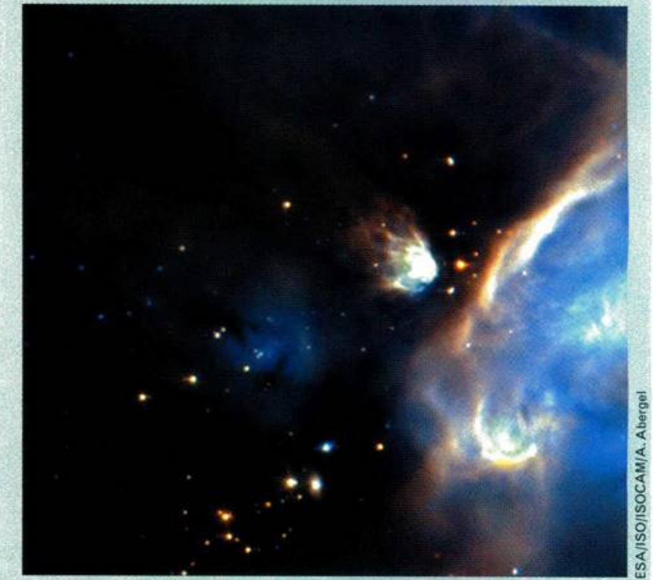


An unexpected volcanic plume on Io's surface (left) rises more than 300 miles above the jovian moon's surface (shown in profile below).



NASA/JPL/U. of Arizona

INFRARED SPACE OBSERVATORY



ESA/ISO/ISOCAM/A. Abergel

A REFUGE FOR STELLAR UNDERACHIEVERS lies among the newborn stars of Rho Ophiuchi. Using observations from the decommissioned Infrared Space Observatory, a team led by Lennart Nordh of Stockholm Observatory has found 30 brown dwarfs in the star-forming nebula 540 light-years away. With masses just 5 to 8 percent of our sun's, these "failed stars" in Rho Ophiuchi do not have the bulk to sustain the nuclear fusion that causes normal stars to shine. This attribute makes brown dwarfs difficult to spot, but the 30 newfound objects are young — about a million years old — allowing them to glow slightly brighter than their older relatives.

STAR FORMATION

Toxic Cloud Poised for Starbirth

▶ A team of Dutch and German astronomers recently revealed that a bipolar-jet-wielding protostellar dust cloud called GL 2592 — looming 3,000 light-years away and more than a thousand times larger than the solar system — is chock full of a poisonous, colorless, bitter-almond-smelling compound called hydrogen cyanide (HCN).

Though high doses of HCN are lethal to humans, the compound is apparently crucial to the life-giving star formation process, particularly for stars possessing more than ten times the mass of the sun. But the relative paucity of newly-forming, high-mass stars has unfortunately stymied astronomers from gaining a complete understanding of massive star formation.

Massive stars are rare, *short lived*, and, *therefore*, difficult to study. By allow-

Swinburne Astronomy Online

Swinburne Astronomy Online, the leading international online astronomy program, provides interactive astronomy education featuring custom-made CD-ROM material, newsgroup discussions lead by professional astronomers, low staff-student ratios, informed commentary on the latest astronomy headlines and projects tailored to suit the individual interests of participants.

Join participants from over 30 countries already enrolled in Master of Science in Astronomy, Graduate Diploma of Science in Astronomy programs and individual units which are all online and accessible worldwide*. Swinburne Astronomy Online can be studied by anyone, anywhere, with a recent computer, Internet connection and most of all a keen interest in astronomy. Designed to complement the interests of amateur astronomers, science educators and science communicators generally, the program highlights the big issues in contemporary astronomy and emphasises conceptual understanding rather than mathematical detail.

*plus a Graduate Certificate in Science (Astronomy) program available in Australia only

©M.Bessell, MSSSO

Clear Skies!

US participant: *"I really love the Swinburne approach to the astronomy for non-astronomy career folks. Slow paced classes, humour, and the focus on learning as opposed to cramming. Even the tests were great. I've NEVER taken a test before that was actually a learning experience, yet I'm finding that I'm learning a ton simply in the taking of these "assessments". If Swinburne was public, I'd buy stock in it. I think this is the way of the future and finally I'm excited about school again."*

Swinburne Astronomy Online is produced by the Centre for Astrophysics and Supercomputing, one of the newest and most rapidly growing research centres in Australia. The Centre uses its supercomputer facility for astrophysics, virtual reality, scientific visualisation and public outreach and education including Swinburne Astronomy Online. The Centre has been involved in the discovery and timing of many of the southern millisecond pulsars, and has major collaborators at Caltech, the Space Telescope Science Institute, the Australia Telescope National Facility, Jodrell Bank and MIT.

It is located at Swinburne University of Technology in Melbourne, Australia.

Swinburne Astronomy Units:

- Exploring the Solar System
- Exploring Stars and the Milky Way
- Exploring Galaxies and the Cosmos
- Theories of Space and Time
- History of Astronomy
- Introduction to Radio Astronomy and SETI
- Tools of Modern Astronomy
- Studies in Space Exploration
- Astrophotography and CCD Imaging
- Major Project - History of Astronomy
- Major Project - Astrophotography and CCD Imaging
- Introduction to Particle Physics and High Energy Astrophysics
- Introductory Stellar Astrophysics
- Great Debates in Astronomy

For more information, visit **www.astronomy.swin.edu.au** or contact Dr. Sarah Maddison at **email:** astro@swin.edu.au **fax:** +61 3 9214 8797
airmail: Mail Box 31, Swinburne University of Technology,
PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122 Australia
Alternatively, for online short course information, visit
www.astronomy.swin.edu.au/sao/shortcourse/

www.astronomy.swin.edu.au

SWIN
BUR
* NE *

CENTRE FOR
ASTROPHYSICS AND
SUPERCOMPUTING

ing a closer glimpse of the earliest stages of massive star formation, however, astronomers hope that this latest discovery of a caustic cache of HCN may finally enable them to properly characterize the genesis of young, massive stars.

"Detecting large amounts of hydrogen cyanide toward the [center] of a massive protostar means that it has already started to warm up," explains the team's leader, Annemieke Boonman of Leiden University in the Netherlands. "From this information, we can determine the degree of evolution, and therefore the age, of the [proto]star."

The evolution of massive, star-forming clouds can be traced by the presence of complex molecules like HCN. As these clouds are initially quite cool (– 250° Celsius), they don't present an environment conducive to sustaining complex molecules. But as the clouds warm and approach room temperature, complex molecules can form in the cloud cores, heralding the unmistakable and irreversible onset of massive star formation.

Previous Infrared Space Observatory (ISO) investigations signaled the presence of HCN in GL 2591. But due to ISO's poor resolving capabilities, astronomers couldn't rule out the possibility that HCN was forming in localized hot spots such as bipolar outflow jets.

With new data from the 15-meter James Clerk Maxwell telescope atop Mauna Kea in Hawaii, the Dutch-German team was able to rule out the possibility that the HCN was forming in outflows or shock regions. Moreover, the latest observations of GL 2591 opened the door for the team's interpretation that the HCN has formed around the central region of the cloud because the cloud rests on the cusp of entering the "hot core" precursor phase of massive star formation.

Boonman and his team predict that the budding protostar at the center of GL 2591 is 10,000 to 100,000 years old. They also believe that a ten-solar-mass star will emerge from its dusty shroud within about 100,000 years. — W. B. S.

Astronomers employed the poison-sniffing, 15-meter James Clerk Maxwell Telescope to detect hydrogen cyanide 3,000 light-years away.

JCMT

Heavenly Gifts from MIT

A group of 40 middle school finalists and their teachers recently received the honor of a lifetime at last fall's Discovery Young Scientist Challenge in Washington, D.C. — their very own asteroid. MIT's Lincoln Laboratory awarded each competitor with a certificate acknowledging the official transfer of his or her name to a piece of vagabond space debris. And just like that, the students joined the ranks of celebrities, like Frank Zappa, Ella Fitzgerald, and Vincent Van Gogh, who all have namesake asteroids. Lincoln Laboratory director David Briggs says the laboratory staff hopes to encourage excellence in science education in middle and secondary schools by awarding finalists in future contests with similar honors. Scientists working with the Lincoln Near-Earth Asteroid Research (LINEAR) program have discovered thousands of near-Earth asteroids and minor planets since 1998.

Sex in Space

According to the latest studies of gravity's effects on fertilization and conception, near-weightless environments could profoundly influence the reproductive processes of future human spacefarers, as well as their plant and animal cargo. Working with sea urchin sperm, a team of biologists led by Joseph Tash, a NASA researcher with the University of Kansas Medical Center, recently discovered that changes in gravity can significantly alter a species' ability to reproduce. The team found that sperm cells exhibit increased mobility in the near-weightless environs encountered during space shuttle missions, but displayed less vigor when subjected to the increased gravity of Earth-bound laboratory centrifuges.

Astronomy

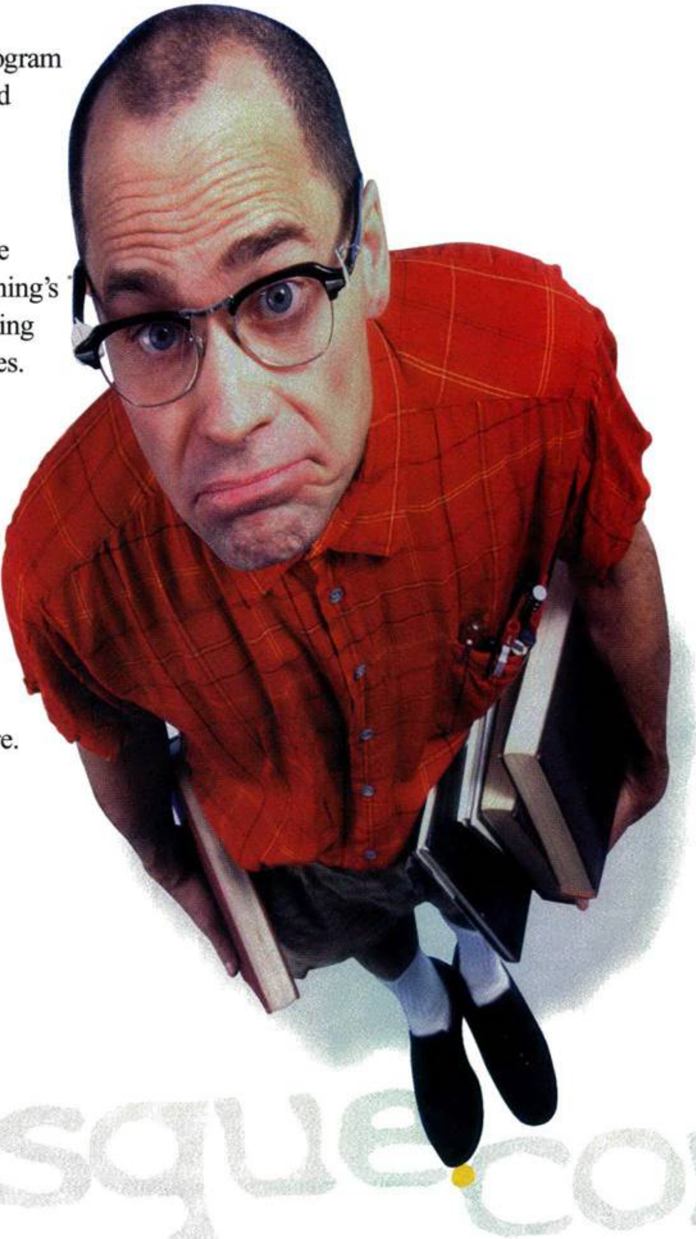
Made in the EU

When the European Space Agency's far-infrared space observatory (Herschel) is launched from an Ariane 5 rocket in 2007, NASA officials will be cheering — from the sidelines, that is. America's space agency put in a competitive bid to supply a giant 3.5-meter carbon-fiber-based space mirror for Herschel. But a recent decision to go with a competing silicon carbide design gives the lucrative mirror contract to Astrium SAS in Toulouse, France, instead. The move ensures that Herschel will become an entirely European endeavor. Because Herschel's 3.5-meter mirror is too large to cut from a single piece of silicon carbide, the 8-inch-thick, 530-pound primary will be manufactured from 12 individual petals, securing it a place in history as the world's first segmented space mirror. Once operational, Herschel will reach back 13 billion years to detect the infrared glow of the first generation of stars and galaxies.

So, you named your daughter NGC4565. Who says you're obsessed?

Certainly not us.

We understand what drives the journey from casual stargazer to serious astronomer. It's the passion that can keep you awake for three straight days and nights — and we share it.



Seventeen years ago, we released TheSky,™ a program with all of 1,000 stars. It quickly became the gold standard in astronomical software.

We were hooked.

Today, our software allows you to reference more than a half billion celestial bodies, script an evening's viewing, correct for telescope pointing and tracking errors, control digital captures and process images. It even allows you, via the Internet, to operate observatories on the other side of the globe.

We couldn't stop.

In our spare time, we've created the Paramount GT-1100,™ a robotic telescope mount system so advanced it's blurred the line between professional and amateur astronomy. We've even put TheSky on a hand-held so you'll be able to identify the heavens anytime, anywhere.

Obsession? Who says *you're* obsessed?

TheSky

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

bisque.com

Take your best shot!

WWW.BISQUE.COM SOFTWARE BISQUE, 912 TWELFTH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 U.S.A. THESKY AND PARAMOUNT GT-1100 ARE TRADEMARKS OF SOFTWARE BISQUE

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
now only $495!
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar
now only $99!

ETX-125EC

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and a puzzled expression when you ask questions.

What you *really* need are people who take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who answer your questions truthfully, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We have the Meade LX90 in stock.

You can live the good life of big-aperture go-to full-featured fully computerized astronomy for not much money with the 8" **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The LX90 is only $1695, including adjustable height field tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base. Battery-operated, with a big 8 x 50mm finder and a 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece, it's ready to observe as soon as you receive it.

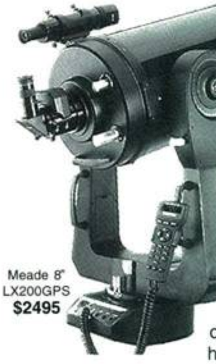
With LX90s arriving weekly (we had 27 in stock as this was written), chances are good you can get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. While short backorders *are* possible on this scope, if Meade is shipping the LX90 for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

Meade 8" LX90
$1695

The new Meade GPS scopes. You do the looking. They do the work.

Never before have so many features been packed into one telescope series. And never before have go-to scopes been so easy to use. The new LX200 GPS scopes – the widest variety of go-to scopes on Earth – have just about all the features you've been dreaming about since you started astronomy. Fully automatic GPS alignment, including true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction that's unavailable in competitive scopes; mirror lock to eliminate image shift when using the supplied 4-speed electric focuser; a database of over 125,000 stars and objects; flashlight battery operation; and so much more. The Meade GPS scopes are designed to let you spend more time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them. And isn't that what you want out of a telescope? With literally hundreds on order, we probably have your Meade GPS scope waiting for you.


Meade 8" LX200GPS
$2495

Losmandy mounts are in stock.

If you're looking for a premium quality German equatorial mount, look no further than the Losmandy GM-8 and G-11 mounts we stock. They have adjustable height tripods and dual axis drives with PEC drive correctors. There are optional adapters available to fit virtually any catadioptric or refractor optical tube, plus Losmandy accessories to customize the mount to your heart's content. We even stock go-to mounts and Gemini go-to retrofit kits.

Losmandy G-11

Meade LXD55 scopes make other reflectors and refractors obsolete.

For little more than the cost of an ordinary equatorial refractor or reflector, you can get a fully computerized Meade LXD55. The go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since its invention in the early 1800s!

You don't spend your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 refractor or 6" to 10" Schmidt-Newtonian reflector. A few touches on the keypad of the built-in Autostar computer will send your scope speeding to any of the more than 30,000 stars and objects in its memory, center it on the object, and track it while you observe at your leisure. For many people, star hopping will become obsolete. You'll spend more time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

Full details are on our website and in Meade's ads in this magazine. Scopes will start shipping about the time this magazine hits your mailbox. Order now so you can be one of the first to get your observing out of the 1800s.

Meade 5" LXD55
$695

Meade 8" LXD55
$729

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our redesigned and expanded website, now with secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from $227^{\underline{50}}$.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses. We also stock the 8-24mm Pentax zoom.

Lumicon light pollution filters in stock . . . the deep sky standard.

If city lights are blocking your view of the heavens, get rid of the light pollution with one of the many Lumicon nebula filters we stock. All are available in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use. We also have two-filter sets in various combinations at money-saving package prices.

Deep Sky: broadband filters for visually and photographically observing nebulas from moderately light-polluted areas.

UHC: ultra high contrast filters centered on the H-Beta and Oxygen III lines for visual use in badly light-polluted areas.

Oxygen III: visual line band for emission nebulas from badly light-polluted areas.

H-Beta: Horsehead Nebula line band for visual use from all light-polluted areas, as well as at dark sky sites.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and more. We'll include our guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 23rd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**   Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

We have over 25 tons of telescopes in stock!

We generally keep well over 1000 telescopes in stock. At an average weight of 50 lbs. and up, that means we usually have well over 25 tons of telescopes in inventory at any given time. We don't know of many dealers – if any – who stock telescopes in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. And we don't just stock telescopes in large quantities. We have literally tons of accessories, as well. Eyepieces, filters, CCD cameras, dew caps, Barlows, off-axis guiders, electric focusers, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights, and much more. Plus binoculars and spotting scopes, too.

TeleVue? We keep *lots* of it in stock.

Whether it's the newest telescope or the newest eyepiece, if it's a TeleVue, chances are good we have it in stock. Gibraltar, Panoramic, and TelePod altazimuth mounts; Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, and Plössl eyepieces; Powermates; Barlows; red dot finders; 99% reflectivity Everbrite star diagonals; 35mm and digital camera adapters; and even more – we have it all. For example, as this was written, we had 327 TeleVue eyepieces in stock . . . every model they make, in depth. If it's from TeleVue, we probably have it in stock. Call us and see . . .

> Just wanted to pass along a compliment. Each time I've placed an order with Astronomics it's been delivered quickly and accurately. I've used your web site exclusively and will continue to place orders with you because of your excellent service and response time.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #119**

59 SBIG CCD cameras in stock.

SBIG now has six lower-priced versions of the **ST-8E** 1534 x 1020 pixel *self-guiding* two-chip imager. There are three enhanced blue chips to choose from. Each is available with or without antiblooming.

For spectroscopy, photometry, and critical imaging applications, Class 1 chips have no column or point defects.

Class 2 chips have no column defects and a limited number of point and cluster defects. This is an upgrade of the former ST-8E and is priced $1355 lower than the previous model! Class 2 chips are designed for most scientific applications and excellent imaging.

Class 3 chips allow for some column, point, and cluster defects. Defects are eliminated in the software for very good astronomical imaging (although with somewhat restricted scientific use). The price is $1500 below competitive cameras with a similar size chip.

We stock almost all Apogee LISÄÄ, Meade, and SBIG CCD cameras and autoguiders. We also carry a wide range of CCD accessories – flip mirrors, off-axis guiders, color filter wheels, image processing software, and more. Our large inventory of CCD equipment (59 SBIG cameras alone as this was written) means the chances are good that you won't have to wait to get the SBIG camera or accessories of your choice. Here are the SBIG cameras we keep in stock and their prices.

ST-5C track/accumulate camera	895^{00}
ST-237A track/accumulate camera	1195^{00}
ST-7E self-guiding camera, Class 1	2650^{00}
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 1	7350^{00}
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 2	5995^{00}
ST-8E self-guiding camera, Class 3	4995^{00}
ST-9E self-guiding camera, Class 1	3950^{00}
ST-10E self-guiding camera, Class 2 only	6995^{00}
ST-1001E large format track/accumulate	6595^{00}
STV digital video camera/guider	1850^{00}
STVD digital video with LCD screen	2250^{00}

The 8" and 11" NexStar GPS are available from stock.

NexStar 11 GPS
$2999

NexStar 8 GPS $2499

Finding your way around the night sky is a lot easier than it used to be. Celestron's computerized go-to scopes – the 11" **NexStar 11 GPS** at $2999 and the 8" **NexStar 8 GPS** at $2499 – were the first to use a built-in electronic compass and GPS (Global Positioning System) satellites to tell them where they are in time and space, align them on the sky, and start finding over 40,000 deep sky objects for you . . . *virtually automatically!*

For CCD astrophotography, both scopes have Fastar-compatible optics that you can convert to ultra-fast f/1.9 and f/2.1 focal ratios for wide field images. With an optional Fastar lens and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the 8" GPS will record an astonishing 32 x 42 arc minute field – over three times the area of a $7695 CCD camera on the same scope without Fastar! *No other GPS scopes have Fastar optics!*

Compare Celestron go-to prices. Only $1499 for an 8" . . .

NexStar 8
$1499

Compare the price of this big 8" aperture **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to SCT with other 8" go-to scopes. At only $1499 – complete with adjustable height tripod, Starbright multicoated optics, red dot finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory – it's priced hundreds of dollars less than other 8" go-tos. It's enough telescope to keep you busy observing for the rest of your life, at a price that puts 8" aperture go-to astronomy within the reach of practically everyone! CELESTRON

$1149 for a 5" . . .

NexStar 5 $1149

You get a $149 value adjustable height aluminum tripod (with built-in equatorial wedge) and a computer control *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Compare the price with the price of other 5" go-to scopes (including a tripod and computer) and you'll see that Celestron saves you nearly $50. NASA uses 5" Celestron optics on the Space Shuttle. Doesn't your observing deserve the same premium quality images?

$599 for a 4" . . .

$599
NexStar 4

The 4000-object computer of the new **Celestron NexStar 4** go-to Maksutov-Cassegrain is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer's hand control can be used even when docked conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. A long eye relief Star Pointer red dot finder makes aligning on the skies a snap. The AA battery-operated tabletop NexStar 4 is so easy to use that you'll be observing only minutes after you take it out of the box. At a mere $599, *complete,* it's almost $200 less than competitive 4" go-to Maksutovs.

Custom-built Dobs.

Astronomics offers custom-made truss tube Dobsonians hand-crafted in limited quantities by Pete Kron, a long-time Astronomics customer and now a full-time member of our staff. Pete has been custom-building Dobs for over 15 years, in sizes up to a 36" f/5, and is known for his exacting quality standards. While he specializes in 18" through 24" apertures, custom sizes and focal ratios are also available, as are truss tube upgrades to commercially-made Sonotube Dobs.

Prices start at $3500 for a custom-built 18". Converting a commercially-made Sonotube Dob to a truss tube mount starts at $1500 for a 16" f/4.5.

For more information, or to discuss specific pricing, contact Pete via e-mail care of questions@astronomics.com, or by phone toll-free from 9 to 5 Monday through Friday at (800) 422-7876.

From \$10$^{\underline{00}}$ to \$12,000$^{\underline{00}}$, sell your used telescopes and accessories through the *free* classified ads at

www.astrofieds.com

Discovery Dobsonian reflectors start at only $299.

6" DHQ, shown with optional eyepiece rack
$299

Why settle for an imported Dob when you can have made-in-the-USA quality *for less money!* Discovery doesn't use imported, mass-produced optics that are merely spot-checked to see if they're acceptable. Discovery optics are made in California by craftsmen one quality mirror at a time. Each mirror is hand figured to diffraction-limited performance, and it doesn't leave the Discovery optical shop until it's right.

Each DHQ series Dob has an adjustable metal primary mirror cell, a true *thin vane* adjustable 4-vane diagonal mirror spider, *two* Plössl eyepieces, a built-in tube balancing system, tube carry handle, new oversized bearings, a 6 x 30mm finder, and a dust cover. For only $49 more, you can get an upgrade kit that adds two more Plössls, an eyepiece rack, a second dust cover, and a Moon filter! Deluxe Dobs and premium truss-tube Dobs are also available.

Here are the Discovery DHQ Dob prices:

6" f/5 Discovery DHQ	$299, plus $39 freight
6" f/8 Discovery DHQ	$299, plus $39 freight
8" f/6 Discovery DHQ	$399, plus $49 freight
8" f/7 Discovery DHQ	$399, plus $49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	$599, plus $69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	$599, plus $69 freight

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

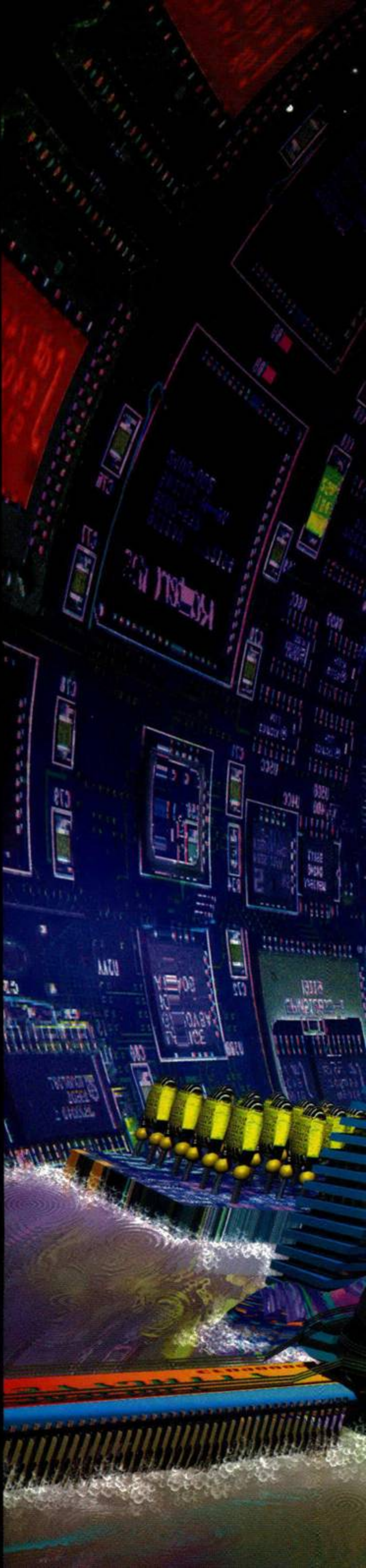
Who Will Inherit The Universe?

The ultimate survival of advanced civilizations might derive from an ability to harness the forces of nature.

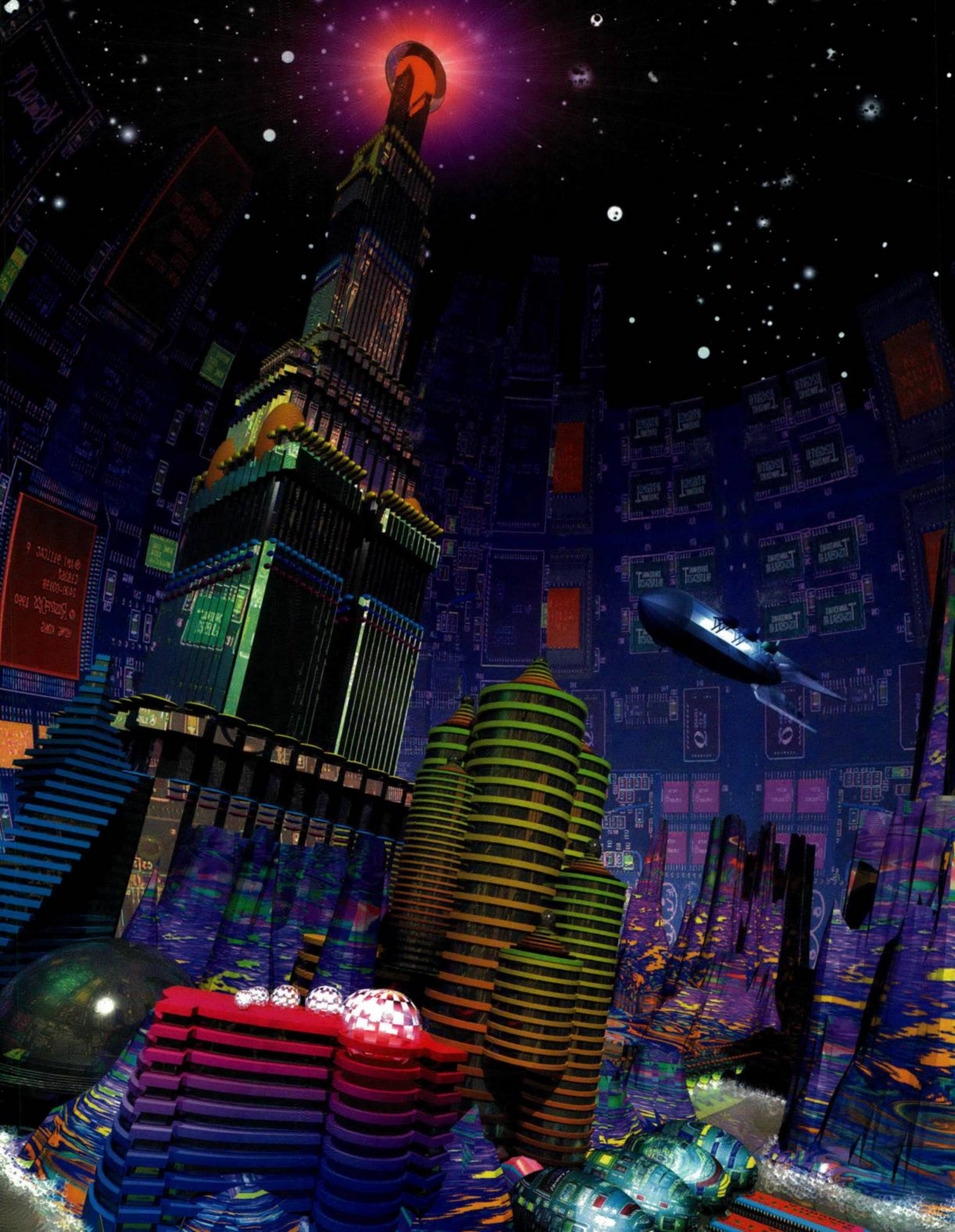
by **Michio Kaku**

Gazing up at the myriad stars visible to the unaided eye on a dark night, it's easy to wonder if any might sustain civilizations possessing capabilities eons beyond our own. But what would such advanced civilizations be like, and what sorts of feats could they be capable of performing? Can humans really hope to join their hypothetical ranks and one day control the weather, harness the power of the sun, or colonize the Milky Way Galaxy?

At first, it may seem foolish to describe an advanced civilization millions of years ahead of our own. After all, only a century ago, who could have predicted the widespread use of jet aircraft for travel, multiple roundtrip journeys to the moon, or the development of the Internet? How could we ever hope to characterize civilizations one hundred years beyond ours, not to mention one thousand or one million years?



Paul Wiley



Given that our civilization is barely a few thousand years old, we can't help but let our imaginations run wild, conjuring up fantastic possibilities.

Still, humanity's quest to determine the features of advanced civilizations is not hopeless. No matter how many millions of years may separate them from us, one truth remains constant: Their actions must obey the fundamental laws of physics. In fact, scientists have, over the last few decades, employed knowledge of physical laws to analyze hypothetical advanced civilizations in great detail, beginning with the seminal work of Russian astrophysicist Nikolai Kardashev.

In 1964 Kardashev published a paper in the *Journal of Soviet Astronomy* in which he categorized extraterrestrial civilizations into Types I, II, and III, ranked according to their capacity to harness a ubiquitous and measurable quantity — energy. In truth, the logic behind his classification is startlingly simple. Because energy, by definition, is the "ability to do work," civilizations could be quickly organized according to their output, for example, in simple universal units such as horsepower.

Kardashev's analysis is particularly useful given that the successive stages of human history can likewise be easily ranked according to energy assets, from prehistoric times (when we only possessed the power of our hands, about one-fifth of a horsepower), to slavery (when kings had hundreds of horsepower at their disposal), to feudalism (thousands of horsepower), to the industrial revolution (millions of horsepower), and finally to modern times (billions of horsepower).

But the real importance of Kardashev's work comes with the realization that, for the first time, a scientist had replaced wild unconstrained speculations with quantitative discussions of physical laws. And for nearly four decades now, scientists have been working to determine the rate of evolution of such civilizations, to detail their mastery of various energy sources, and to place upper and lower bounds on their possible technological sophistication. In the meantime, they've generated a road map to immortality — hazards, obstacles, and pit stops included.

Because Kardashev's classification was based on universal, stable sources of energy, such as planets, stars, and galaxies, we know the energy output of each type of civilization. In turn, this makes it possible to compute the upper limit of energy available to each.

By definition, Kardashev's Type I civilization is a planetary one, possessing the ability to harness the energy reserve of an entire planet — up to one trillion (10^{12}) horsepower. A Type II civilization is a stellar one, capable of controlling the energy output of a single star — up to 100 billion trillion (10^{23}) horsepower. Finally, a Type III civilization is one that has outstripped the energy output of a single planet or star, and has begun to construct a galactic civilization spanning many star systems. Type III civilizations possess an energy capacity of roughly 10 billion trillion trillion (10^{34}) horsepower.

Humankind's energy capacity at the dawn of the 21st century currently qualifies us for Type 0 status. (At present, our entire planetary energy production is a relatively puny 10 billion (10^{10}) horsepower.) We derive our energy not from harnessing global forces, but by burning tiny pockets of the fossil remains of dead plants (oil and coal). Moreover, we can barely forecast trends in the weather, let alone control them.

But since economic activity and energy consumption are roughly proportional to each other, and since we can safely assume that our planet's energy consumption grows at the modest rate of a few percent per year, it shouldn't take long for ours to evolve into a Type I civilization. Physicist Freeman Dyson of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, New Jersey, estimates that, within 200 years or so, we should attain Type I status.

Indeed, we can already see the seeds of a Type I civilization developing all around us. Like it or not, we are seeing the inexorable movement toward a planetary language (English), a planetary communication system (the Internet), a planetary economy (the forging of the European Union, NAFTA, etc.), and even the beginnings of a planetary culture (via mass media, TV, rock music, and Hollywood films). Because Earth is finite but the rate of energy and telecommunications expansion is exponential, it is inevitable that, barring a catastrophe, we will rise to Type I status. Moreover, looming natural catastrophes might generate the necessary impetus to move more quickly to this end.

In retrospect, we know that Kardashev's analysis only placed upper limits on the growth of advanced civilizations, dictated by the maximum energy output of planets, stars, and galaxies. Given the recent interest in meteorite impacts, climatic changes, supernovae, and other natural catastrophes, astrophysicists have now tried to place lower limits on them as well. Indeed, any advanced civilization must grow fast enough to avoid life-threatening disasters. It's a cosmic race against time — fall below the threshold and they will perish.

For example, on Earth, ice ages take place on a timescale of tens of thousands of years. Because Type I and Type II civilizations are likely to encounter various atmospheric or climatic disasters, they must learn to modify the weather within that time frame. A new ice age may commence within a span of thousands of years, which will bury our Type 0 civilization under mile-high ice sheets. If a civilization cannot progress to the next energy level, it must face extinction.

There is also the danger of huge meteorite and comet impacts large enough to destroy most species of life on the planet. Therefore, our Type 0 civilization must evolve into a Type I civilization in order to prevent meteorite and comet impacts, or die. But since we expect civilization-killing meteorites and comets on a time scale of hundreds of thousands to millions of years, this should not pose too much of a problem for our Type 0 civilization.

For us, the real danger is not external, natural threats, but internal catastrophes, such as terrorism, nuclear warfare, and global pollution. Indeed, it is inevitable that any Type 0 civilization emerging in space will discover nuclear weapons and generate large quantities of chemical waste. Thus, the main obstacle preventing the transition from Type 0 to Type I status is strictly self-inflicted. And perhaps the most dangerous transition of all is the one from Type 0 to Type I status.

Eventually, after several thousand years, a Type I civilization will exhaust the power of a planet, and will be forced to derive its energy by consuming the next available source of energy — their star. At a modest growth rate of 1 percent per year, a Type I civilization should be able to make the transition to Type II within about 3,000 years, according to Kardashev.

Dyson has proposed that a Type II civilization may build a gigantic sphere around its star to more efficiently capture its total energy output. The sphere, speculates Dyson, may not necessarily be solid, but perhaps a large collection of energy-gathering, orbiting colonies, resembling the Oort Cloud of comets.

But even concealed by a Dyson Sphere, a Type II civilization should be readilly detectable from space. By the Second Law of Thermodynamics, these protective spheres will gradually heat up and emit large quantities of infrared radiation. Dyson, in fact, has long advocated looking specifically for infrared emission from distant spheres, to identify such advanced civilizations.

The most worrisome natural threats to Type II civilizations come from nearby supernova explosions and gamma-ray bursters, whose sudden eruption could irradiate their planet with a withering blast of x rays or gamma rays, killing all life. Fortunately, such titanic explosions are rare. (Supernovae occur in our galaxy at the rate of about one or two per century.)

Perhaps the most interesting of all civilizations is the Type III civilization, which has exhausted the power of a single star and has reached for other star systems. A Type III civilization, harnessing the power of a galaxy, has a maximum energy output of about 10^{34} horsepower. Growing at a rate of 1 percent per year, Kardashev estimated that it would take 6,000 years or more for us to attain Type III status.

Type III civilizations are most promising, because they possess the greatest capacity for achieving immortality. Ice ages can be altered, meteorites can be deflected, and even supernovae or gamma-ray bursters will damage a small part of a Type III civilization. Once a Type III civilization evolves in a galaxy, it should last for millions or even billions of years.

As we currently live about 15 billion years after the Big Bang, scores of Type I and II civilizations may have risen and perished long before humans arrived on the scene. But if a Type III developed in our galaxy since the Big Bang, it could still be here. This led Carl Sagan and others to speculate that a Type III civilization may exist within the Milky Way Galaxy. In fact, it's the premise that intelligence searches like SETI are based on.

In recent years, Kardashev's analysis has also been modified by the progress in artificial intelligence, nanotechnology, and biotechnology.

By far the most mathematically efficient method to explore the galaxy is via artificial intelligence: To send fleets of robotic Von Neumann probes throughout the galaxy (named after mathematician John Von Neumann, who established the mathematical laws of self-replicating systems).

A Von Neumann probe is a small robot designed to reach distant star systems and create factories. Such a probe would reproduce copies of itself by the thousands. Interestingly enough, a dead moon rather than a planet would make the ideal destination for Von Neumann probes, since they could easily land and take off from these moons due to their low gravity, and also because the moons would not be eroded.

Von Neumann probes could live off the land, mining the raw ingredients to build a robot factory.

They would create thousands of copies of themselves, which would then scatter and search for other star systems.

Like a virus, just one self-replicating Von Neumann probe would exponentially generate a sphere of trillions of such probes, expanding in all directions, increasing in size at a fraction of the speed of light. In this fashion, even a galaxy 100,000 light-years across, such as the Milky Way Galaxy, might be completely analyzed within a million years.

Physicist Paul Davies of the University of Adelaide in Australia has even raised the possibility of a Von Neumann probe resting on our own moon, left over from a previous visitation in our system eons ago. (If this idea sounds a bit familiar, that's because it was the basis of the film *2001: A Space Odyssey*.)

Davies speculates that a spacefaring civilization could use nanotechnology to build miniature probes, perhaps no bigger than your palm, to explore the galaxy. "The tiny probes I'm talking about will be so inconspicuous that it's no surprise that we haven't come across one. It's not the sort of thing that you're going to trip over in your backyard. So if that is the way technology develops, namely, smaller, faster, cheaper, and if other civilizations have gone this route, then we could be surrounded by surveillance devices."

This analysis has also been modified by advances in biotechnology, opening up entirely new possibilities. These probes may act as lifeforms, reproducing their genetic information in space, mutating and evolving at each stage of reproduction to enhance their capabilities in Darwinian evolution, and may have their own forms of artificial intelligence to accelerate the search for intelligent life.

Years ago, contemplating the death of the sun, the philosopher Bertrand Russell wrote what is arguably the most depressing phrase in the English language: ". . . All the labors of the ages, all the devotion, all the inspiration, all the noonday brightness of human genius, are destined to extinction in the vast death of the solar system, and the whole temple of Man's achievement must inevitably be buried beneath the debris of a universe in ruins . . ."

Today, we realize that sufficiently powerful rockets may spare us from the inevitable death of our planet or even the sun.

But how do we escape the death of the universe itself? It seems inevitable that all intelligent life in the universe will die when the universe perishes — either in a hot collapse or frigid runaway expansion.

Astronomer John Barrow of Cambridge University writes, "Suppose that we extend the classification upward. Members of these hypothetical civilizations of Type IV, V, VI . . . and so on, would be able to manipulate the structures in the universe on larger and larger scales, encompassing groups of galaxies, clusters, and superclusters of galaxies." Civilizations beyond Type III may have enough energy to escape our dying universe via holes in space.

With recent advances in quantum gravity and superstring theory, there is renewed interest among physicists about energies so vast that quantum effects can rip apart the fabric of space and time to create wormholes. (Like Alice's Looking Glass, a wormhole is a hole in space, allowing one to instantly travel across vast distances in space and time.)

Although it is by no means certain that quantum physics allows for large, stable wormholes, this does raise the remote possibility that a sufficiently advanced civilization may be able to migrate via holes in space. If one can successfully navigate through stable wormholes, then faster-than-light travel is no longer a problem. They merely take a short-cut through the galaxy. In effect, this would greatly cut down the transition between a Type II and Type III civilization.

The evolutionary process forces lifeforms to leave their environment when it becomes lethal. Obeying this evolutionary imperative, perhaps an advanced civilization, facing the death of its universe, will create another.

Physicist Alan Guth of MIT, one of the originators of the inflationary universe theory, has computed the energy necessary to create a baby universe in the basement. The required temperature is 1,000 trillion (10^{15}) degrees, which would be within range of civilizations beyond Type III. (He also confided to me that it may be dangerous for us to cook up a universe in our basement: the energy release from even a tiny universe would be equivalent to several hydrogen bombs.)

In the next few years, scientists will use satellite arrays to identify hundreds of Earth-like planets in space. And perhaps one day, amateur astronomers will experience something of an existential shock as they gaze toward the night sky, holding in their hands an encyclopedia listing the coordinates of hundreds of small, Earth-like planets, wondering if any of them harbor life, perhaps some with civilizations more advanced than our own. ■

Michio Kaku is professor of theoretical physics at the City University of New York, and author of international bestsellers Hyperspace *and* Visions *(Anchor Books/Doubleday). You can find him on the web at www.mkaku.org.*

You Know It's Educational.
Your Kids Know It's Cool.

Give Your Family a Parents' Choice Gold Award Software Winner for 2001

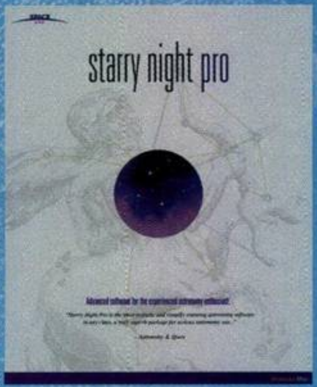
starry night backyard
special edition

Win / Mac

starry night.backyard

If you own a telescope, Starry Night is an ideal way to enrich your family's stargazing experience. If you don't own a telescope, explore the wonders of the night sky right from your desktop.

Discover why the country's oldest and most respected nonprofit guide to children's media calls Starry Night Backyard "...out of this world."

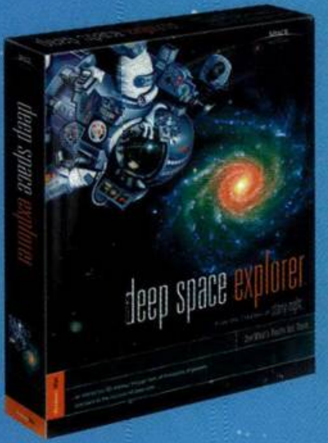


Win / Mac

starry night.pro

View over 19 million celestial objects, track satellites, comets and asteroids. Travel through time and experience the utmost in realism, detail and information. Controls many telescopes.

Great New Software!



The latest in software realism, discover a unique three-dimensional perspective to space exploration.
Pilot your own spaceship, controlling your speed and position, as you fly through the universe to visit planets, moons and galaxies up to 100 million light years away.
Live-action multimedia clips showcase extraordinary news and information on our universe, such as Big Bang and the Milky Way.

deep space explorer

Buy Now
Online @ www.starrynight.com
or Call 1-877-252-5417

SPACE™
.COM

Outer Space Laws

Who's gonna make 'em?

When it comes to pickpockets aboard the space station or spacecraft collisions, the high heavens may require some new laws.

by David Tenenbaum

When an artist recently proposed — we're not making this up — to rouge the dark side of the moon with millions of red lasers beamed from Earth, newspaper editorials buzzed about whether someone has the right to cross-dress our lunar companion.

When rich man-tourist Dennis Tito muscled his way aboard the International Space Station last year, NASA responded with a "no hitchhiking" policy, and struggled to embody a set of criteria outlining who can — and can't — ride in the $60-billion mobile home-in-orbit.

If humans finally colonize space, who will govern these extraterrestrial colonies? On whose laws will their legal system rest? Will these space pioneers enjoy the same civil and human rights that Westerners take for granted, or will the uniquely dangerous environment of space restrict their freedom?

Gary Baseman

Most people don't give space law a second thought. But it turns out that far more than just lunar face-painting, space tourism, and human rights will need regulation in the great upstairs. Already, companies that launch satellites worth upward of $100 million want insurance against crash-and-burn on launch, and collision coverage against impacts with space junk once they're in orbit. They will also need liability coverage against the off chance that a plummeting rocket tail fin will whack the rear fin of Uncle Phil's prized Dodge DeSoto. So far, so simple. But who pays — and how much — if a satellite fails to reach its target orbit, but remains usable for some other purpose? And who is responsible for a satellite launched by Russia on behalf of a multinational corporation that just happens to carry components made in the good ol' U.S.A.? Who resolves disputes over commercial use of space, such as rights to mine rare minerals on an asteroid?

To untangle this legislative mess, we now have institutes of space law, professors of space law, even law journals devoted to extraterrestrial affairs.

Over the past third of a century, mushrooming military, scientific and commercial use of space has sparked an explosion in the need for some type of governance over the high heavens. Upon a foundation of five treaties, written in mostly vague, sweeping language, rests a welter of scarcely tested and often incompatible national laws. To untangle this legislative mess, we now have institutes of space law, professors of space law, even law journals devoted to extraterrestrial affairs.

It's safe to say that when Yuri Gagarin launched into Earth orbit in 1961, his Vostok I spacecraft carried nary a law book. But space is no longer a frontier where the law belongs to the guy with the fastest draw (although, to be fair, the United States and the Soviet Union had a bit more clout, space law-wise, than Burma or Fiji). So instead of training test pilots and scientists, maybe NASA should save a few seats in its zero-gravity trainers for attorney-astronauts. In the era of Yuri Gagarin and Alan Shepard, space was the place to "just do it." These days, you may be able to do it after running it past legal.

Digging Up Roots

Space law is rooted in the cold war and space-race of the 1960s, explains George Robinson, a New York lawyer with 30 years' interest in the subject. "The Soviets and Warsaw Pact didn't know what NATO and the U.S. could do, and vice versa," so both sides "negotiated a very general treaty in 1967 to make sure neither no one went up to the moon, planted a flag, and said 'it belongs to us."

By February 2000, the United Nations-sponsored Outer Space Treaty had been ratified by 96 nations and signed by 27 others. Article I set forth a utopian vision: "The exploration and use of outer space, including the moon and other celestial bodies, shall be carried out for the benefit and in the interests of all countries, irrespective of their degree of economic or scientific involvement, and shall be the province of all mankind."

We trust that wording would have annoyed past explorers like Christopher Columbus, who claimed the New World for the Spanish crown. But the treaty went further by:

- According "free access to all areas of all celestial bodies."
- Guaranteeing freedom of scientific research.
- Banning nuclear weapons or weapons of mass destruction.
- Requiring signatories to regard astronauts as "envoys of mankind in outer space."

Four subsequent treaties fleshed out those goals by requiring states to rescue and return astronauts and spaceships, and be held accountable for damage caused by their spacecraft.

Most of today's space law stems from rules of the air and sea, devised to regulate activity in hostile environments and may require the "cessation of certain rights, based on the fact of the need to stay alive." That's the analysis of Kathleen Woody, chief justice of the Space Supreme Court — a body with no real jurisdiction formed by members of the United Societies in Space (USIS), a private organization devoted to the future of space living and travel. The clearest outgrowth of this heritage, she says, is the absolute rule of the captain, at sea, in the air, and in space. "You voluntarily go under the authority of the captain, because it's a hostile environment" (Indeed, in the wake of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, airplane captains stress that they are in command "without question and limitation").

Some aspects of space liability law even predate aviation law, says Jonathan Epstein, co-chair of the American Bar Association's commercial space division. Before biplanes ruled the skies, those who engaged in "ultra-hazardous" activities like dynamite blasting for mining and construction were liable if they harmed any outsiders. Epstein says this principle logically transferred to aviation, making "owners of aircraft absolutely liable for any damage caused on the ground."

From there, it was a short jump to the 1972 Space Liability Treaty, which said, essentially, that if your antique, sky-blue convertible is crushed by a falling satellite, then you're not negligent if you failed to park in a bunker. In fact, this treaty says you can collect from the satellite's owner.

Liability laws are, unfortunately, feckless against a key hazard of spaceflight — space junk. How do you identify the owner of a paint chip that blasted your spacecraft's front "windshield" at 20,000 miles per hour? While NASA is not seeking new laws on orbital debris, it is interested in an international agreement on reducing the hazard, says Lynn Cline, deputy associate administrator for external relations at the space agency.

Treat Thy Neighbor As ...

With people living in space for ever-longer periods, the need to regulate them — not just their equipment — becomes more apparent. In December 2000, NASA published a code of conduct for the International Space Station (ISS) crew. *Astronomy* searched the code for "Thou shalt not kill, maim or dismember thy crewmate" or other injunctions suited to a new frontier, but confronted a decidedly touchy-feely text. The general standard of conduct "shall be such as to maintain a harmonious and cohesive relationship among the ISS crewmembers and an appropriate level of mutual confidence and respect through an interactive, participative, and relationship-oriented approach which duly takes into account the international and multicultural nature of the crew and mission." After such concerns, could the PR front be far behind?

No, in fact, ISS crewmembers must not "act in a manner which results in or creates the appearance of: (1) Giving undue preferential treatment to any person or entity ... and/or (2) adversely affecting the confidence of the public in the integrity of, or reflecting unfavorably in a public forum on, any ISS partner, partner state or Cooperating Agency."

Now they're finally talking Commandments: Thou shalt not take NASA's name in vain.

And by no means is space a lawless frontier where you can, literally, get away with murder — at least not on the space station. The ISS's so-called Intergovernmental Agreement gives criminal jurisdiction to an alleged perpetrator's country. This agreement seems less confusing than an earlier suggestion that each ISS module be governed by the laws of the nation that owned it. Such an approach would ensure a perpetual paycheck for lawyers. What, for example, would happen if an astronaut in the Russian-built docking module shot and injured someone a few meters away in a module built by the United States? In which "country" did this crime occur?

Law of the Landless

Those familiar with salvage operations at sea know that such activity is governed by a toddler's principle (finders keepers). But the 1968 Space Rescue treaty mandates that spacecraft and astronauts be returned to the launching nation. Similarly, just last August, the United States withheld an export license needed by the Chinese to launch a European-built satellite with American components.

No matter how much treaties blather about the peaceful use of space, the number of actual limitations on the military is, well, limited. Spying from space — collecting photos and data on military targets; geologic treasures, such as minerals and fossil fuels; and weather — is permitted. So are weapons that attack satellites — the eyes and ears of modern militaries, which are logical first targets in modern war. Thus as soon as anyone is able to destroy satellites, another nation might interpret the silence of one of its satellites as an attack. A similar hazard attends missile-defense systems, which presumably would knock out satellites easier than more offensive missiles. Although the anti-ballistic missile treaty restricts anti-missile weapons by the United States and Russia, the Bush Administration plans to renounce the treaty. At any rate, under existing law, other countries can apparently develop anti-satellite weapons.

In the long term, space law must regulate far more than pickpocketing on the space station and attacks on satellites. For example, with more and more nations launching spacecraft, there might well be a need for space "traffic laws." Yet such rules of the cosmic road would pose a challenge — as one travels farther out in deep space the notions of up and down or left and right are hard to interpret. According to the International Institute of Air and Space Law at Leiden University in the Netherlands, the best rule, at least for now, is to keep others informed of where your spacecraft happens to be: "The basic traffic rule is the intergalactic equivalent of honking your horn!"

"If there's a colony on Mars or the moon and it becomes self-sufficient, is that part of the country that created it? Are the residents still Americans — are they something else? At what point do they become their own entity?" asks Kozlowski.

Declan O'Donnell, a Denver tax lawyer, has tried to answer such questions with an audacious effort called United Societies in Space (USIS), which, in 2000, ratified a space constitution. The engineers, lawyers and futurists in USIS chose 300 delegates, he says, who have accepted the burden of preparing a legal basis for exploring and exploiting deep space.

Although it may be news to you, O'Donnell says, "Astral law, or common law in outer space, is starting to mature." O'Donnell says the group is following precedent set in England during the crusades, when the king

and nobles were busy fighting for the Holy Land. Knights and nobles typically asked neighbors to handle their affairs, and to pass the land to the oldest son if they ended up impaled on a scimitar. Originally, these agreements lacked force of law, but over time, trust contracts were written to guarantee that heirs got their estates. When the king failed to object, O'Donnell says, the new arrangements became accepted "common" law, and, ultimately, the basis for the British and American legal systems.

O'Donnell argues that the precedent applies to outer space, because the United Nations Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space has failed to meet the emerging needs of spacefarers, much as the kings of England failed to meet the needs of crusaders 700 years ago.

To Get Law, Make Law

At any rate, if you didn't know about the space constitution, you wouldn't know that space also has a regent — a temporary space knight — and his name is, yes, Declan O'Donnell. Again, it's just legal precedent, says O'Donnell. Now, as during the crusades, somebody must take the reins and prevent the fires of anarchy.

Woody, who heads the USIS Space Supreme Court, sees the space constitution as merely a legislative model that will surely be modified with experience. Space law, she adds, must be built on the best earthly law, including English common law, consumer protection, and the United Nations Charter. The space constitution, she says, adopts the U.N. Universal Declaration of Human Rights and extends it to ban slavery of "sentient beings." That, she says, should prevent enslaving spacelings who differ physically (and/or quite possibly mentally) from people born in the gravity.

Such wording might respond to what the International Institute of Air and Space Law called an "amazingly difficult question to answer" — human rights for extraterrestrials who "have an intelligence fundamentally different than ours." Would we — should we — force them to obey our laws? What if they want to rule the roost?

Although such an encounter is unlikely, experts at Leiden said, "We better have some lawyers in the welcoming committee to help solve such very fundamental philosophical issues with legal reasoning and arguments."

That's placing boundless faith in lawyers, but even before we encounter extraterrestrials, we still face basic and weighty decisions. Will the exploration of space, as the Outer Space Treaty dictates, "be carried out for the benefit and in the interests of all countries"? Perhaps. Will space and the celestial bodies "be free for exploration and use by all States without discrimination of any kind"? Again, it's a possibility. But once you dive into the fine print beneath this lofty language, you enter a zone of zero-legal-gravity where words just don't seem to mean what you expect.

For example, some space entrepreneurs worry investors will shy from businesses if space must be explored for the benefit of all. But Paul Larsen, who teaches space law at Georgetown University, sees wiggle room. If, he says, orbiting solar-power satellites were built, for ease of launching, on the moon, then the profits could be private while the moon remained public. "You don't need to own the moon. You just need to get the resources." The sea, he points out, is not owned by any nation, but "you can fish in the ocean and sell the fish."

A similar analysis might apply to mining the moon for Helium 3. This isotope, rare on Earth, has been deposited on the moon in large quantities by the solar wind. Helium 3 could be ideal for fueling fusion power generators, according to Gerald Kulcinski, a University of Wisconsin nuclear engineer who has long advocated the idea and says one ton of this isotope contains the energy equivalent of $4 billion worth of crude oil.

If the "common benefit of mankind" does not preclude private profits, likewise, the seemingly clear-cut duty to return astronauts is "completely up for interpretation," says Henry Hertzfeld, senior research scientist at the Space Policy Institute at George Washington University. "Yes, there's a treaty on rescuing astronauts, but does an astronaut have to be a government employee?" If pilots who work for private companies are not considered "astronauts," they may not be covered by the same generous benefits, he suggests.

Treaties, says Hertzfeld, "were written to solve problems and questions that were current when they were written." Whether they are flexible enough to adapt from brief orbital flights to exploration of deep space "depends on the interpretations."

"Maybe what we need is some case law...You begin to develop some precedent, and decisions." Not every decision would be logical, Hertzfeld admits, "but over time you will develop a good feel" for the unique demands for regulating human conduct in the endless frontier of space.

To get law, make law. Spoken like a true lawyer. Comrades: Steer hard right, full thrust, and pass the statute book.

David Tenenbaum is a staff writer at The Why Files *(http://whyfiles.org) and a veteran freelance science writer. He's considering going back to school to become a spaced-out lawyer.*

ASTRONOMY CAMPS FOR STUDENTS, ADULTS AND EDUCATORS

The University of Arizona in Tucson
— **"The Astronomy Capital of the World"** —
is proud to continue its award-winning Astronomy Camps for students, adults and educators.

ACTIVITIES INCLUDE:

- Viewing, photography, spectroscopy and CCD imaging of celestial objects through 40", 60" and 61" telescopes on Mount Lemmon
- Lectures by astronomers on topics from the solar system to cosmology
- Tour of Mirror Laboratory
- Application of computer and engineering technologies

CAMP DATES

ADULTS (Beginning & Advanced): April 19-22
TEENS (Beginning): June 4-11
TEENS (Advanced): June 14-22
EDUCATORS: June 28-July 1
ADULTS (Beginning): Oct. 4-6

COST

Adults & Educators: $450-$500
Teens: $550-$600

REGISTRATION

Call 520-621-4079 or e-mail to:
dmccarthy@as.arizona.edu
http://ethel.as.arizona.edu/astrocamp

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

ASTRONOMY CAMP

MASTER THE UNIVERSE

University of Western Sydney Nepean
Astronomy Internet Master

AIM

An exciting new international degree from Australia, suitable for those without formal training in Astronomy or Physics.

http://www.nepean.uws.edu.au/astronomy/
Phone: + 61 2 9678 7502
Fax: + 61 2 9678 7202
E-mail: a.hons@uws.edu.au

UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN SYDNEY • NEPEAN •

Astronomy

WE HAVE THE RIGHT ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times
fax: 818-992-4486

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"
Dobs, Newtonian, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

Last Call for Astrophotographer's Dream

Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe
with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster & compatible, wedge & tripod
.... **$1499.00**

Firstscope 80 EQ **$179**
80mm (3.1") diameter refractor, 900mm focal length (f/11)

ON SPECIAL!
Meade Maksutov 90
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New Meade Maksutov 90
$225

CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

CELESTRON

NexStar 8 .... **$1399***
Includes Dew Shield
* After the Rebate

FREE SHIPPING! (WITHIN THE 48 STATES)

TELEVUE DAY
January 12
Special pricing
Come see the new TV 76 & meet Steve White from Televue

Plossl-50° FREE SHIPPING!
8-11, or 15 .... $82
20 or 25mm.......................... $95
Panoptic-68°
15mm.......................... $210
19mm.......................... $240
Nagler-82°
4.8mm $155
7mm.......................... $190
9mm Type 6 .... $280
Nagler type 5 31mm NOW IN STOCK!
8-24 Zoom $180

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5mm, 1 1/4" $67.95
12.5mm, 1 1/4" $67.95
30mm, 1 1/4" $84.95
42mm 1 1/4" $99.95
7.5 .... $67.95
18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4" $77.95
35mm, 1 1/4" $99.95
Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version $67.95

PLOSSL EYEPIECES
3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" $39.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" $59.00

Firstscope 70 EQ **$119**
70mm refractor, 900mm focal length lens (f/11)

The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock

FREE SHIPPING! CALL

1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

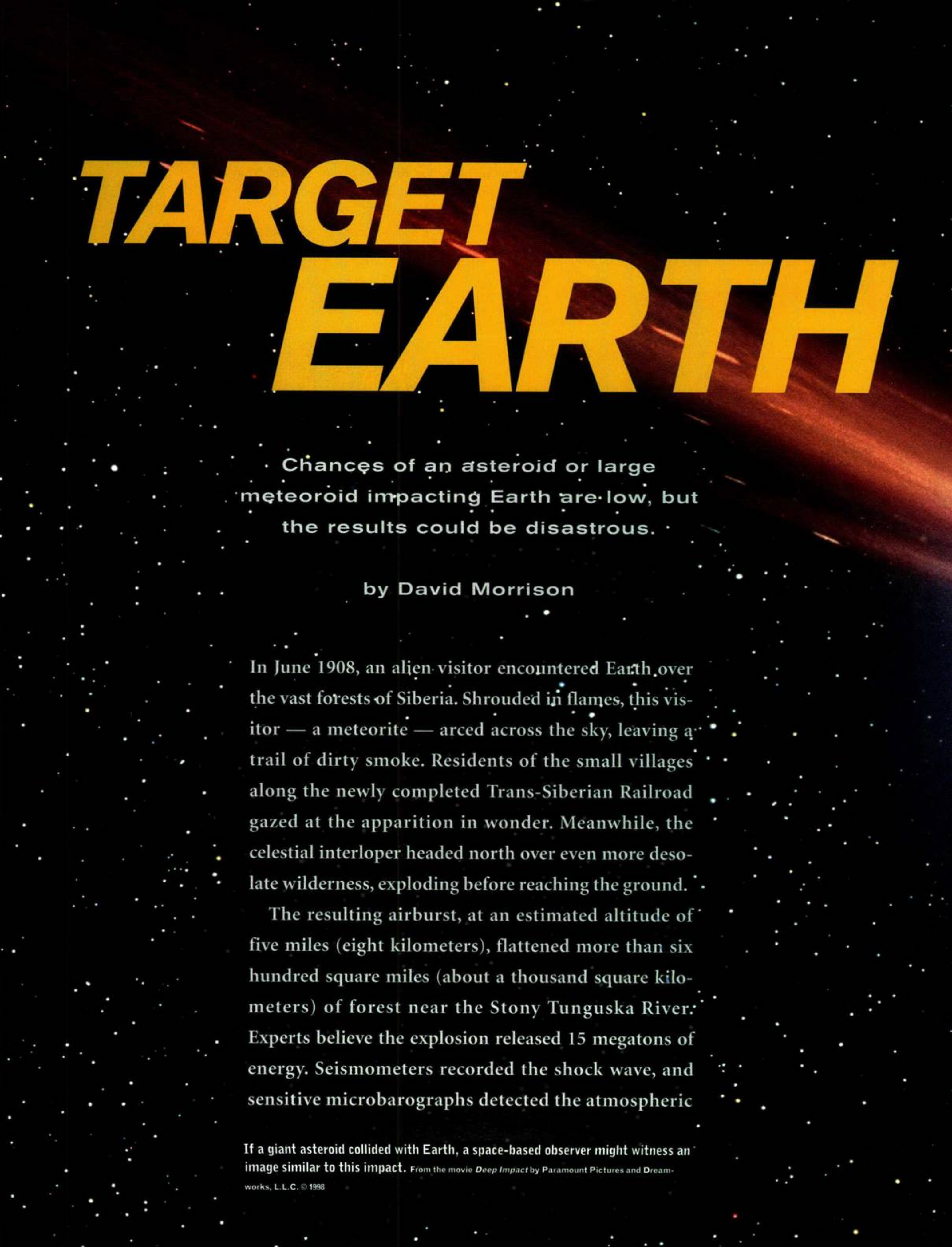
TARGET EARTH

Chances of an asteroid or large meteoroid impacting Earth are low, but the results could be disastrous.

by David Morrison

In June 1908, an alien visitor encountered Earth over the vast forests of Siberia. Shrouded in flames, this visitor — a meteorite — arced across the sky, leaving a trail of dirty smoke. Residents of the small villages along the newly completed Trans-Siberian Railroad gazed at the apparition in wonder. Meanwhile, the celestial interloper headed north over even more desolate wilderness, exploding before reaching the ground.

The resulting airburst, at an estimated altitude of five miles (eight kilometers), flattened more than six hundred square miles (about a thousand square kilometers) of forest near the Stony Tunguska River. Experts believe the explosion released 15 megatons of energy. Seismometers recorded the shock wave, and sensitive microbarographs detected the atmospheric



If a giant asteroid collided with Earth, a space-based observer might witness an image similar to this impact. From the movie *Deep Impact* by Paramount Pictures and Dreamworks, L.L.C. © 1998

pressure wave around the globe. The following night in England a strange glow suffused the northern sky, so bright that people could read newspapers at midnight.

The Tunguska event is now recognized as a collision of Earth with a stony asteroid, nearly 200 feet (60 meters) in diameter. Scientists use data from Tunguska to calibrate an understanding of terrestrial impact hazards. Together with the much larger dinosaur-killing impact of 65 million years ago, the Siberian event serves as a benchmark of the hazards associated with cosmic collisions.

Had the Tunguska projectile struck near a city, it would rank among the world's most well-known natural disasters. However, because water covers three-fourths of the world's surface and much of the land area is sparsely inhabited like Siberia, few asteroid impacts would result in the destruction of a city with millions of casualties. If the Tunguska event had taken place in an ocean, or if the new seismic and pressure instruments had not been running, no record would exist.

The Tunguska impact remained a unique event in the century that followed. Therefore, it's easy to imagine that if Tunguska had exploded over an ocean, even today scientists might not recognize the impact hazard posed by asteroids. That leaves the dilemma of treating the Tunguska impact as a fluke, or anticipating another catastrophic asteroid impact. Some answers may lie in the moon's cratering record.

If the Tunguska asteroid had hit the airless moon instead, it would have exploded at the surface and excavated a crater a little over a half-mile (one kilometer) across. The moon shows evidence of thousands of similar impact craters of varying sizes. Roughly 17 percent of the lunar surface was resurfaced by volcanic flows about 3.5 billion years ago — after the period of heavy bombardment ended. Because scientists know the age of the dark lava flows of the lunar maria, they can count those craters and estimate average impact rates.

Planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker, considered the father of impact studies, first made this calculation nearly two decades ago. He estimated that a Tunguska-size (15 megaton) impact should occur somewhere on Earth about once per century, on average. For such a rare event, it's not surprising that, at most, only a few ambiguous historical (and mythical) possibilities — but no authenticated records — exist.

By taking Shoemaker's conclusion about lunar craters and using much smaller and more frequent impact events, scientists can extrapolate an independent estimate of Earth's current impact rate. As my colleague Clark Chapman (of the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado) and I realized a decade ago, the same arguments that predict a Tunguska-type impact once per century lead us to expect an impact with the energy of the Hiroshima atomic bomb (15 kilotons) about once or twice per year. At first encounter, this seems like an obvious contradiction: If an explosion the size of an atomic bomb occurred every few months, print and visual media would report them.

To resolve this paradox, look at what happens to incoming projectiles. The smaller the object, the higher in the atmosphere it decelerates and explodes. A projectile with the energy of the Hiroshima bomb explodes so far above the surface that people are unaware of the event unless they happen to be looking. Meteoroids the size of the Tunguska projectile explode in the lower atmosphere. Only the largest projectiles make it to the ground at a high speed, blasting out craters.

This still does not verify whether 15-kiloton explosions are occurring in the upper atmosphere every few months. Fortunately, there is a way to test this prediction. For the past quarter century, the military and intelligence agencies of

GONE WITH THE WIND?

In 1995, Hurricane Luis wreaked havoc in Simpson Bay Lagoon on St. Maarten. C. A. Ryback

Another possible effect of an asteroid impact in Earth's oceans is the so-called "hypercane," hypothesized by MIT researcher Kerry Emanuel. This freakishly large hurricane would send winds hurtling at nearly the speed of sound — about 760 mph (1,216 kph).

Emanuel's computer simulations showed that a large asteroid would gouge an enormous, albeit fleeting, "crater" in the ocean — a crater that would refill with water moving so quickly that it would heat to a literal boil. This water would evaporate almost instantaneously to the upper atmosphere, thus creating a near-vacuum. Emanuel estimates that air pressure over the impact site would drop to 200 millibars. (The lowest hurricane pressure recorded is 890 millibars; normal atmospheric pressure is 1,000 millibars.) With a sudden void to fill, surrounding air would race in, spawning mighty winds. Those winds, coupled with the force of Earth's rotation, would initiate a hypercane.

Computer simulations suggest that the extraordinarily fast rotation of a hypercane would create updrafts at nearly 150 mph (240 kph), which would suck tons of accumulated debris and saltwater vapor 26 miles (42 km) into the stratosphere. This debris would eventually cloud much of the world's stratosphere, resulting in an effective solar shield that could persist for months and snuff out the sun-starved life below.

Emanuel also contends that the ocean water would become so agitated that numerous other hypercanes could evolve for days after the original storm.
— Paul Morledge, associate editor

the United States and Russia have been monitoring Earth from orbit, looking for rocket launches or clandestine nuclear tests. Military surveillence satellites observe the entire planet, which means that the full global area of Earth serves as a meteor detector.

During the Cold War, these data were classified. We now know, however, that the military and intelligence agencies were fully aware that they were detecting large meteor events. They saw the meteors, determined that they posed no national security danger, and promptly discarded most of the observations. Now, every few months the U.S. Air Force issues a press release on detection of large meteors.

On February 1, 1994, half a dozen satellites over the Western Pacific tracked a large meteor's plunge through the atmosphere using visible and infrared cameras. The incoming rock broke into several pieces, with the largest descending to an altitude of 13 miles (21 km) before exploding. The total energy was estimated at 50 to 100 kilotons, several times larger than that released over Hiroshima. Because the entry took place over open ocean, there were few witnesses and no possibility of collecting any meteorite fragments. Later, Micronesian fishermen reported seeing the final explosion, which they described as "brighter than the sun."

Space data confirm that Earth is currently being bombarded at about the same rate as Shoemaker had deduced from lunar cratering. At least one 15-kiloton atmospheric explosion occurs annually. It therefore follows that the estimate for Tunguska-size impacts is also correct, at roughly one per century.

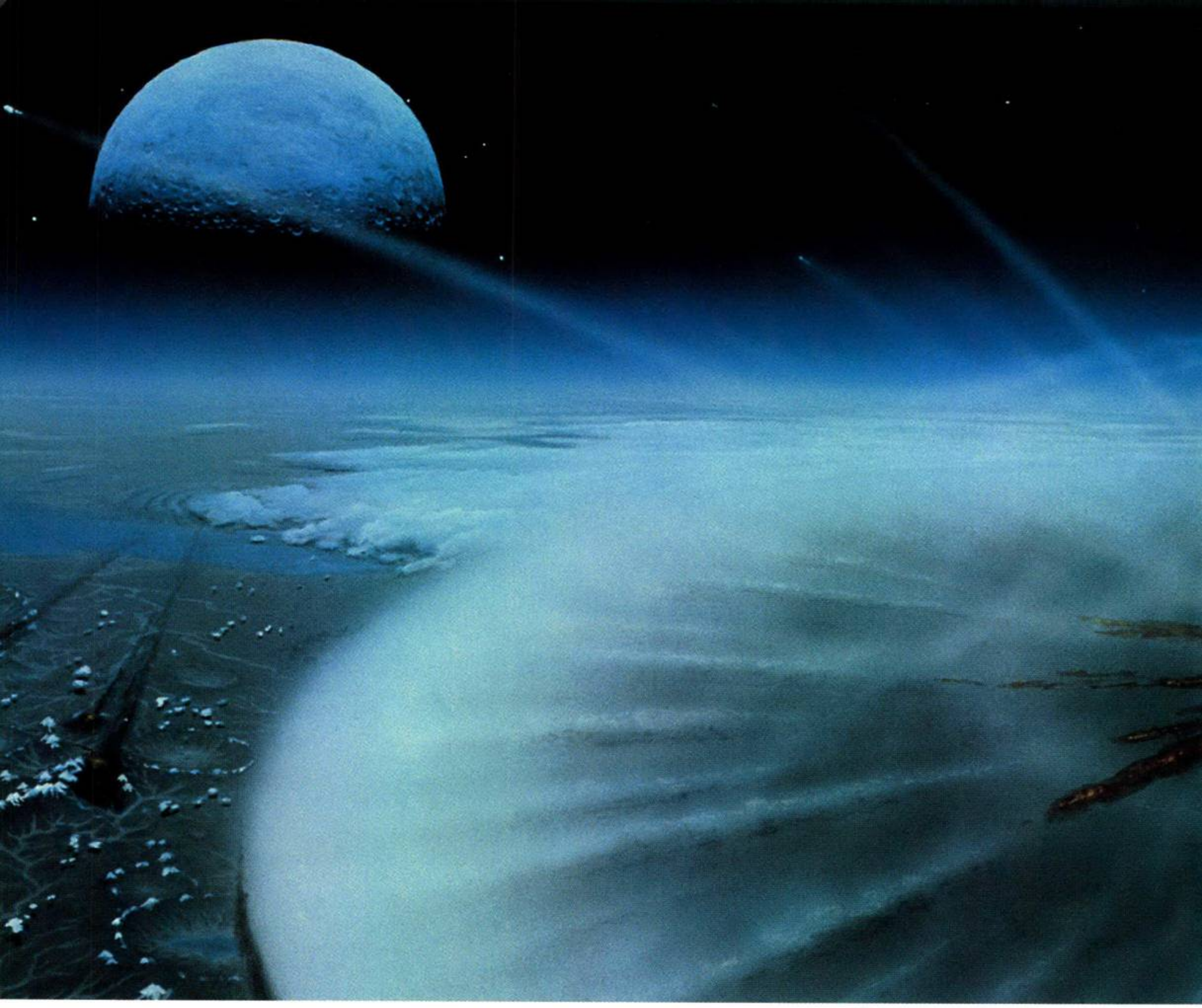
In order to estimate the risk level from impacts of this size and frequency, scientists note that there are no extended global effects from such an explosion; only people and creatures near the impact site are at risk.

Paradoxically, when considering meteoroid impacts, rare events cause more concern than smaller, more frequent impacts. Although the danger of dying as the result of a Tunguska-size impact is very small, the risk increases dramatically with the increasing size of the asteroid: This is because casualties rise at a disproportionately faster rate than the frequency of a larger projectile hitting Earth drops off. While large impacts are exceedingly rare, the fact is that most of the risk is associated with them, and not with the smaller, Tunguska-class impacts.

Of all life-threatening natural or human-caused risks, cosmic impacts represent the extreme combination of very low probability with very high consequences per event.

Likewise, open-ocean impact results prove fodder for another intriguing set of statistical data. Immediate blast effects of an ocean strike are nil, unless an unlucky ship happens to be near the point of impact. The energy of an

The Galileo spacecraft captured this image of asteroid 243 — Ida — as the two passed each other in 1993. NASA/JPL



An asteroid impact would create catastrophic shock waves. Adolf Schaller/AstroMedia Corporation

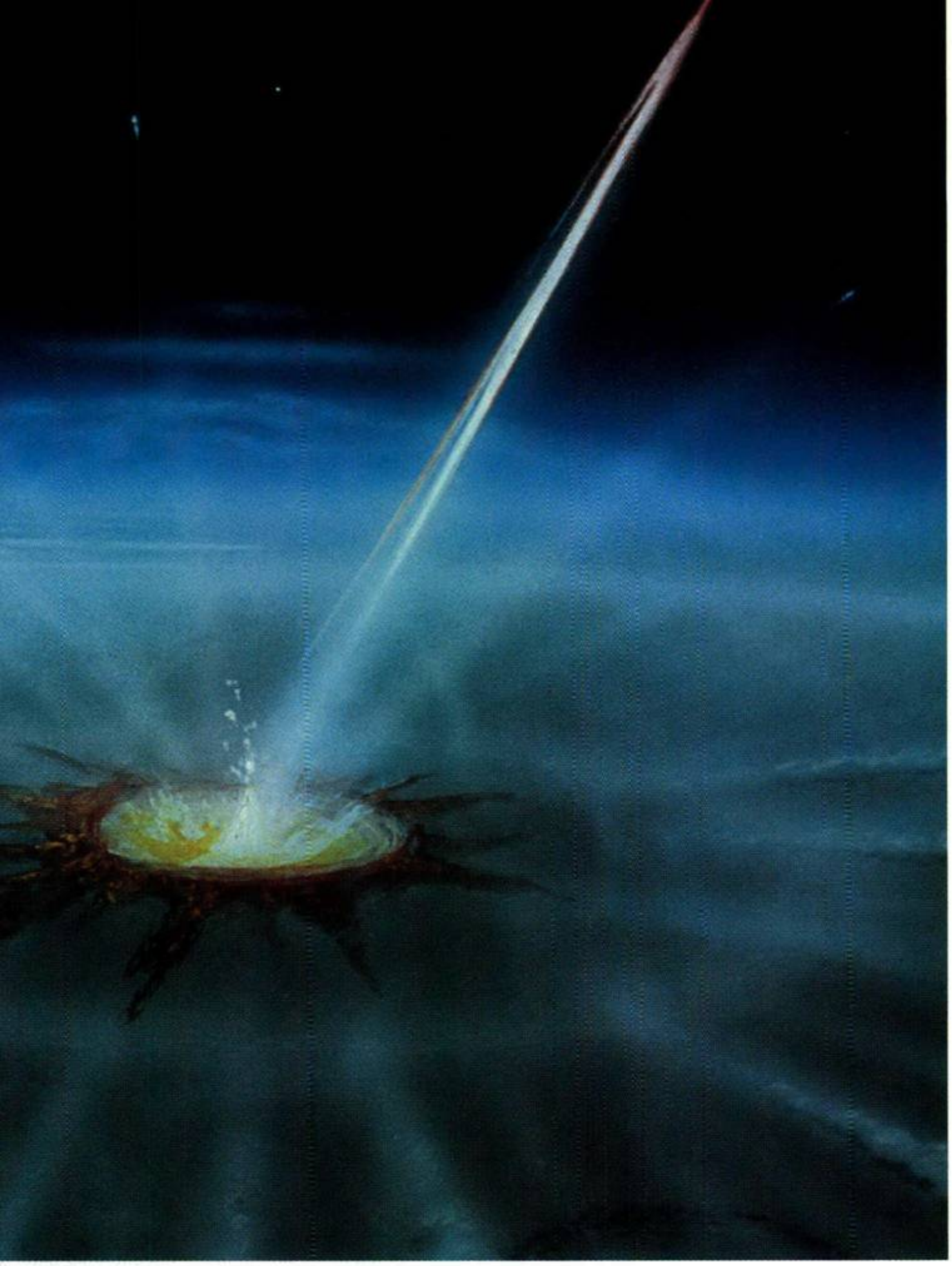
open-ocean explosion dissipates differently than on land. A meteroid impact would produce a large transient cavity that refills instantly as surrounding ocean water rushes to refill it. This sloshing back and forth generates a tidal wave, or tsunami, which propagates outward like the expanding ripples in a pool. As it travels for thousands of miles, the tsunami efficiently transports part of the impact energy across large distances, making the radius of destruction from the expanding tsunami much greater than that from an explosion on land.

An open-ocean tsunami is not dangerous. While the tsunami wave itself is very large, the ocean is very deep, and a nearby ship may not even notice the effects caused at the surface. As the tsunami approaches land, however, the giant wave encounters friction with the shelving sea bottom and grows in height. When the wave breaks and penetrates inland, it towers over the landscape, causing enormous damage and placing coastal populations at risk.

Throughout the world, population centers develop along shorelines or on river estuaries, where there is ready access to fishing and marine commerce. It's a trend that accelerated in the past century, and now more than half of the world's largest cities are on an ocean coast. This population distribution enhances the destructive potential of tsunami.

Little information exists on the formation of a tsunami by an explosion or of the effects when an extremely large tsunami reaches the land. Large tsunami are rare, and those studied originated in undersea earthquakes or landslides — not celestial impacts. Impacts must be larger than the explosion over Tunguska in order to generate a tsumani dangerous enough to affect coastal areas. Such impacts, by asteroids or even comets hundreds of meters in diameter, are exceedingly rare, probably not more than once in tens of thousands of years. The tsunami risk is therefore more difficult to quantify than the risk associated with Tunguska-class impacts on land.

Computational modeling of impacts indicates that there is a threshold size of about one million megatons of energy beyond which the effects of an impact become global. This energy



SPACEGUARD SURVEY

The Spaceguard Survey is an international search for potentially threatening asteroids. It's named after the similar but radar-based search proposed by author Arthur C. Clarke in *Rendezvous with Rama*.

The survey uses a half-dozen specialized optical telescopes. The most successful of these efforts is operated by Grant Stokes and his colleagues at the MIT Lincoln Laboratory. Their twin telescopes, located in New Mexico, scan the sky every clear night except around the full moon, when faint asteroids cannot be detected.

Successive CCD frames of the same area of the sky are computer processed to identify the faint moving images of asteroids against the fixed stellar background.

Once a new asteroid is found, astronomers need to compute its orbit. The additional positions necessary are mostly obtained by a few dedicated amateur astronomers (many of them in Japan and Italy). The amateurs take measurements over successive weeks.

Astronomers then calculate the position of each asteroid forward in time to ensure that it poses no danger of hitting Earth.

NASA's goal is to find 90 percent of the near-Earth asteroids larger than 1 km in diameter by 2008.
—D. M.

corresponds to an asteroid size of between one and two kilometers (just over half a mile to one-and-a-quarter miles) in diameter. Above this threshold, the entire planet is subject to environmental perturbations, primarily from dust blasted into the stratosphere.

As crops fail around the globe, the individual risk goes up as well. Your chance of dying from such a global-scale impact is roughly 100 times greater than from a Tunguska-class impact. In addition, global catastrophes threaten the stability of civilization itself; that is why scientific and public interest focuses on these larger impacts. And that is also why astronomers are actively surveying the sky to find all of the near-Earth asteroids larger than one kilometer in diameter. Today they are more than halfway to achieving this goal, thanks to the Spaceguard Survey.

Funded mostly by NASA, the international Spaceguard Survey discovers about 25 new NEAs (near-Earth asteroids) monthly using specially designed telescopes. Although relatively small (about one meter in aperture), these telescopes are equipped with the most advanced CCD detectors and computers to analyze the data, finding faint moving asteroids against the background of millions of stationary stars.

None of the roughly 1,500 NEAs found so far, including the 530 larger than one kilometer, poses any danger of striking Earth over at least the next century. As the survey progresses, we will eventually eliminate the risk of an unexpected impact from a large asteroid, but the current survey is far from complete at the smaller size NEAs.

Chances are, no comet or asteroid will damage Earth any time soon; however, scientists want to predict the future and prepare in case the unexpected happens. Although we often discuss impact statistics, the situation is actually deterministic. There either is or is not an impact that will take place during our lifetimes.

The challenge for astronomers is not to calculate the statistics, but to go out and discover the next impactor before it hits us unawares. ■

David Morrison is a NASA astrobiologist who has studied the impact hazard for the past decade. Asteroid 2410 Morrison is named in his honor.

The Perfect Storm

Though it stopped short of the 1966 megashower, November's Leonid show delighted observers.

"It was the best shower I've seen in the last 40 years," said veteran meteor observer George Gliba of Greenbelt, Maryland. The November 17/18, 2001 Leonid shower was a classic, with dozens of meteors visible per minute. Full coverage of the amazing event will appear in the March issue.

A blitz of Leonids streaks across an exposure made from near Spruce Knob, West Virginia, at 4,100 feet, where the limiting magnitude was about 6.5. Jerry Lodriguss

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

StarMax 90 EQ
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

A 90mm Mak-Cass design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.

$299

StarMax 102 EQ
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.

$389

StarMax127 EQ
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.

$539

The New Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes
The Best Get Even Better With New Features and Lower Prices

Our popular SkyQuest XT's just got even better with new features such as upgraded Sirius Plössl eyepieces and navigation knobs. Yet they still have the same great performance.

New
Low
Price
SkyQuest

New
Low
Price
SkyQuest

NOW
WITH 2"
FOCUSER
SkyQuest

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.

Was $229 **Now $199**

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.

Was $369 **Now $349**

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.

Was $499 **Now $479**

ShortTube™ 4.5 (114mm) EQ Reflector

Portability and an attractive price point make this compact scope a terrific buy for the beginning astonomer. Black aluminum tube (18" long) sits atop a quality equatorial mount with dual setting circles and slow-motion controls. Includes 5x finder scope, rack-and-pinion focuser, and two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10 mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod and accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000mm (f/8.8).

$189

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Suitable for both daytime spotting and casual nighttime stargazing, the ShortTube 80mm can't be beat! Features a fully coated 80mm achromatic objective lens, focal length 400mm (f/5). The white aluminum tube mounts on any camera tripod. Includes a 6x26 correct image finder scope, rack-and-pinion focuser, built-in dew shield, 45° correct-image diagonal, and two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (16x) and 10mm (40x).

$199

SpaceProbe™ 130mm EQ Reflector

For the novice astronomer, the SpaceProbe provides great all-around viewing performance at an affordable price. One minute you can be studying lunar crater formations at high power: the next, the ethereal glow of a nebular star factory. A few minutes later, the ringed visage of Saturn. All served up in crisp detail by the 130mm (5.1") primary mirror (900mm focal length, f/6.9). The tube assembly rides on the sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount, which is outfitted with dual slow-motion controls, a beefy hardwood tripod, and accessory tray. Accessories include two fully coated Explorer II eyepieces: a 25mm (36x) and 10mm (90x) and a 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Weighs 32 lbs.

$229

AstroView™ 90mm EQ Refractor

A quality 90mm refractor with a killer price point - an outstanding value! Features a multi-coated objective with 910mm focal length (f/10), plus a metal rack-and-pinion focuser, 6x30 finder scope on dovetail bracket, mirror star diagonal, and 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"). Aluminum tube rings, one of which has a 1/4"-20 piggyback post. Sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount has full azimuth rotation, dual setting circles, dual slow-motion controls, and aluminum tripod with accessory tray.

$299

Orion SkyQuest™ XT10 Dobsonian

Apeture Rules,
So meet the New
Telescope King

Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters
Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

1.25" $59.95, 2" $79.95, SCT Rear Cell **$79.95**

Planetary Filter Set
These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of four **$44.95**

Orion Moon Filter
Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail
$14.95

RedBeam II™ and DualBeam™ Astronomy Flashlights!
Save your nightvision with our adjustable RedBeam II and DualBeam flashlights. Control the intensity of the red LED flashlight with the twist of a dial. The DualBeam changes to a regular white light flashlight with just a flick of a switch. Starting at **$17.95**

Orion Solar Filters
Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.
From **$54.95**

Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow
Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.
$64.95

Aluminum Accessory Cases
Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

Medium Case	**$29.95**
Large Case	**$44.95**

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece
Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"
$54.95

Orion EZ Finder™
Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
$39.95

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes
Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope
$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope
$76.95

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces
You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$49.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$59.95 each**

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator
Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!
Only **$69.95**

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Padded Scope Cases
Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.
From **$29.95**

BINOCULARS

Mini Giant™ Binos

Now, two new high-magnification models—12x63 and 15x63
Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm, 12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56	5.8° field	**$159**
9x63	5.0° field	**$189**
12x63	4.7° field	**$199**
15x63	3.7° field	**$199**

7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.
$127

8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification—from 8x to a whopping 20x!
$139

LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	**$169**
10x50 WA 6.5° field	**$169**

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.0° field	**$199**
10x50 WA 5.3° field	**$199**

NEW! 12X50!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 7.1° field	**$79.00**
10x50 WA 7.0° field	**$79.00**
12x50 WA 6.0° field	**$84.50**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$479**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$489**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$499**

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

ORION
SkyQuest
The Best Get Even Better!

FREE Full Color Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

When ordering, mention key code UMA

sky Show

february

Catch Mercury and some variable stars.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

Shall I compare thee to a winter's sky? Does the radiant beauty of the night, now rising in the east, have any earthly equal? The northern air may be chilly, but the sparkling crystal dome overhead seems to radiate a personal warmth to all avid skywatchers.

The brightest stars in the sky, save for a few, form the outline of a huge curly number 6 and dominate the eastern half of our view. From the Northern Hemisphere, Sirius twinkles in a frenzied kaleidoscopic display at the bottom of the numeral. In contrast, Capella — a quietly flickering gold — rides high on the number. In the middle, gas giants Jupiter and Saturn shine with remarkable steadiness. By this time next year, the pattern will be broken when Jupiter lies out of the scene to the lower left.

Tree branches pierce the constellation Orion and the star clusters Hyades and Pleiades on a still winter night. Randall Wehler

If you can tear your eyes away from the sparkling grandeur of the eastern sky, you will find tireless Mars glowing like a bright orange star halfway to the zenith in the southwest. Despite its brightness and height, Mars is guaranteed to be a disappointment through the telescope due to its diminutive size of 6". You would have to put your scope at 300x to make Mars the same apparent size as the full moon appears to the unaided eye, and even then you can expect a turbulent view.

Speaking of the moon, it generates some of the most engaging events this month. On the evening of February 16, its crescent form passes a full binocular field below rust-colored Mars. Mark your calendar for Wednesday evening, February 20, when the moon passes in front of the Ringed Planet for the last saturnian occultation until 2014. The best views will come from south of an imaginary line drawn from Hudson Bay to San Francisco. Friday night, February 22, the moon slips in front of Jupiter for Alaskans and northern Europeans, which will mark the last jovian occultation until November 2004. If the full moon looks particularly big on February 27, it should, because it is the closest one of the year. Our lunar companion will look enormous if you catch it right at moonrise or moonset, thanks to the "moon illusion" right above the horizon. Coastal areas accustomed to big tides should expect a particularly large one, depositing lots of shells on the beaches.

Early risers (up by 6 A.M.) are rewarded with a nice apparition of Mercury this month. The swiftest planet in our solar system shows up well only a few times a year, so you need to plan for it. Note where the sun rises, then on mornings following February 10, look about 10° to the right (your fist on an outstretched arm covers about 10° of sky). Mercury hangs about 5° — half a fist-width — above the horizon and looks like a typical star at dawn, but with no other bright stars in the area to confuse the matter. It begins to drop quickly after February 25, so keep looking east in the last week of February for an added treat. Comet LINEAR WM1 rises about 10° to the right of where Mercury was. Make sure you use binoculars, since at a predicted 6th magnitude, this fuzzball will be tough to see from the city.

Now's the time to track down an asteroid using binoculars or a small scope. With binoculars, try leaning against a wall or propping your elbows on the roof of a car to steady the view.

Asteroid 4 Vesta is traveling in Taurus, heading for a close pass with Saturn in March. After you've found Vesta, drop down just a bit to find one of the mysteries of the universe: the rusty star W Orionis, whose brightness varies in an unpredictable way. See this curious phenomenon for yourself.

2002
February

4 Last quarter moon is at 8:33 A.M. EST

8 Saturn is stationary, 5 A.M. EST

9 The moon passes 5° south of Mercury, midnight EST

10 Asteroid Juno is at opposition, 8 P.M. EST

12 New moon is at 2:41 A.M. EST

13 Uranus is in conjunction with the sun, noon EST

14 The moon is at apogee (252,502 miles from Earth), 5:21 P.M. EST

16 Asteroid Ceres is in conjunction with the sun, 8 A.M. EST
The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 7 P.M. EST

20 First quarter moon is at 7:02 A.M. EST
The moon passes 0.6° north of Vesta, 8 A.M. EST
The moon passes 0.2° north of Saturn, 7 P.M. EST (page 62)

21 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (27°), 11 A.M. EST (page 62)

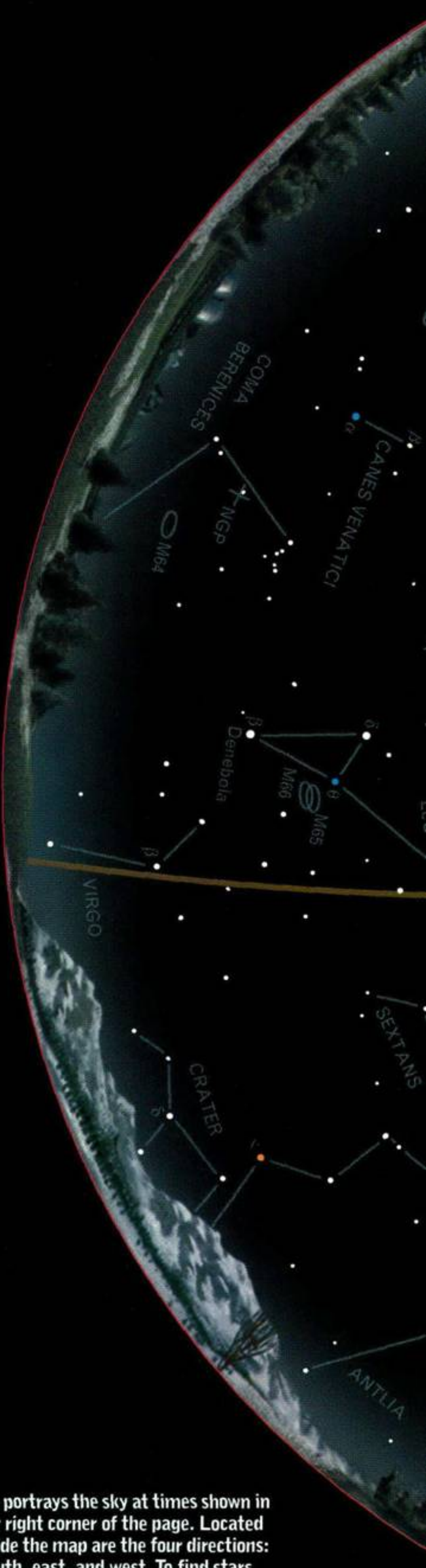
22 The moon passes 0.9° north of Jupiter, 9 P.M. EST

23 Asteroid Flora is at opposition, 8 P.M. EST

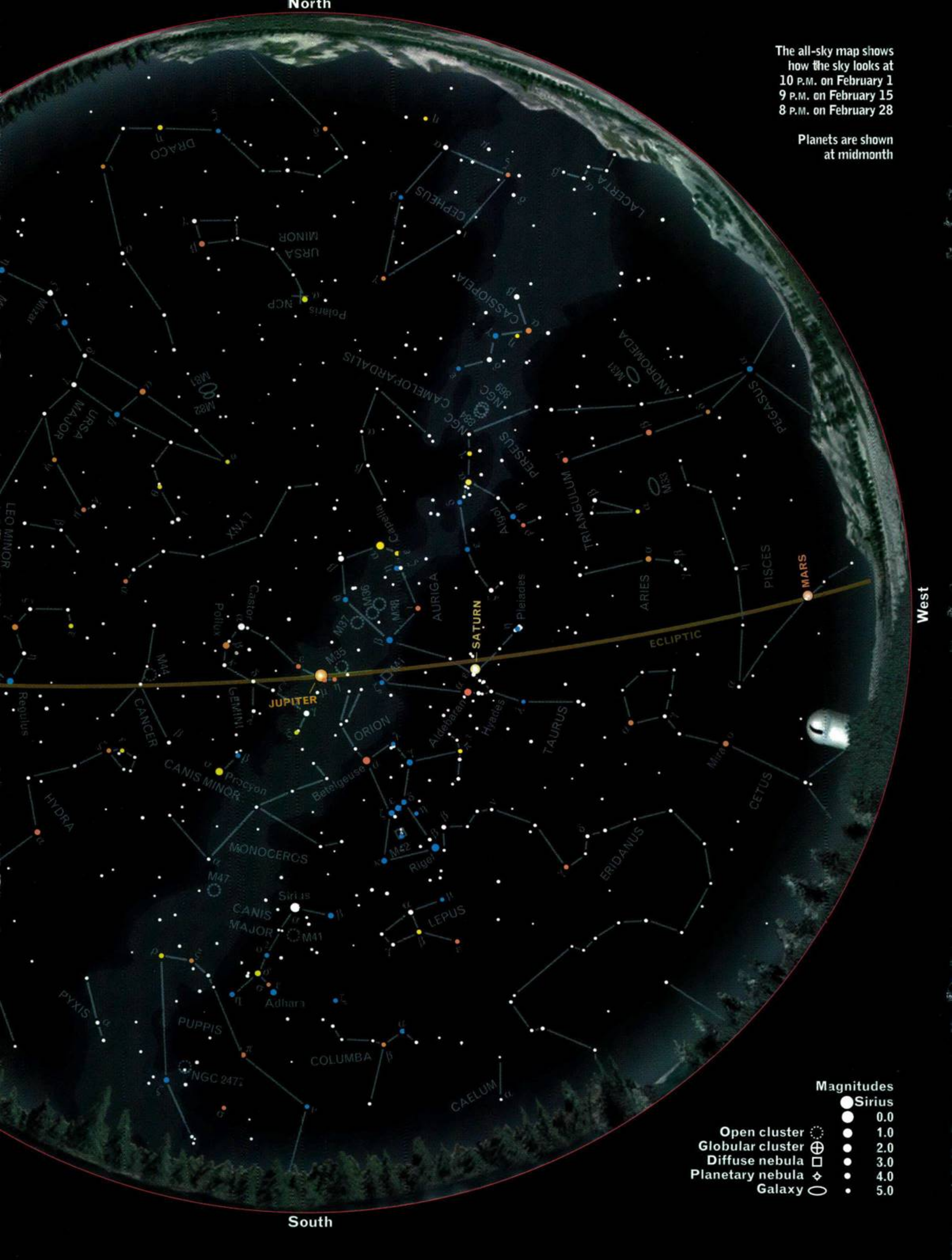
24 Mercury passes 0.5° south of Neptune, 8 A.M. EST

27 Full moon is at 4:17 A.M. EST
The moon is at perigee (221,766 miles from Earth), 2:43 P.M. EST

SUN.	MON.	TUE.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.
					 1	 2
 3	 4	 5	 6	 7	 8	 9
 10	 11	 12	 13	 14	 15	 16
 17	 18	 19	 20	 21	 22	 23
 24	 25	 26	 27	 28		



This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

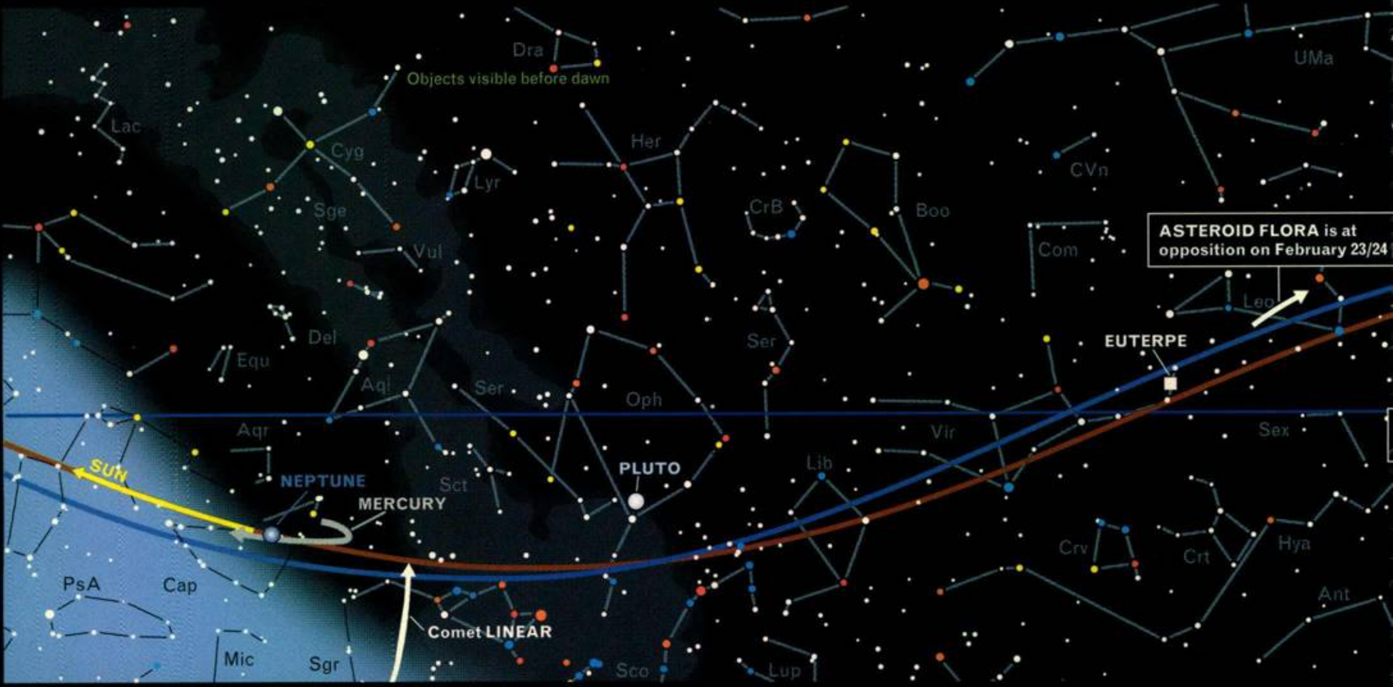

North
West
South
DRACO
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
ANDROMEDA
M31
PEGASUS
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
NGC 869
NGC 884
PERSEUS
TRIANGULUM
M33
LEO MINOR
LYNX
Capella
Algol
AURIGA
M36
M37
M38
Pleiades
ARIES
PISCES
MARS
Castor
Pollux
SATURN
ECLIPTIC
M44
M35
M1
JUPITER
Regulus
CANCER
GEMINI
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
ORION
Mira
CETUS
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
Betelgeuse
HYDRA
MONOCEROS
M42
Rigel
ERIDANUS
M47
Sirius
CANIS MAJOR
M41
LEPUS
PYXIS
Adhara
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
NGC 2477
CAELUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

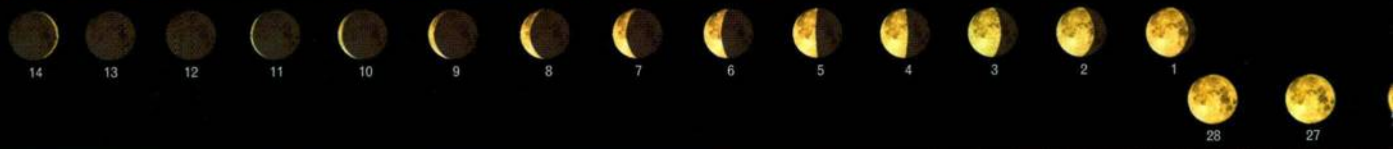
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10 P.M. on February 1
9 P.M. on February 15
8 P.M. on February 28

Planets are shown
at midmonth

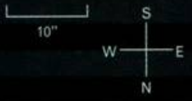
Path of the Planets

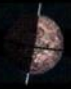
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects d

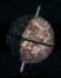

Dra
Objects visible before dawn
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
Sge
Vul
CrB
Boo
CVn
Com
UMa
ASTEROID FLORA is at opposition on February 23/24
Leo
EUTERPE
Del
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Vir
Sex
Aqr
SUN
NEPTUNE
MERCURY
Sct
PLUTO
Lib
Crv
Crt
Hya
Ant
PsA
Cap
Comet LINEAR
Mic
Sgr
Sco
Lup

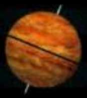

14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
28
27

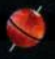
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITE
Date	February 15	February 28	February 28	February 15	February
Magnitude	0.2	0.0	−3.9	1.2	−2.5
Angular Size	7.8"	6.3"	10.0"	5.1"	43.8"
Illumination	46%	68%	98%	92%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.860	1.062	1.675	1.834	4.499
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.425	0.464	0.726	1.477	5.188
Right Ascension (2000.0)	20h10.5m	21h04.4m	23h25.2m	1h12.1m	6h25.9m
Declination (2000.0)	−18°43'	−17°39'	−5°17'	7°42'	23°24'





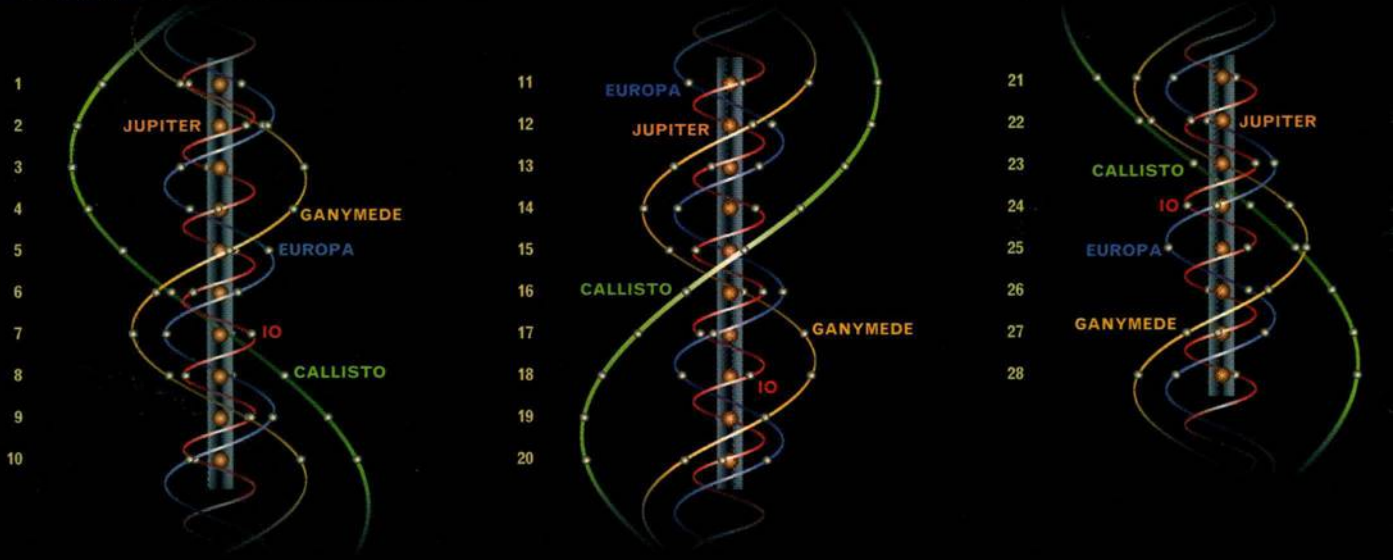




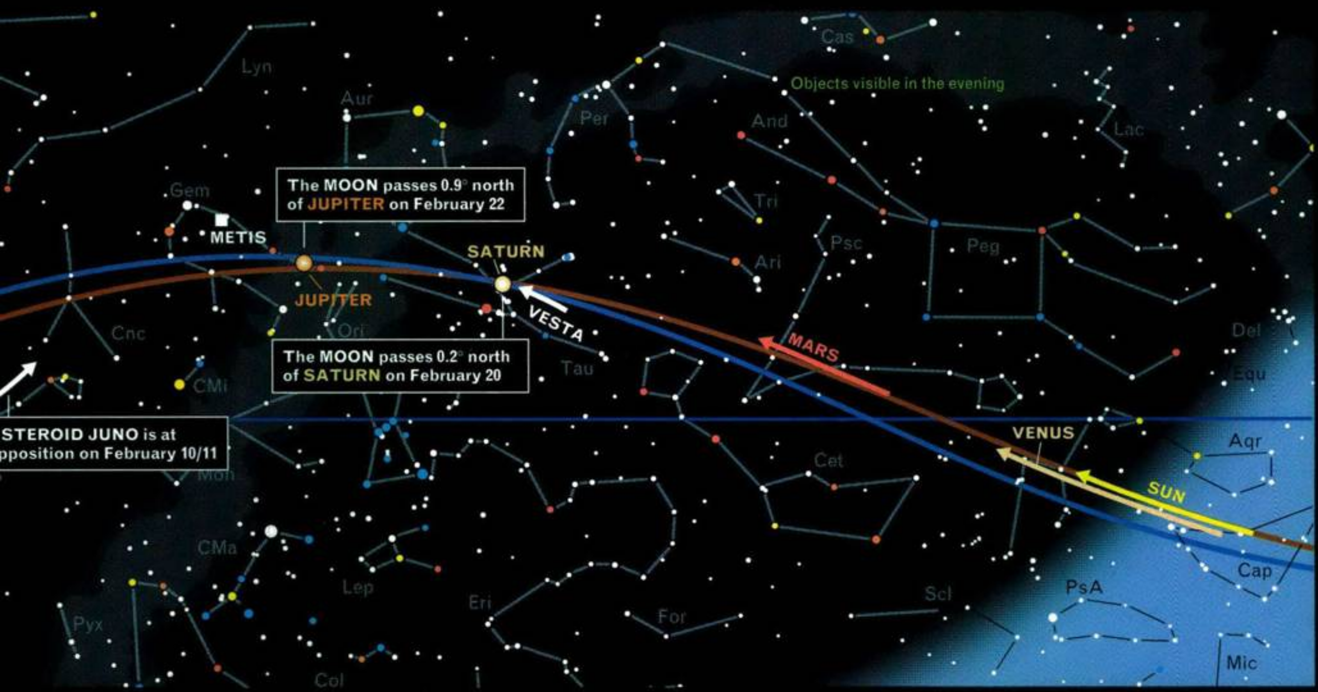


Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



ing the month.

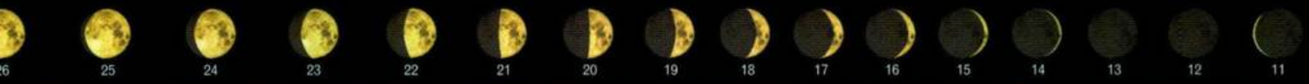

Lyn
Cas
Aur
Objects visible in the evening
Per
And
Lac
Gem
METIS
Tri
SATURN
Psc
Peg
Ari
JUPITER
Cnc
Ori
VESTA
MARS
Del
CMi
Tau
Equ
VENUS
Aqr
Mon
Cet
SUN
CMa
Cap
Lep
Eri
Scl
PsA
Pyx
For
Col
Mic

The **MOON** passes 0.9° north of **JUPITER** on February 22

The **MOON** passes 0.2° north of **SATURN** on February 20

STEROID JUNO is at
pposition on February 10/11

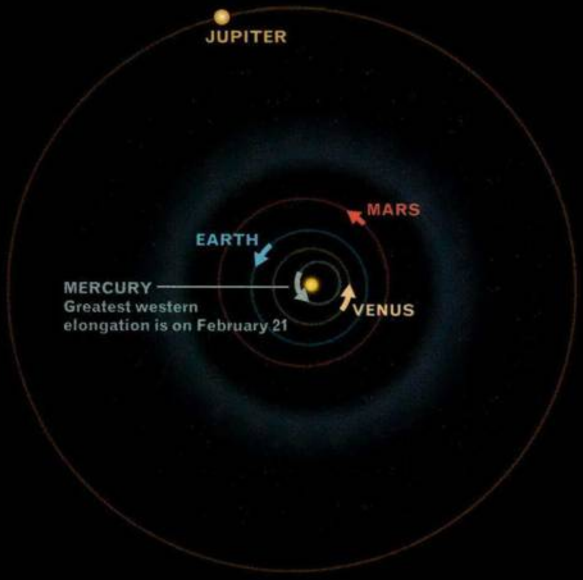
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11

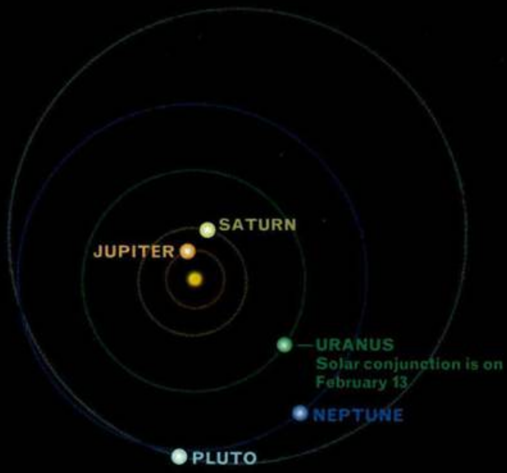
SATURN	**URANUS**	**NEPTUNE**	**PLUTO**
February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15
0.0	5.9	8.0	13.9
18.9"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.802	20.979	31.038	30.815
9.058	19.991	30.094	30.477
4h26.3m	21h49.6m	20h46.0m	17h08.6m
20°03'	–13°53'	–17°53'	–13°00'

The Planets in Their Orbits

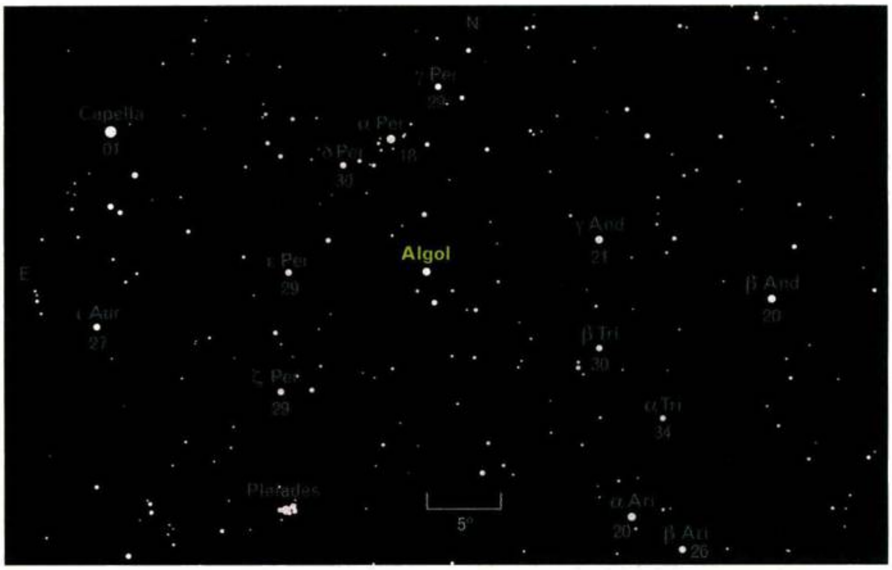
Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.

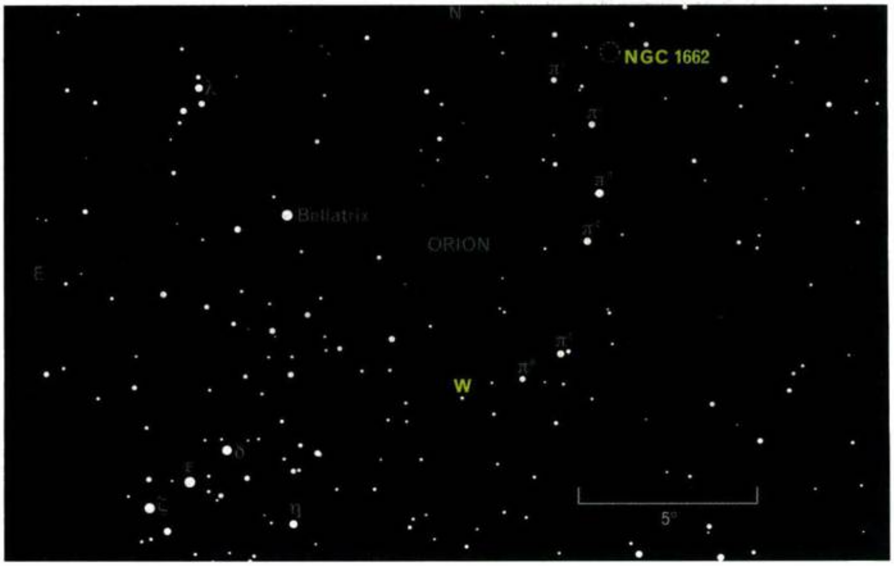

JUPITER
MARS
EARTH
MERCURY
VENUS

MERCURY Greatest western elongation is on February 21


SATURN
JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

URANUS Solar conjunction is on February 13





Clockwork and Chaotic Stars

The ancients typically regarded change in the heavens as a portent of doom. Of course, the universe unfolds oblivious to egocentric humans who are still trying to read meaning into it. Considering that a few cultures figured out the rhythmic pattern of solar eclipses and built structures aligned with the stars, it's a little surprising that the clockwork-like variability of Algol earned it the nickname of the Demon Star. If you pay close attention, you may see it drop a very noticeable 1.3 magnitudes every now and then. If you were fresh out of papyrus or stone tablets, it would be modestly difficult to figure out the periodicity of Algol's 2.87-day cycle. If you were watching the sky the same time every evening, it would take 20 nights before you would see it fade again, and even then, it would be only 1 hour and 40 minutes late. Amazingly, it took 120 years for Renaissance astronomers to nail down Algol's cycle.

It turns out that Algol is a classic "eclipsing binary" — two stars orbiting each other in a tight gravitational dance, at times partially hiding — eclipsing — the other from view. Use the chart and compare Algol's brightness to other comparison stars, whose magnitudes are labeled (with the decimal points omitted for clarity). The Demon Star's normal brightness is about magnitude 2.2.

The best night this month for most North Americans to observe the Demon Star is Sunday evening, February 10. Algol hits minimum brightness at 10:10 P.M. EST (7:10 P.M. PST). The most rapid part of the drop and rise in luminosity is the three hours on either side of this time. The following eclipses are two days, 20 hours, and 50 minutes apart. Annual sky guides such as the RASC's *Observer's Handbook* list all minima of Algol for observing locations all over the world.

W Orionis is definitely not clockwork. It doesn't even "breathe" like the stately Mira stars. No one really knows what is causing this star to convulse so chaotically. Fortunately, its fluctuations are well within reach of binoculars from the backyard. It reaches a peak near 6th magnitude and bottoms out around 8th. W Ori is classified as a semiregular variable, meaning that every pulsation is different in length and depth from any of its previous ones. Its period of roughly 200 days means you're only going to notice a change every couple of weeks.

You can print out a free chart for W Ori from the American Association of Variable Star Observers' website: www.aavso.org. W Ori is a pale but distinct yellow-orange dot compared to the oodles of blue stars that populate this part of the sky.

The winter sky is home to many bright star clusters. Naturally you'll want to see the Pleiades and a string of bright Messier objects. One advantage of star clusters is that from your backyard it's fairly easy to move into the realm of the *New General Catalogue* (NGC) with a small scope. NGC 1662 is a modestly bright grouping of stars at the top of Orion's shield. With my 4.5-inch scope at low power, about 35x, I can see a clump of a dozen stars that stands out well in a relatively barren field. There are three wide pairs, one of which shows a companion at higher magnification of about 130x.

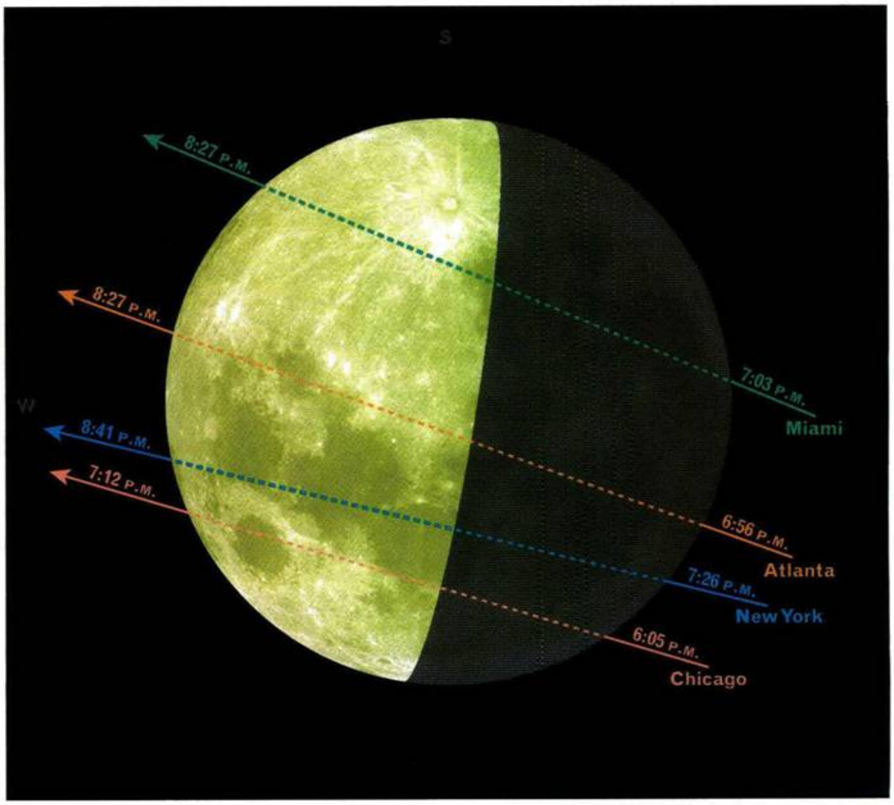
Giant Planets Call for Telescopic Views

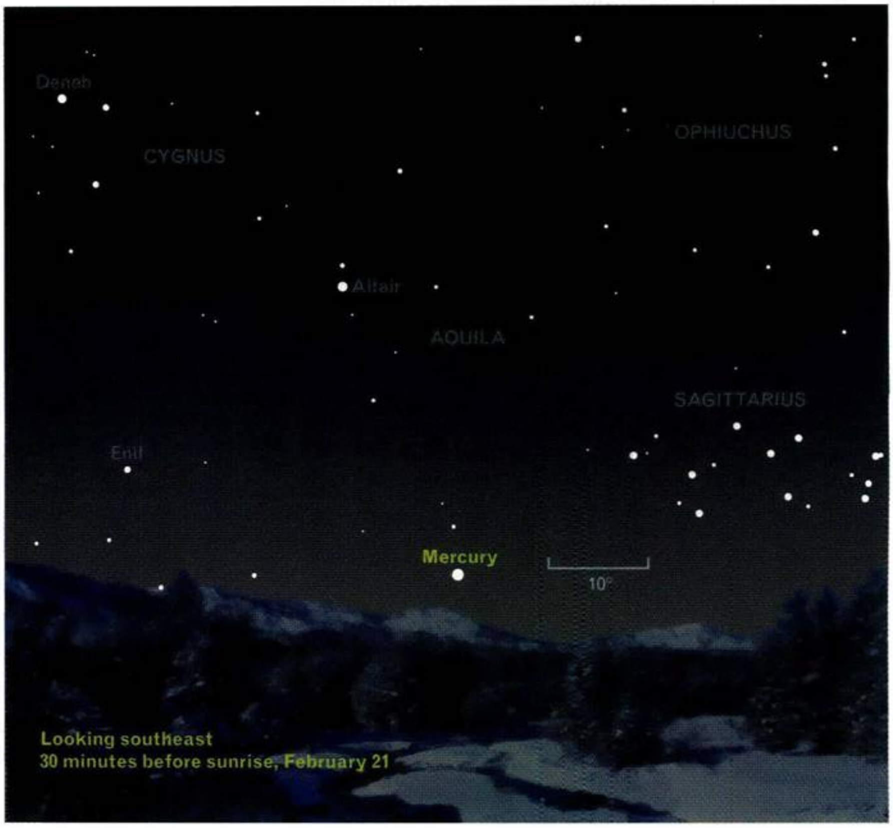
Saturn shines high in the south an hour after sunset while **Jupiter** — at a similar height in the heavens — glows even brighter. So point your telescope skyward to view these planetary gems among an already brilliant set of stars in the winter sky. Make sure you're equipped with a star diagonal, though; your neck will thank you after observing these high-elevation planets.

As you prepare to view Saturn and Jupiter, cast a glance toward **Mars**, which continues to linger in the evening sky. Shining at magnitude 1, Mars spends most of the month in Pisces before moving into Aries in late February. Its tiny disk is rather disappointing when viewed through telescopes. Watch for the Red Planet when it's positioned 5° north of the moon on February 16. By February 28, Mars stands 16° north-northwest of Mira, Omicron (o) Ceti, the ruddy variable star that reached a peak near magnitude 2 last fall.

During the last week of February, **Venus** begins to make its presence known shortly after sunset, although it is just past superior conjunction with the sun. Venus sets 40 minutes after the sun, a time interval that will slowly increase during March. As Mars reduces its elongation from the sun and Venus moves away, the pair will meet in the sky along with Mercury and Saturn during May.

Returning to the main acts of the night, Jupiter and Saturn provide superb planetary sights. To begin with, the moon occults both planets this month. Saturn's occultation, on February 20, is the last one visible from the continental United States until 2014, albeit in daylight for most observers. It's visible along a line from Mexico to San Francisco to the Hudson Bay. The occultation takes place about an hour before sunset. Don't let daylight put you off, though. Finding the moon during the day is easy — if there are no clouds, of course — and picking up the much dimmer Saturn is a breeze after that. American observers on the East Coast will see the event in a dark, early evening sky, while Midwest and west-





Looking southeast
30 minutes before sunrise, February 21

ern skywatchers witness the event in daylight, just before sunset. The reappearance of Saturn from behind the moon takes place approximately an hour after disappearance. However, the event is not visible from most of the northwestern United States.

Two days later, on February 22, the moon hides Jupiter in daylight for observers in Alaska, and in darkness for those in northern Europe and Spain. The rest of mainland United States will have to wait until November 2004 for a similar occurrence. Viewers who see the event will also witness the disappearance of each of the bright Galilean moons of Jupiter just prior to the planet's occultation.

Grab a pair of binoculars to catch Saturn standing near one of the points of the V-shaped group of stars dubbed the Hyades in Taurus the Bull. The view will be spectacular. The planet stands 1° north of Epsilon (ε) Tauri. Typically the Hyades is highlighted by Aldebaran — the reddish-colored magnitude 0.8 star — alone. But Saturn outshines it by almost a whole magnitude and significantly changes the appearance of Taurus.

Any telescope will reveal Saturn's fine set of thin rings, and most will show the thin, dark line separating ring "A" and ring "B." This so-called Cassini Division is a few thousand miles wide. Small telescopes will also reveal Titan, Saturn's largest moon, which shines at magnitude 8.3. Watch it move around Saturn in its 16-day orbit. Titan is the only moon in the solar system with a significant atmosphere, which consists mainly of nitrogen. Curiously, Earth's blanket of air is 72 percent nitrogen.

Jupiter lies near the magnitude 2.8 star Mu (μ) Geminorum. You can't mistake this planet, which is the brightest starlike point in the sky, outshining the brightest star, Sirius, by a whole magnitude. A carefully mounted pair of binoculars may reveal the moons of Jupiter. With a telescope the four major jovian moons jump out at you, as do the two dark equatorial belts that swirl on either side of the planet's equator. Any observer can see these features, but other details require patience. Watch carefully for the all-too-brief moments of good "seeing" — moments when atmospheric turbulence ceases — and you can spot stunning details on Jupiter. You may need to train your eye on the planet for five to ten minutes to see the delicate festoons, plumes, and white and dark spots that define the planet's turbulent nature. Jupiter rotates with dazzling speed. Just imagine — the planet is twelve times larger than Earth, yet spins in less than half the time. It's surprising that Jupiter's atmosphere hasn't flung off into space. You can easily spot the squashed appearance of the jovian planet — its polar diameter is less than its equatorial diameter, indicating that the equator is bulging outward.

Both giant planets are visible until the early hours of the morning. You have to wait until twilight to spot any other planet during February. Darting back and forth to either side of the sun in its rapid 88-day orbit, **Mercury** never stands far from the sun as seen from our earthly perspective. As the innermost planet, also known as one of the "inferior" planets due to its position inside Earth's orbit, Mercury is alternately viewed to the east of the sun in the evening sky and to the west of the sun in the morning sky. In between these times Mercury either passes between the sun and Earth through its inferior conjunction or scoots to the far side of the sun through its superior conjunction. Careful tracking with your telescope will reveal the changing size of Mercury as it moves closer or father away from us during this regular pattern of motion.

Mars shines above the magnificent open star cluster M44, also known as the Beehive Cluster, on May 22, 1978 Mr. and Mrs. Frank Ridolfo

Mercury is a nice challenge for Northern Hemisphere observers this month, because it lies very low in the southeast prior to sunrise. However, it does lie in Capricornus, a region of sky with no other bright stars; so if you see anything in the easterly direction before dawn, chances are it's Mercury. It will only be 5° high 50 minutes before sunrise, and on February 13 it shines at magnitude 0.3. Because the sky brightens so rapidly at dawn, there's only a narrow window to spot the speedy planet. Spending that extra five minutes in the shower in the morning may mean the difference between seeing or missing Mercury. On February 21 the planet will have brightened to magnitude 0, coinciding with Mercury's greatest elongation from the sun of 26°. A few days later Mercury sinks too low to be seen.

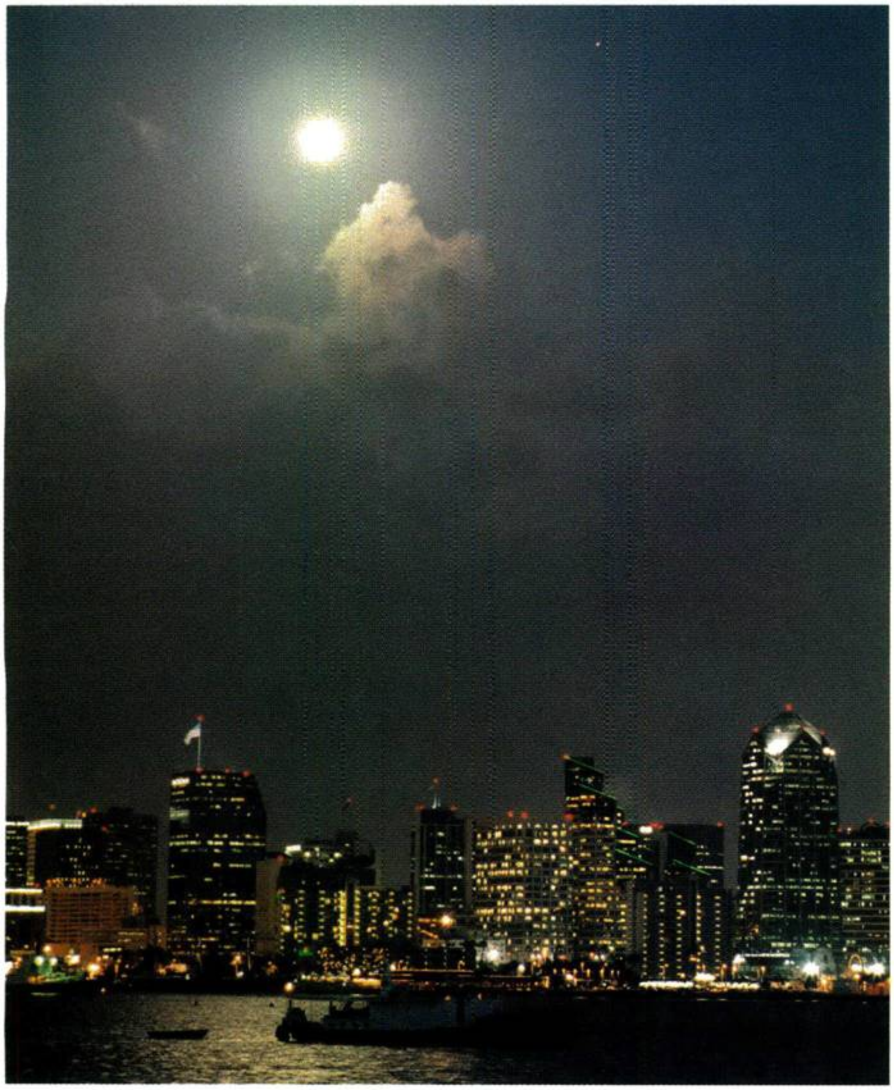
Meteors and Moons

The Full Moon

The full moon is rarely examined through telescopes due to its relatively bland surface and little shadow detail compared with other lunar phases. Yet, closer inspection reveals many fascinating and often overlooked features. On February 27, the full moon coincides with its closest point to Earth, called perigee. This position results in the moon appearing 10 percent larger in our sky than usual, spanning an entire 33'.

Binoculars mounted on a sturdy tripod reveal many features on the fully illuminated moon. Dark spots on the mare regions become evident. Brilliant rays streak across the lunar surface, echoing the drama of ancient impacts. The rays from Tycho are most brilliant — in fact, one of its rays seems to stretch clear across the entire lunar face. The rays emanating away from Copernicus are also spectacular, and the stunning bright splash feature around the crater is visible in telescopes. Look also for the dark splotches around Copernicus — features that are much darker than the surrounding maria (lunar seas).

Below: The moon and a remote Mars shed some light on the Miami skyline. Peter Ward



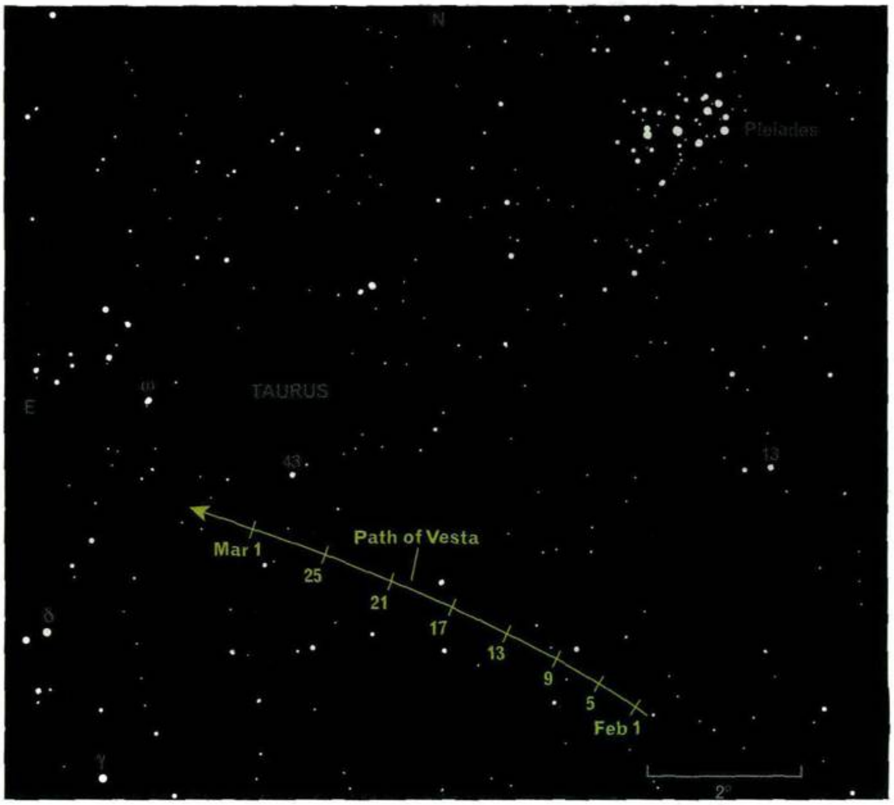
Jupiter's Satellites

The rare events involving occultations, transits, and eclipses of Jupiter's fourth largest moon, Callisto, continue this month. During each orbit of Jupiter around the sun (12 Earth years), only two series of eclipses involving Callisto occur. Below is a table of events, given in Universal Time (GMT) and Eastern Standard Time (EST). Events that occur on either side of midnight are shown twice, since the date changes for observers in Europe or the United States. Two eclipse sequences and two transits occur in February. The events listed below are given in Eastern Daylight Time. Tr = Transit; I = Ingress; E = Egress; Oc = Occultation; Sh = Shadow Transit; Ec = Eclipse; D = Disappearance; R = Reappearance. The events are worth viewing due to their relative rarity. Not all are visible from the United States.

Jupiter shines along with some of its tightly held satellites. Fred Johnson

Callisto Events for February 2002

	UT	EST	
Feb. 7	22:07	17:07	IV.Oc.D.
	19:51	IV.Oc.R.	
Feb. 8	00:51	IV.Oc.R.	
	06:13	01:13	IV.Ec.D.
	09:22	04:22	IV.Ec.R.
Feb. 16	07:42	02:42	IV.Tr.I.
	10:25	05:25	IV.Tr.E.
	17:01	12:01	IV.Sh.I.
	20:13	15:13	IV.Sh.E.
Feb. 24	13:51	08:51	IV.Oc.D.
	16:39	11:39	IV.Oc.R.
	19:16	IV.Ec.D.	
	22:35	IV.Ec.R.	
Feb. 25	00:16	IV.Ec.D.	
	03:35	IV.Ec.R.	



Asteroid Vesta soars through Ophiuchus over a three day period in 1978. Tom Cihak

LINEAR WM1 Puts on a Morning Show

There's a special place in everyone's memory for seeing a comet with the naked eye. WM1 LINEAR, which should now be visible without optical aids, puts on its best show in the last week of February, when the interfering moon is out of the way. You'll need to set your alarm for about 6 A.M., and binoculars will help you locate it low near the horizon, about two binocular fields (12°) to the right of where the sun rises.

At 6th magnitude, the comet will be fighting a bit to shine through any haze trapped low in the sky. To see much of its tail, your best bet is to view under dark rural skies. The tail should stretch off to the upper right.

Despite its gradual fade next month, WM1 LINEAR will be easier to find because it will soar higher in the sky, not far from the bright star Altair. Last summer's A2 LINEAR brightened three magnitudes unexpectedly, so you never know for sure what you might see.

Asteroid 4 Vesta in Binoculars

Perfectly placed high in the evening sky, Vesta lies just a little more than one binocular field below the magnificent Pleiades star cluster. The giant space rock is dubbed Vesta 4 because it was the fourth asteroid ever discovered. Vesta, first observed in 1807, also happens to be the third largest member of the known asteroid family. From your balcony or backyard you can follow Vesta's motion against the background stars every few evenings.

At magnitude 7.8, Vesta is bright enough to punch through most city light domes. As you can see on the chart, this asteroid threads a nice line between several 6th- and 7th- magnitude stars. For fun, mark Vesta's position on a sketch of the field so you can make a record of its path. Next month the asteroid will pass only 10' (1/3 the apparent size of the moon) from Saturn.

Interestingly, Vesta has a reflectivity, or albedo, of 38 percent — about the same as Earth, which is about seven times more reflective than the moon. The dust that's covering it must be finer and whiter than that on Ceres, because asteroid 1 Ceres has an albedo of only 10 percent.

Vesta has been battered by collisions with other space rocks for eons, so much so that its now partly fragmented surface has allowed astronomers using the Hubble Space Telescope to probe the asteroid's inner geology. Interestingly, the composition of some meteorites collected and analyzed here on Earth show a striking similarity to the geological makeup of this asteroid. This fact has made Vesta 4 only the fourth solar system object, along with Earth, the moon and Mars, from which scientists have a confirmed laboratory sample.

Lastly, Asteroids 9 Metis and 3 Juno are both brighter than 10th magnitude this month. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Do Computerized Telescopes Enhance the Learning Curve for Amateur Astronomers or Substitute for Celestial Knowledge?

? NOT

THAT IS

Coke or Pepsi? Butter or margarine? Sometimes it pays to count our blessings that we can still ponder these seemingly vapid subjects with passion. Yet passion drives many amateur astronomers — who sometimes display an almost religious devotion to their equipment and observing methods. For them, the question remains: Go-to or not?

Thanks to computerized star coordinates, beginners no longer need to study the sky before finding the cool stuff. They just punch in some numbers and the telescope locates the objects for them. Even experienced observers often embrace this convenience. But should it be this easy? How about the intrinsic value of learning the sky? And what are the implications for the hobby of astronomy? Let's listen in as two experienced amateur astronomers duke it out regarding the merits of Go-to technology.

No: by Steve Edberg

In a perfect world, a beginning astronomer starts with the recommended binocular observing sessions under the watchful eyes of an experienced observer or while at a star party, and gradually eases into telescopic observing. In reality, this is seldom the case: Most beginning observers initially use their new telescopes at home — without assistance.

TO "GO-TO" OR TO "GO-TO"?

THE QUESTION.

A beginning astronomer who rushes outside with a manual telescope and planisphere likely experiences some initial frustration. He or she also finds that stars still appear as pinpoints through a telescope, that the moon looks really neat but is too bright for comfort, and may even note a star that's not on the chart — instead, it's a planet. And so a night starting with minor frustration ends in triumph: The new observer is excited and has not only learned some of the sky, but also how to move and point the telescope. He or she probably can't wait to do it again.

With all the Go-to telescopes now available, however, it's fair to say that many beginners will prefer a computerized telescope control system that finds objects at the press of a button (and sometimes by voice command). I have used these, and they increase my observing efficiency several-fold — once I get past the initialization procedure from the often poorly written computer manual. After the telescope's computer is running, I find objects faster, which saves more time for observing — instead of searching for — stellar objects.

All this is fine for a moderately computer-savvy observer with more than three decades of starhopping. But what about the newly minted astronomer out for the first time with a new, gee-whiz-bang computer-controlled wonder telescope?

Our beginner is due for a rude awakening. Instructions that were read in the light of day become much harder to read by flashlight. Questions arise: What does azimuth mean? Latitude and longitude are necessary? Where do I find them? Is my watch correct? Is that the right set-up star? He or she also soon discovers that pushing buttons while wearing gloves is difficult in the cool night.

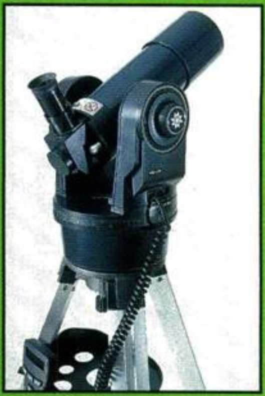
Finally, the telescope is up and running. First object — pick a number, say seven. Program in "Go-to NGC 7." Nothing happens. Try "Go-to NGC0007." It's below the horizon. Oh well. How about M57? "Go-to M57" . . . Whirr . . . Buzz . . . All quiet. Our astronomer sees stars — lots of them. So which one is M57?

It turns out that M57 is sometimes just outside the field of view. Unfortunately, the beginner doesn't try scanning the sky to find the object — which is too faint to be seen with this particular telescope anyway, especially by an inexperienced observer in bright, urban skies. So our brand-new astronomer begins a new hobby with frustration, as did the user of the manually controlled telescope.

The difference is that when both observers reach some level of proficiency, one will have learned how to locate celestial objects and will understand some of the capabilities of a

Celestron's 5-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain holds its own in any contest between computerized and manual telescopes.

Astronomy: Bill Zuback



Astronomy: Jim Forbes

The Meade ETX-60AT model rates among the best of the computerized Go-to telescopes on the market.

manual telescope, while the other will only know how to run a computer-controlled telescope. Who would you rather have as an ambassador for our hobby? Someone who can point out constellations, stars, and planets, as well as find a few showcase objects by memory? Or someone who sets up a "wonder" telescope but can't point out Scorpius and Antares? A computer helps a beginner aim a telescope, but he or she can't tell the audience why any particular star should stand out. Imagine what will happen when our computer-savvy observer's telescope batteries fail or if the neighbors ask the beginner to point out a zodiacal sign.

In addition to sharing a sky tour with friends and strangers, a beginner who learns the sky experiences an inner sense of joy and accomplishment in acquiring new knowledge. Go-to telescope systems may make it easier for newcomers to get started in our hobby, and even the *Wall Street Journal* notes that one still has to learn things to use a computerized telescope. But Go-to systems don't provide the knowledge of the sky that the starhopper acquires as he or she makes associations, learns constellations, and invents shortcuts to locate favorite objects.

Just as neophyte drivers learn to navigate their neighborhood without a map, so too should beginner astronomers develop a basic knowledge of where things are in the sky and how to find them. Don't be an astronomer who can't locate the Big Dipper without a computer. Your appreciation for the universe will grow as your observing skills increase.

Steve Edberg has been pushing and pulling his telescope around the sky since the 1960s, before anyone had imagined privately owning a computerized scope.

Yes: by David Healy

Go-to capability is now so commonplace that star parties echo with the buzzing, whining, and grinding noises of telescopes effortlessly slewing to everything from the Ring Nebula to the most obscure galaxy in the *NGC*. As far as the debate between observing "purists" and computer users goes, I'll weigh in with the side favoring Go-to observing. Here's why:

In amateur astronomy, the starhopping advocates' best argument is that over-reliance on push-button astronomy robs observers of knowledge and appreciation of the sky. I say that there are two ways to learn and appreciate the sky, neither of which involves teetering on the end of a twelve foot ladder using one hand to hold the star chart, one hand to hold the flashlight, one hand to push the telescope, and one hand to cling to the ladder.

The first excellent way is to lie on your back on a lounge chair and gawk. After awhile, you might become curious about the name of a peculiar star cluster, a bright red star, or a distinctive star pattern. Without moving from your chair, you can look at your planisphere or a sky manual and satisfy your curiosity.

If you wish to learn the sky by starhopping, it is, in my opinion, far more fun and productive to do so with a good pair of binoculars than with a manually operated telescope. A binoculars' wide field of view allows you to run across interesting objects you've never seen before — and then with the help of a good star chart, identify your discoveries.

But I digress. A Go-to scope lets the observer spend far more time actually observing deep-sky targets and far less time in tedious searches. The Go-to observer punches up every globular cluster currently above the horizon, and, in a matter of a few minutes, compares their sizes, star concentrations, and brightness. Or, that same observer can examine a list of showpiece double stars.

For the experienced observer, a Go-to telescope accomplishes hardcore observing challenges that would be difficult or impossible by starhopping. Last year, for instance, I observed in the dense central group of galaxies in the constellation Virgo, examples of each of the major galaxy types in the Hubble sequence: ellipticals, lenticulars, Sb spirals (both edge-on and face-on), barred spirals and irregulars. The Go-to scope allowed movement among the various types with no interruptions for searches. The telescope's precise centering of each target left no doubt, even in that crowded field, what galaxy I was looking at. And since I was able to observe all these galaxies while seated at the eyepiece, I was able to preserve full dark adaption without interruption.

If I had been trying to observe that same Hubble sequence with, say, a large Dobsonian telescope, it's very likely I would have lost some dark adaption to stray ambient lights or even light from my flashlight shining on a star chart when I got up to move the telescope. The preservation of full-dark adaption made it possible, with my Go-to scope, to see faint galactic structure — spiral arms, halos, dark lanes, and even a jet of material being ejected at relativistic speeds from the nucleus of a giant elliptical galaxy.

So I come down on the side of Go-to observing, chiefly because I can observe more deep-sky objects — both showpieces and challenges — than I can by manually starhopping. And beginners can still learn the sky — with a good sky manual and a lounge chair.

David Healy's series on astrophotography appeared in the June 2000 issue of Astronomy.

LUMICON®

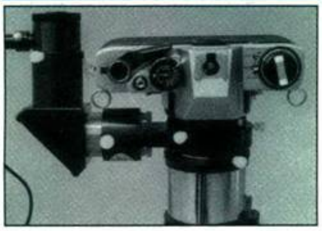
VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst
Sat. 9AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

22 Years of Innovation!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

For Astrophotographers



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at .... **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**

Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer **$395**
1 1/4" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

LUMICON H-BETA
ICON OIII
OIII
LUMICON UHC
ON DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters normally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!
Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™. $489.00
12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC cataloguel PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17 1/2" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 1/4", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

New Product!

LumiBrite Star Diagonal 98% Reflective !

Lumicon proudly introduces the next evolution in its fine products, the 1.25" LumiBrite Star Diagonal with 98% reflectivity. The LumiBrite Star Diagonal uses a state-of-the-art dielectric coating to achieve this remarkable brightness. Not only is LumiBrite a more reflective coating, it is also smoother than conventional aluminum and enhanced aluminum coatings, yielding the highest contrast available to the observer. At this time the LumiBrite coating is only available on the 1.25" Star Diagonal. Get yours today at the introductory price of $149.50.

Great National Brands

Meade Scopes & Accessories

Tele Vue
Scopes and Eyepieces

Celestron's Latest

Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotations.

Attention Astronomy Clubs

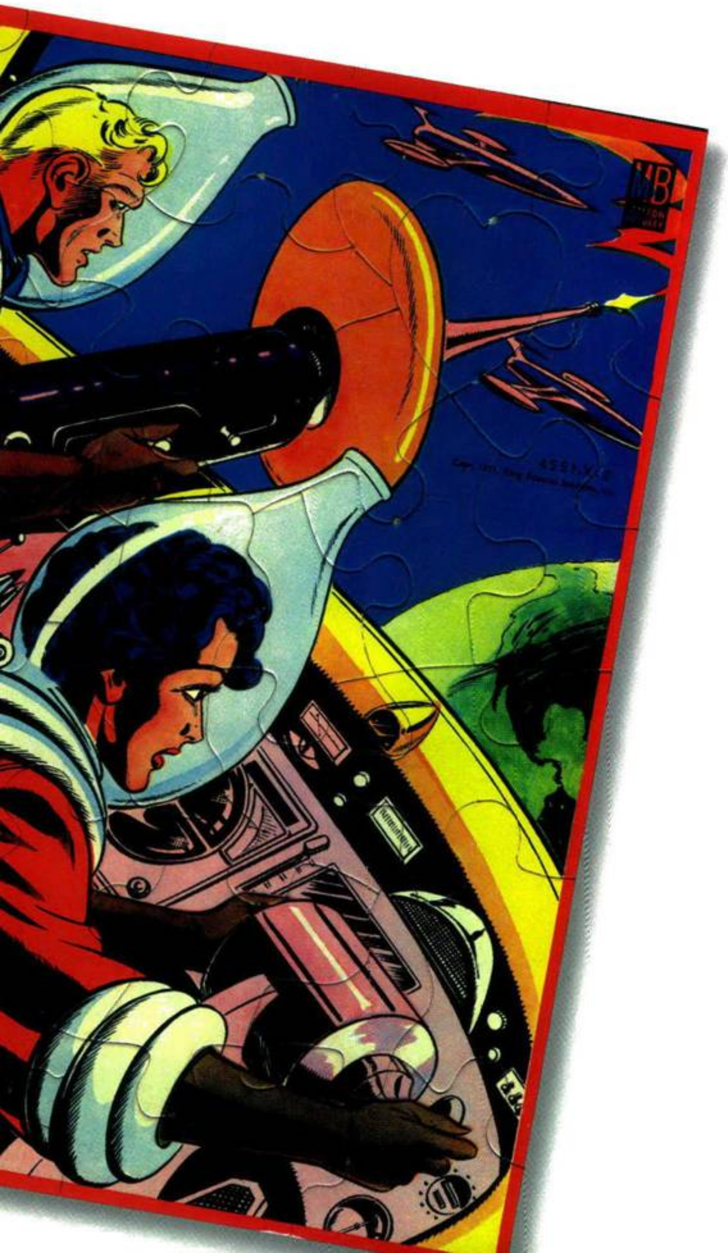
You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.

collecting SPACE

In This Issue:
THE RAIN OF TERROR!
JET
S.R.P.-2
OFF ON

REX MARS
ROCKET FIGHTER

STUFF

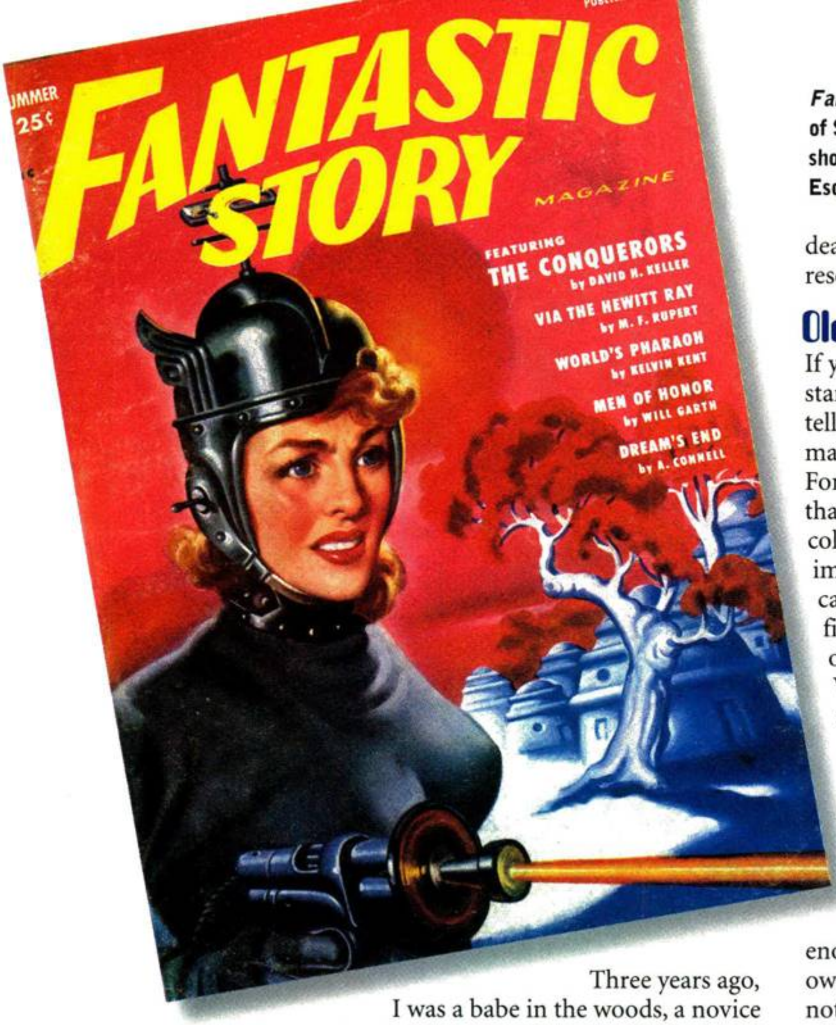


Warning! Collecting Mars rovers, space stamps, astronaut autographs, or children's astronomy books may grow into an addiction.

by Nancy L. Hendrickson

On the shelf between Mr. Spock and my Mars Rover sits a piece of astronomical history — a replica of the Hale Telescope's 200-inch mirror. Issued by the Corning Glass Works as a 1939 World's Fair souvenir, the 3½-inch memento is part of my growing collection of astronomy and space memorabilia. This collection, I must admit, was born more from a love of toys than building a wide-based investment portfolio. The serious collector never cracks the plastic on his purchases. My Mars Rover runs rampant.

Images on this page are courtesy of "Blast Off," an exhibition currently at the Museum, California Center for the Arts, Escondido. Lavender Robot from "The Gang of Five," Masayuda, late 1950s (left), is from the collection of Tom Brannan. *Jet* comic book cover, No. 4, 1951 (center), is from the collection of Vincent Zurzolo. Flash Gordon jigsaw puzzle, Milton Bradley, 1951 (right), is from the collection of Rick Jones. Rex Mars Fighter, Louis Marx, 1950s (above) is from the collection of Rick Jones. Photos by Julius Lopes, Chris Horn, S. Mark Young.



Fantastic Story magazine cover, early 1950s is from the collection of S. Mark Young. It was provided to us by the organizers of the current show "Blast Off" at Museum, California Center for the Arts, Escondido. Photo by Chris Horn

Three years ago, I was a babe in the woods, a novice collector who could have walked past Edwin Hubble's pipe without a backward glance. I knew I liked space-related relics, but didn't realize they're collected as ardently as Elvis souvenirs. All that changed the day I walked into a Carlsbad, California, antique shop, saw a fire-engine red Tom Corbett Space Cadet lunch box and asked, "How much?" "Three hundred," the owner replied. Gulp.

In the years since, I've talked to other collectors, researched the field, and acquired a few choice pieces via eBay, an online auction site. I've discovered that astronomy and space collectibles can be had for less than a buck or as much as $50,000. Some of what's collected will surprise you, some won't. And some will turn you green because, as a kid, you once owned them. If you want to collect too, here's how to get started.

Am I the only one who's dreamed of stopping at a yard sale and finding an Alvan Clark refractor peeking out from under a pile of old baby clothes? Well, don't get your hopes up. Clark scopes do exist. Finding an available one is another story. Ken Launie, a founder of the Antique Telescope Society, says a Clark will occasionally come up at antique auctions but they're quickly snapped up. The competition is fierce and the price is high — a minimum of $1,000 per inch of aperture. Maddeningly, you may be competing against a dealer who's buying the scope for "the look," with plans of reselling it to a client who wants it simply for decor.

Old Robots and Space Toys

If you're not set on a Clark, but want to get your collection started with an antique instrument, *caveat emptor*! Launie tells of a number of bogus reproduction telescopes on the market that the sellers themselves believe to be originals. Fortunately, there are older, unsigned refractors available that start at only a few hundred dollars. For the serious collector, knowing the originality of the optics is just as important as the authenticity of the scope itself. The value can drop to half in a scope with replacement optics. Some fine old instruments will appear in antique stores, online on eBay, and at other auction houses. Occasionally Vernonscope holds auctions for antique scientific instruments (look for its ad in *Astronomy*); auction houses like Christie's and Sotheby's are other possible sources. If your heart is set on a piece of optical history, join the Antique Telescope Society, educate yourself, and network like crazy.

Don't give up on yard sales for other treasures, though. It's possible you'll find a space toy worth enough to pay for that antique refractor. If you're old enough to remember Flash Gordon, here's wishing you still own his Space Car. It'll cost you $400 to replace. But that's nothing compared to the tin robots made by Japanese companies back in the 1950s. Masudaya Company's Gang of Five sell today for more than $5,000 each; at auction, one of them went for $42,000. Gang of Five robots were battery-operated and distinctively designed characters called Sonic Robot, Lavender Robot, Machine Man, Target Robot, and Radicon Robot. Bill O'Neill of "Robots and Space Toys" will happily sell you the recently released reproduction set.

NON STOP
ROBOT
WIND UP RO
COSMIC
THE SECRET MESSAGE SET
only 98¢
Invisible Ink Pen
& Secret Formula
B-11
ROCKET
TO
MARS
SPACE PL
EARTH SA
OBS
GOLDEN
controls in
enture

From the author's collection: Lavender Robot; Cosmic, the secret messenger set; and the Golden Record _Rocket to Mars_. Photo by David Cortner.

ROCKETS AWAY
Sensational Space Travel Game
SPACE STATION

Rockets Away board game, Amosco, 1952, is from the collection of Rick Jones. The game is part of the "Blast Off" exhibition being staged in Escondido, California. Photo by Rick Jones.

A collector himself, Bill caught the bug early, thanks to growing up with Japanese friends who preferred Godzilla over Superman.

Hot Wheels Mars Rover

Like buying antique telescopes, buying old robots can be a tricky business; reproductions are passed off as vintage items. Robot-guru Brian Hayes of the United Kingdom has an extensive robot Internet site which includes articles on rating a robot's condition and making smart buys. According to Hayes, the current robot popularity is due to a nostalgic look back at the 1950s space movies, Sputnik, and the moon landing. "The people who were brought up in that apparently cozy climate are now financially secure enough to pour some of their money into space toys."

Buying a reproduction can be a less expensive way to build your collection. Plus, in another 40 years the reproductions will be considered vintage. The current Japanese reproductions are considered by some dealers to be better made than the originals, and a vintage robot that sells for more than $1,000 can be picked up in repro form for $25.

49¢
FORM
CUED!
LLITE
RVED!

One of the most recent hot astronomy toys is Mattel's Hot Wheels Mars Rover. After the Pathfinder landing, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory store in Pasadena, California, sold out of 1,500 Action Packs in 20 minutes. "We could have sold 5,000," said store manager Mark Banuelos. Mattel's Sara Rosales said the Mars package was the first toy the company had done as an authentic replica. Mattel even sent Hot Wheels designers to JPL to make certain all the details were perfect.

The joint JPL-Mattel venture was such a success they teamed up for another go-round with the Hot Wheels Jupiter/Europa Encounter Action Pack. Good luck finding one of those in Toys 'R Us. The Mars Rover is sitting on my shelf only because I was the successful bidder online.

What You Can Get for Under a Buck

Remember those collectibles I mentioned that cost less than a buck? You won't have to go to auction to find these — they're sitting behind the counter at your local stamp store. If you haven't collected stamps since you were a kid, you may not know that philately is more specialized than ever. Instead of collecting by country, many hobbyists now collect by

NANCY'S SECRETS FOR WINNING AT AN ONLINE AUCTION

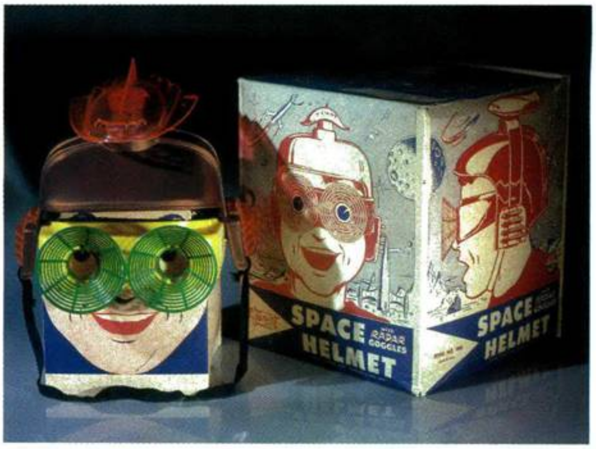
The difference between an auction house and its online cousin is timing. In an auction, bidding continues until no one is willing to bid any higher. Online, bidding is over at a pre-specified time. If the clock says the final drop of the cyber-hammer will occur at 18:23:24, that's when it ends, no matter how many people are willing to pay more. The secret is in placing your high bid so close to the final second that no one has enough time left on the clock to place another.

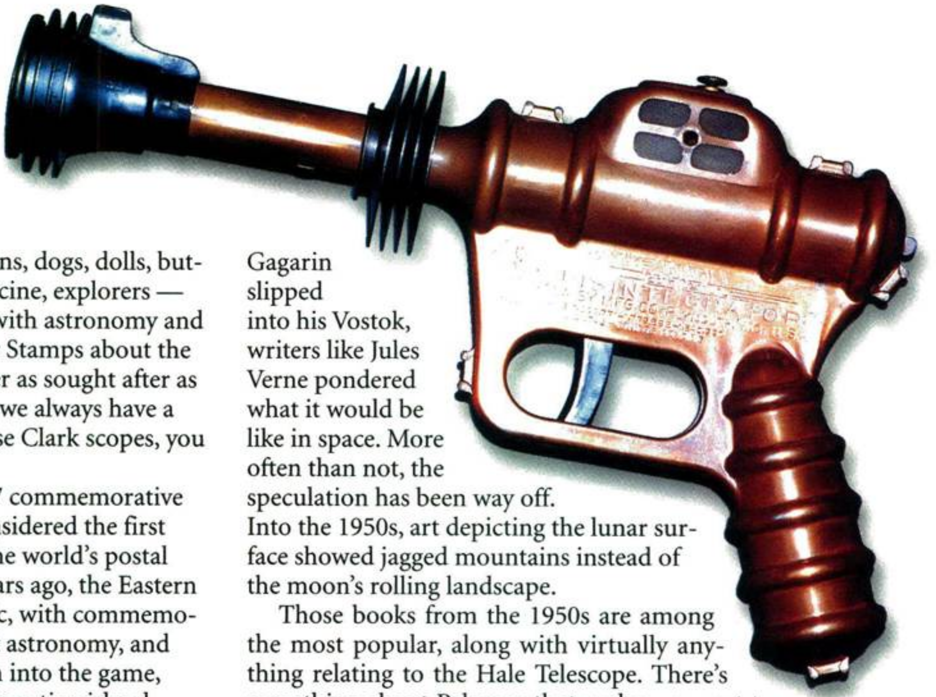
At eBay, the Internet's premiere auction site, you'll be up against some savvy bidders. They'll pick out which auctions to bid in, but they'll rarely place a bid until the final seconds, even though the item has been on the block for a week. They don't want you to know they're interested. Then, when you think you've easily won your treasure, a last-second bidder will swoop down and beat you.

To be a successful eBay bidder, prepare your highest bid in the minutes before the auction closes, but don't submit the final bid page. Next, minimize your bid page and open a second window that you can keep reloading in order to keep track of the auction clock and watch for any last-second bids coming in. Now here's the gutsy part. Wait until only a few seconds remain on the clock before you submit your bid. This takes a cool head and a steady hand, along with split-second timing. But be careful — the eBay system may have thousands of bids going on at the same instant as yours, so if you wait too long, there's a chance the system can't process your bid and the auction will be closed before you're off the launch pad. Some bidders have three windows going: two with bids, one to keep reloading the time.

Practice on low-cost items just to get the feel of the system. You don't want to be a novice bidder the day the Clark scope hits the block.

Banner Space Helmet with Radar Goggles, 1950s, is from the collection of Rick Jones, and currently in the "Blast Off" exhibition. Photo by Rick Jones.



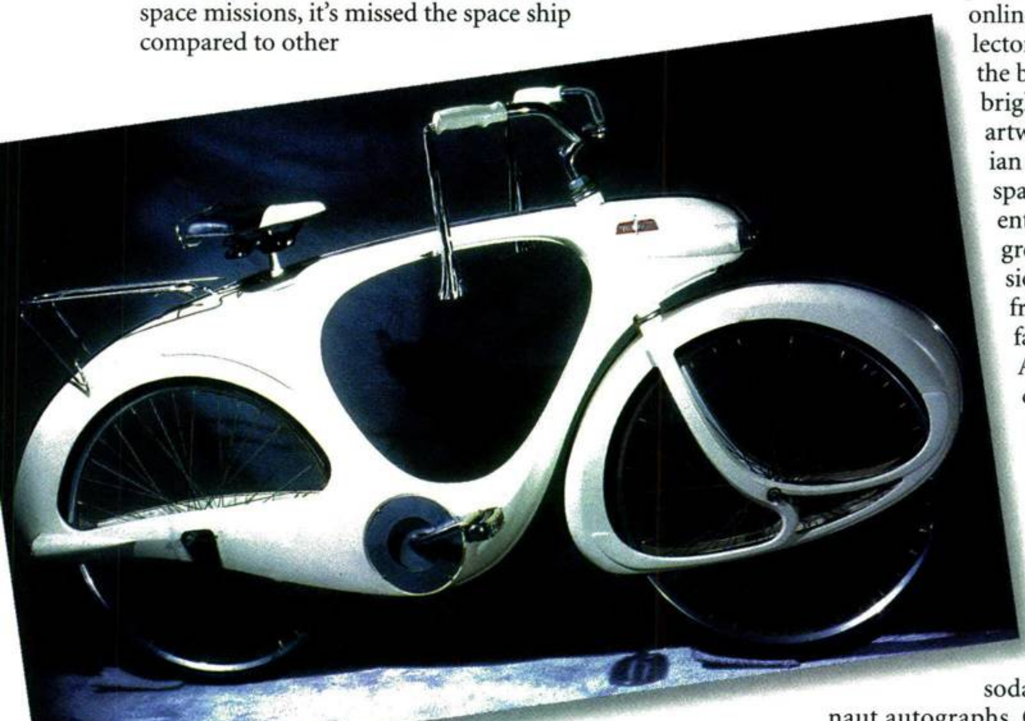


Buck Rogers Disintegrator Pistol XZ38, Daisy, 1936, from the collection of Rick Jones. Spacelander Bicycle, 1960, (below) is from the collection of Justin Pinchot. Photo by Charles Jones, Wayne Jagielski.

special interests. Tropical fish, robots, trains, dogs, dolls, butterflies, waterfalls, horses, airplanes, medicine, explorers — all have become niche collectibles. Ditto with astronomy and space. I asked Mary Rathbone of Kei-Mar Stamps about the popularity of space stamps. "They're never as sought after as the latest fad stamps like Princess Di, but we always have a steady market for them." And, unlike those Clark scopes, you can buy a collectible stamp for two bits.

The United States Postal Service's 1947 commemorative stamp depicting the Hale Telescope is considered the first space stamp. Since that Palomar stamp, the world's postal services have gone space crazy. Several years ago, the Eastern European countries were the most prolific, with commemoratives touting big Russian rockets, Soviet astronomy, and Sputnik. More recently, everyone's gotten into the game, with some of the most colorful coming from tiny island nations like Palau. Their souvenir sheet depicting Edwin Hubble and the 1993 and 1997 Hubble servicing missions are breathtaking. And the whole set sells for under $15.

Although the USPS has issued Shuttle commemoratives, a Mars Pathfinder sheet, and stamps that honor a few other space missions, it's missed the space ship compared to other countries. A small sampling of international issues include Australia's commemoration of the International Space Year, with stamps picturing the Helix Nebula, Pleiades, and spiral galaxy NGC 2997; Micronesia, Sri Lanka, and British Antarctic Territory's Halley's Comet, Mongolia's history of space exploration, and Nicaragua's sheet of famous astronomers and their telescopes. For the collector on a budget, stamps will give you more bang for your buck.



Old astronomy and space books are a bit more expensive than stamps, but most often under $100. Decades before Yuri Gagarin slipped into his Vostok, writers like Jules Verne pondered what it would be like in space. More often than not, the speculation has been way off. Into the 1950s, art depicting the lunar surface showed jagged mountains instead of the moon's rolling landscape.

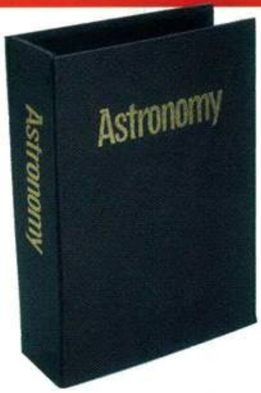
Those books from the 1950s are among the most popular, along with virtually anything relating to the Hale Telescope. There's something about Palomar that makes us want to own a bit of it. The good news is that these frequently come on the market at a reasonable price. Try online and used bookstores.

A sub-niche in the book market is children's space books, particularly ones from the 1950s. I've witnessed online auction shoot-outs between several collectors all gunning for the same book. Part of the books' charm is their naiveté about our bright future in space, while part is the retro artwork. John Sisson, biological science librarian at University of California, Irvine, and space artist Alexa Smith, are two of the most enthusiastic collectors in the field. Sisson grew up a block away from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. When his grade school friends brought in photos from their father's missions, he was instantly hooked. As an adult, Sisson began collecting children's books on space flight, and his web page is a tribute to the images that inspired a generation. Smith collects children's space books from the 1800s to current time. "I love the illustrations and stories, and they compile a history of the space program."

Space holds us in its grip, no doubt about it. We clamor to own even a speck of it. Baking soda-propelled rockets, astronaut autographs, Gilbert telescopes, solar system clocks — the objects we collect are as varied as the stars themselves. On the advice of an antique dealer, I buy only what I truly love. For Ken Launie, that may be historic glass, for Smith, a mint copy of the *Little Golden Book of Exploring Space*. And me? I want a moon rock. ◼

Nancy Hendrickson, of San Diego, is a freelance writer. Look for "Blast Off" exhibition story at Astronomy.com.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!



Preserve your library of ASTRONOMY Magazines with durable hardcover binders.

ITEM NO. 14007
1 for $12.95 • 3 for $35.95
5 for $54.95

Order yours today!

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1975, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping & handling charges.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL	ADD
$15.00 or less	$4.95
$15.01–$30.00	$5.50
$30.01–$50.00	$6.50
$50.01–$75.00	$7.50
Over $75.00	$8.50

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank except for those from Canada; GST included. Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co. Prices and availability subject to change.

call 800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.
Please have your credit card ready.

fax 262-796-1615

www kalmbachbooks.com
Secure online ordering available.

Astronomy®

A38779AD A1975

ATOMIC TIME™
...self setting
...correct time
...atomic clock

World's most exact time...
atomic clocks, atomic watches and weather stations

- for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock in colorado
- accurate to 1sec. in 1 mil. years
- engineered in germany

complete line of atomic clocks
JUNGHANS MEGA CERAMIC Watch
JUNGHANS MEGA CARBON Watch
JUNGHANS MEGA CLOCKS
JUNGHANS SOLAR WATCHES
ATOMIC SPORTS WATCHES
ATOMIC SCHOOL/OFFICE CLOCKS
ATOMIC INDUSTRIAL CLOCKS
Oregon Scientific Weather Stations, Weather Forecast, World Time, NOAA Radios, Radio Controlled Clocks...
call for our FREE Brochure
or go to **www.atomictime.com**
credit card orders call toll free
1-800-985-8463
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
send checks incl. s&h $6.95 to
ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

SALE
Atomic Watch hard mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case black leather band $109.95

atomic radio with 2 alarms and tempature, day, date, LCD $39.95

NEW
Junghans atomic carbon, stainless bezel, sapphire lens LCD day, date - carbon/leather band • $279.00

atomic dual alarm clock w. temperature day and date, black 3.5x4.5x2" $29.95

jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & day and date, wall or desk 8.5"x8.5"x1" • $49.95

black arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $59.95 (wood $69.95)

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Introducing...
New!
Meade LX200GPS and LXD55

Meade LX90 on display
LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Meade ETX-125/EC $895.00 +30 P&S in stock!

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!
- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- ETX 60 + 70 AT
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?
NE's Largest Telescope Display
Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!
Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In
Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff
TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER
Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
www.riverscamera.com

Monoceros and Pyxis

Sparkling clusters and stunning nebulae make these inconspicuous constellations a backyard observer's delight.

by Tom Polakis

The often frigid evenings of winter do have one saving grace: The sky saves its brightest stars of the year for our observing pleasure. Tucked inside the triangle formed by the familiar stars of Orion, Sirius in Canis Major, and Procyon in Canis Minor, lies the barely distinguishable constellation Monoceros the Unicorn. Holding only three stars brighter than magnitude 4.0 and with the nearly uniform mist of the Milky Way running through it, Monoceros ranks among the most difficult constellations to pick out.

Although much smaller, the constellation Pyxis the Compass proves easier to spot. Look 20° east of the hind legs of Canis Major to spy three 4th-magnitude stars in a line. The brightest of these, Alpha (α) Pyxidis, shines with the light of nearly 2,000 suns — it appears faint only because it lies more than 800 light-years from Earth. Pxyis resides on the fringe of the Milky Way and contains open clusters, nebulae, and galaxies.

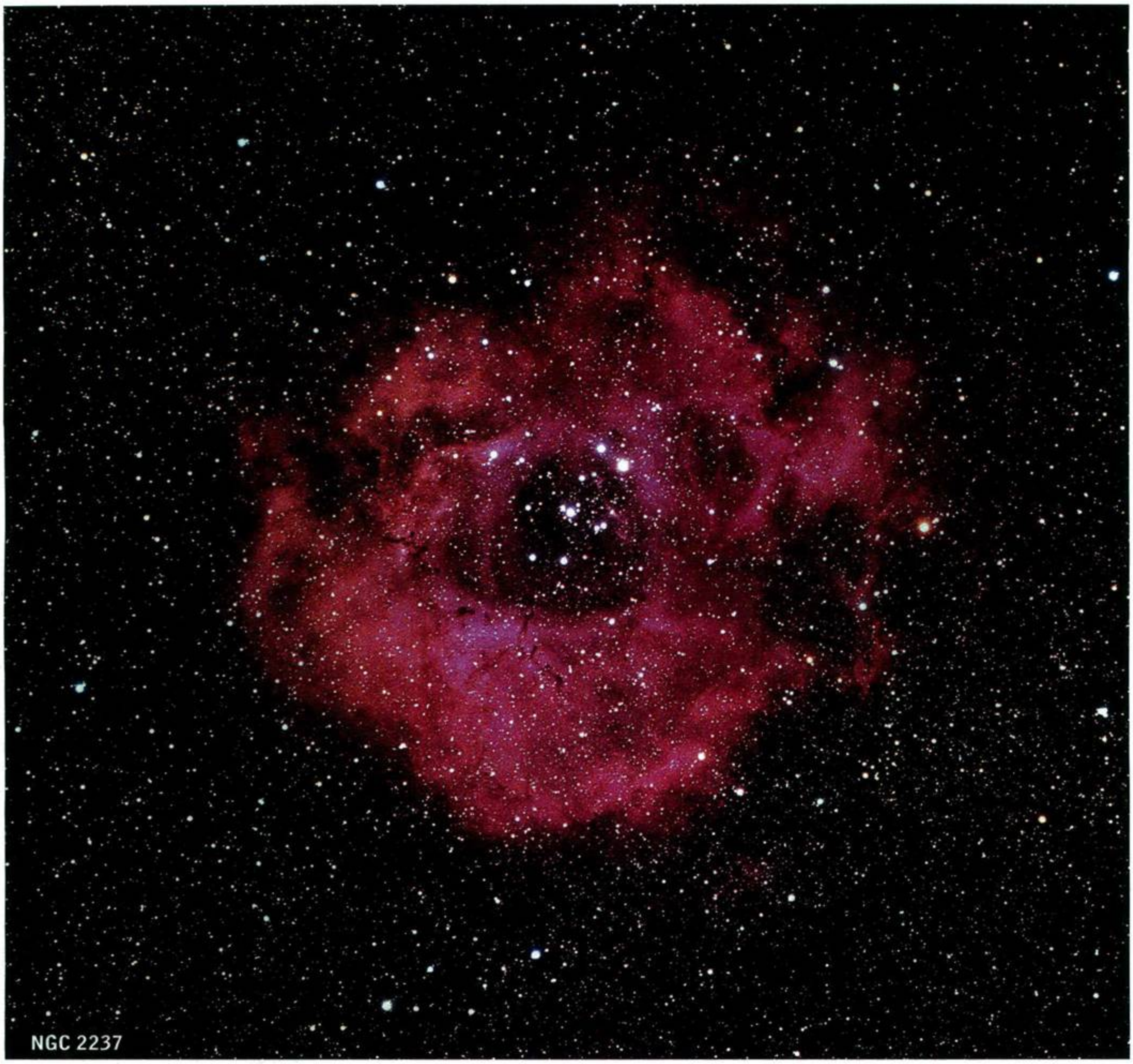
We begin our telescopic tour in far northern Monoceros with the Christmas Tree Cluster, **NGC 2264**. In a small telescope at 50x, a dozen or so stars extend to the east and west of 5th-magnitude 15 Monocerotis. This line forms the half-degree-long base of the tree, whose top points to the south. The southern stars of this asterism do not belong to the cluster, which lies 2,500 light-years from Earth. Larger scopes will show a bright strip of nebulosity 5' long radiating westward from the brightest star. This is but one enhancement of the giant emission nebula Sharpless 2-273, which goes on for 2° to the west. At the top of the Christmas Tree lies the Cone Nebula, an obscuring cloud of dust visible only in the biggest backyard telescopes.

Scan 1° south-southwest of the Christmas Tree Cluster and you'll find the fascinating reflection nebula, **NGC 2261**. Also known as Hubble's Variable Nebula, this object varies in brightness and structure over periods measured in days. At a distance of 2,200 light-years, such rapid changes would suggest that these features move at speeds greater than that of light. Astronomers explain this phenomenon as an illusion created by shadows cast by dark material lying close to the illuminating star, R Monocerotis. NGC 2261 looks like no other object through a telescope. In a 10-inch scope, a bright wedge 2' on a side radiates to the north of R Mon. The cometary form appears uniformly bright with a sharply defined edge. In a 20-inch, internal striations can be seen. With this aperture, I have seen changes in structure from one week to the next.

The open cluster **NGC 2236** lies 3° to the southwest of Hubble's Variable Nebula. Seen from a distance of 10,000 light-years, its 25 stars glow mainly at 13th magnitude. An 8-inch scope at a dark site resolves the cluster into a clump spanning about 4'. Look for a chain of eight stars arranged in an arc on the cluster's northwestern edge.

Our next object shows up with unaided vision on clear, dark nights. Look for the open cluster **NGC 2244** some 2° south of our previous target. It contains 100 stars, a half dozen of which are 8th magnitude or brighter and resolved in a 9x60mm finderscope. The cluster measures 20' across and shows up without optical aid as an enhancement of the Milky Way's band.

Artwork at left by *Astronomy*: Terri Field


NGC 2237

George Greaney

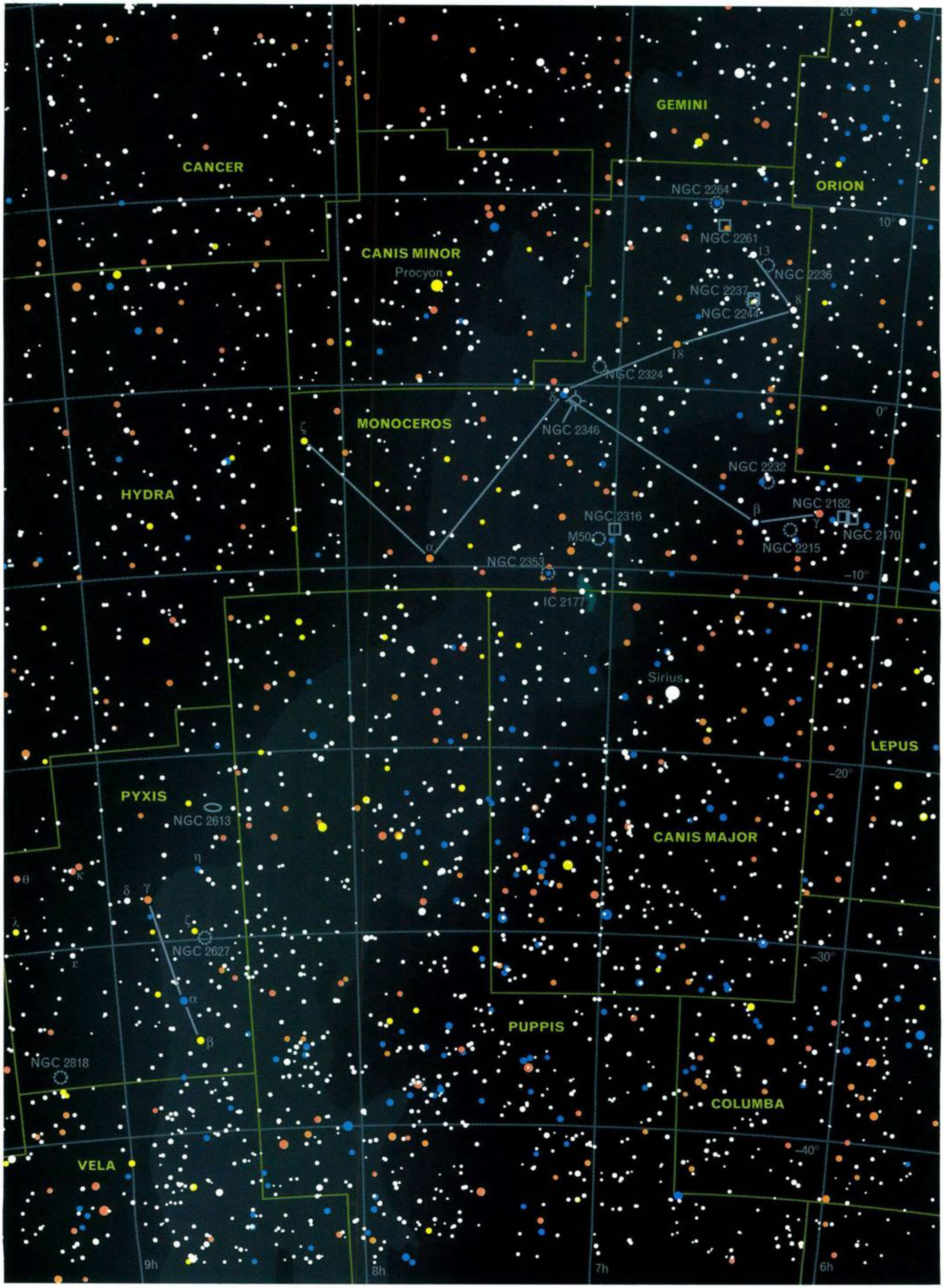
In a 6-inch telescope at 50x, 20 bright stars appear in an oval that's elongated northwest to southeast. Countless fainter stars surround these members, though they are impossible to separate from the rich Milky Way fields. NGC 2244 lies 4,500 light-years from Earth and formed about 2 million years ago.

The best known target in Monoceros surrounds NGC 2244. **The Rosette Nebula** (NGC 2237) appears strikingly different in the eyepiece than it does on photos, where the globules and "elephant trunks" make it so photogenic. Using a nebula filter and a power of 75x shows the entire 1° ring. On the brighter, western side, the inner wall of the ring appears straight with some scalloped detail while the outer wall remains diffuse with an extension to the northwest. The eastern side looks diffuse and much wider. Another straight wall of nebulosity, some 10' long, highlights the northern edge. The entire nebula is set off spectacularly by the associated stars of NGC 2244.

Pan 2.5° northwest of Delta (δ) Monocerotis to find the open cluster **NGC 2324**. This attractive grouping contains 50 stars of mostly 12th and 13th magnitude packed into an oval area 7' by 5' across. Although it's situated against a starry field, the cluster appears nicely detached and shows a distinct edge. Use a magnification of at least 100x for the best view.

Now return to Delta Monocerotis and scan less than 1° west-southwest, where the bright planetary nebula **NGC 2346** will come into view. A halo measuring 45" across surrounds an 11th-magnitude central star. The halo has a diffuse edge and appears slightly elongated east-west, though a 10-inch scope shows no internal structure. As often happens in planetaries with bright central stars, the prominent star is actually a binary companion of the star that ionizes the nebula.

Next head to the southwestern corner of Monoceros, where a group of reflection nebulae resides. These belong to a molecular cloud cataloged as Monoceros R2 that lies 3,000 light-years away. An 8-inch scope shows **NGC 2170** — the brightest of these reflection nebulae — as a bright

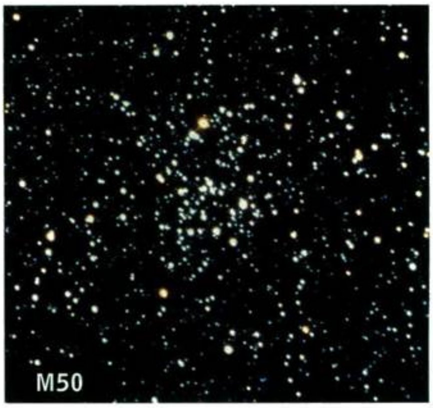

20°
GEMINI
CANCER
NGC 2264
ORION
NGC 2261
10°
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
13
NGC 2236
NGC 2237
8
NGC 2244
18
NGC 2324
δ
NGC 2346
MONOCEROS
ζ
0°
HYDRA
NGC 2232
β
NGC 2182
γ
NGC 2316
NGC 2170
M50
NGC 2215
α
NGC 2353
–10°
IC 2177
Sirius
LEPUS
–20°
PYXIS
NGC 2613
CANIS MAJOR
η
θ
κ
δ
γ
λ
ζ
NGC 2627
ε
–30°
α
PUPPIS
β
NGC 2818
COLUMBA
–40°
VELA
9h
8h
7h
6h

circular haze some 2' across that surrounds a 7th-magnitude star. Continue half a degree east and you'll find another reflection nebula, **NGC 2182**. This one appears fainter, measures 1' across, and surrounds an 8th-magnitude star.

The well-defined star cluster **NGC 2215** lies in the same neck of the woods. It contains 40 stars between magnitudes 11 and 13 across a 6' diameter. Although it shows no central concentration, the cluster stands out well as a compact enhancement of the Milky Way.

Next head 3° northeast to the naked-eye cluster **NGC 2232**. Here several 7th-magnitude stars join with 5th-magnitude 10 Monocerotis, a blue-white gem near the center. A 6-inch telescope at 100x shows the cluster as a group of a dozen stars between 7th and 10th magnitude spanning an area 15' by 10' elongated north-south. At a distance of just over 1,000 light-years, NGC 2232 ranks in 11th place on the list of closest open clusters.

Jason Ware



Lee C. Coombs

Charles Messier's only entry in Monoceros lies in the south-central part of the constellation. One look at **M50** (NGC 2323) through an 8x50mm finderscope reveals how Messier could easily detect this cluster. It even shows up to the naked eye on the best nights, quite an accomplishment for being 3,000 light-years away. In a small telescope at 100x, 50 stars appear within a 12'-diameter circle. The brightest star glows at 8th magnitude, and many more 8th- to 10th-magnitude stars form curving chains through the cluster. A 12-inch scope brings out 75 stars in the area, the most prominent a yellow sun located on the cluster's southern edge.

The comet-shaped emission/reflection nebula **NGC 2316** lies 1° to the west-northwest of M50. A young, hot, 13th-magnitude star illuminates the nebula. In a 10-inch scope at 200x, it measures 40" by 20" and appears uniformly bright. A 14th-magnitude

Deep-Sky Objects in Monoceros and Pyxis

Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size	Type	Notes
NGC 2170	6h07.5m	–6°24'	—	2' by 2'	BN	
NGC 2182	6h09.5m	–6°20'	—	2.5' by 2.5'	BN	
NGC 2215	6h21.0m	–7°17'	8.4	10'	OC	
NGC 2232	6h26.6m	–4°45'	3.9	29'	OC	
NGC 2236	6h29.7m	6°50'	8.5	6'	OC	
NGC 2237	6h32.3m	5°03'	—	80' by 60'	BN	Rosette Nebula
NGC 2244	6h32.4m	4°52'	4.8	23'	OC	
NGC 2261	6h39.2m	8°44'	—	3.5' by 1.5'	BN	Hubble's Variable Nebula
NGC 2264	6h41.1m	9°53'	3.9	20'	OC	Christmas Tree Cluster
NGC 2316	6h59.7m	–7°46'	—	4' by 3'	BN	
M50 (NGC 2323)	7h03.2m	–8°20'	5.9	16'	OC	
NGC 2324	7h04.2m	1°03'	8.4	7'	OC	
IC 2177	7h05.3m	–10°38'	—	120' by 40'	BN	Seagull Nebula
NGC 2346	7h09.3m	–0°48'	11.8	55"	PN	
NGC 2353	7h14.6m	–10°18'	7.1	20'	OC	
NGC 2613	8h33.4m	–22°58'	10.5	7.6' by 1.9'	Gal	Sb
NGC 2627	8h37.3m	–29°57'	8.4	11'	OC	
NGC 2818	9h16.0m	–36°37'	8.2	9'	OC	with NGC 2818A

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R. A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies.

star at the nebula's northern edge forms a "Water Jar" asterism with three similarly bright stars to its north.

We have now worked our way to the border with Canis Major, where **IC 2177**, the Seagull Nebula, resides. The Seagull form so apparent in photographs represents just the western arc of a ring 3° in diameter. Sweeping an 8-inch telescope across the field at 40x with an Oxygen III filter, the nebula easily shows as a strip 2° long and 15' wide. The boundary between the eastern edge and the dark sky is particularly complex. Also look for several embedded open clusters, the most prominent being NGC 2335, a compact spray of 25 stars on the nebula's northern end. The entire region of the Seagull Nebula deserves a long sweep both with and without a nebula filter.

A couple degrees east of the Seagull's northern end lies the pretty cluster **NGC 2353**. Some 40 stars of mostly 9th through 11th magnitude scatter across a 10' diameter. A broad band of 11th-magnitude stars appears to run away from the cluster for a half degree to both the northeast and southwest.

It takes a long pan to the south and east to reach our first object in Pyxis. The spiral galaxy **NGC 2613** appears as a bright haze with a slightly brighter center that measures 3' by 1' across when viewed in a 13-inch telescope. NGC 2613 belongs to a major cluster of galaxies 65 million light-years away known as the Puppis Concentration. Although this cluster has a density comparable to that of the Virgo Cluster, the rich Milky Way foreground obliterates most of its members from view.

NGC 2264

James R. Foster

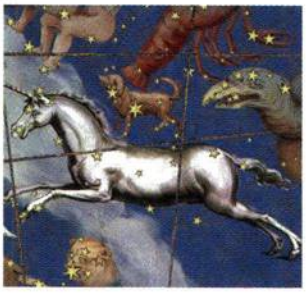
Next head 7° south to the open cluster **NGC 2627**. A scope of moderate aperture brings out 40 stars mostly 12th and 13th magnitude in an area 6' across. A faint background glow hints at the presence of additional stars.

We wrap up our tour with a unique object: an open star cluster containing a proven planetary nebula. **NGC 2818** and its planetary lie in the southeastern corner of Pyxis. The open cluster is a modest arrangement of 30 stars spanning 5'. Most of the visible members glow at 12th or 13th magnitude, and the cluster stands out well thanks to the sparse surrounding field. A chain of ten stars defines the eastern edge of NGC 2818. The planetary nebula appears as a small, moderately bright apple core similar to the Dumbbell Nebula in Vulpecula. An 8-inch telescope shows both lobes, but you need a much larger aperture to bring out the long extensions to the east and west.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Tempe, Arizona. His favorite astronomical pursuits are deep-sky observing and photography.

The Unicorn

"Well, now that we have seen each other," said the Unicorn, "if you'll believe in me, I'll believe in you. Is that a bargain?"
"Yes, if you like," said Alice.
Through the Looking Glass, *Lewis Carroll (1832–1898)*



Few animals have the style or flair — dare we say panache? — of the unicorn. Of course it's easy to attribute astonishing capabilities to a species when completely unencumbered by reality, but that takes little away from the magic of this incredible beast. It almost makes you want to believe that they really do exist.

It also makes you wonder how the unicorn got linked to such an inconspicuous part of the sky. Monoceros earns none of the plaudits of its mythological namesake. The German astronomer Jacob Bartsch, an assistant to Johannes Kepler, invented the constellation in 1624.

But descriptions of the unicorn itself go back thousands of years. The 1st-century Roman naturalist Pliny the Elder depicted it as a ferocious beast having the body of a horse, the head of a deer, the feet of an elephant, the tail of a wild boar, and a single black horn, two cubits long, standing out of its forehead.

The unicorn's horn had its own magic, rendering poison harmless and serving as a storehouse of the animal's strength. Legend says that when being pursued, the unicorn would throw itself off the highest rocks and land on its horn, which absorbed the impact and allowed it to escape. The unicorn would have been nearly invincible if not for its great love of purity. Hunters would take to the fields with a young virgin in tow. The unicorn would approach, lay down next to her, and fall asleep. The deceptive maiden would then signal the hunters, who moved in to capture the innocent beast. — *Richard Talcott*

The 50th Anniversary Limited Edition *of the original Questar Standard*

Celebrating 50 Years of Optical Excellence.

Equipped with case, silver enhanced quartz optics, full aperture solar filter, powerguide, 24mm & 16mm eyepieces.

QUESTAR®
The Optical Innovators

6204 Ingham Road, New Hope, PA 18938
Toll Free 800-247-9607
Email: Questar@QuestarCorporation.com
Web: www.QuestarCorporation.com

VISIT US AT:

Astroshops.com

More than 1000 products to choose from!

Great prices and special deals for all of your astronomy needs!

- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Eyepieces
- Software
- Books
- Accessories
- And more!

Excellent prices
Reviews and recommendations
Many merchants under one roof

AC_37939AD11v3

Capture Great Images of the Moon and Larger Planets with

SCIENTIFICS® 60mm Telescope

- ✓ Superior Quality at an Economical Price
- ✓ Excellent Beginner's Telescope
- ✓ Altazimuth Mounting
- ✓ Aluminum Tripod
- ✓ Edmund "Sky Guide" and Star & Planet Locator, Handbook & Instructions

Comes complete with two 1.25" eyepieces (8mm and 20mm), 90° diagonal mirror, 2X Barlow Lens, 1.5X erecting prism.

IT'S A FANTASTIC VALUE!

Scientifics® 60mm Telescope $99.00 #TW30823-61

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Order Online or Call Toll Free
800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S

SCIENTIFICS®

Dept. D022-C821, 60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 800-828-3299 • E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

www.scientificsonline.com

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

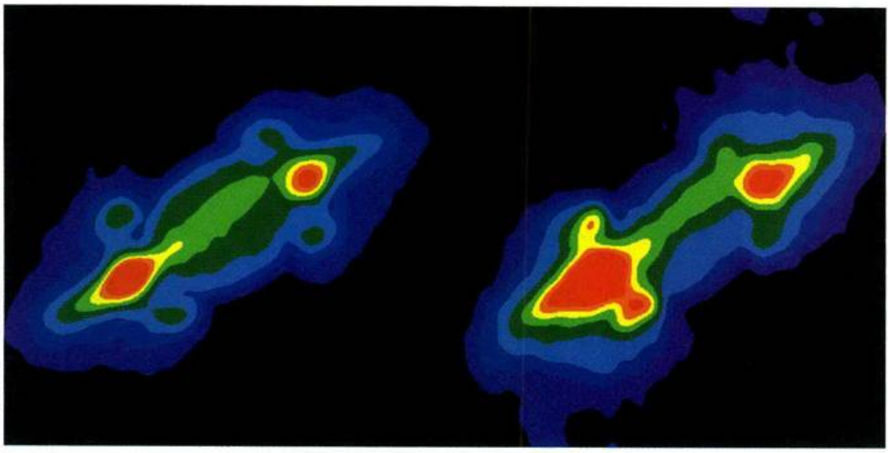
VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard

736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389

"Imitated but never duplicated"

ask Astro

Amateur Radio Astronomy, Stellar Firsts, Supernovae, South Star?



NRAO/VLA/Imke de Pater

Jupiter's radio signature before (left) and after (right) fragments of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 collided with the gas giant in 1994.

Is it possible to set up a simple radio telescope system at home? What equipment would I need? What results can I expect? *— Micheal Cleveland, Long Beach, California*

With a modest investment of time and money, simple backyard radio equipment can yield unlimited access to a portion of the electromagnetic spectrum left unexplored by most amateur astronomers.

Radio technology allows astronomers to peer beyond light from stars and galaxies to spot the effects of gas and electrons spiraling around magnetic fields. Measuring the 21-cm emission line of atomic hydrogen to discover the structure of the Milky Way Galaxy and detecting the radio signature of Jupiter are just the tip of the iceberg. With your own radio setup, you'll also get an added appreciation of the underlying science of what you are observing, as radio astronomy consists of much more than just pretty pictures. For example, measuring the 21-cm line of hydrogen allows you to calculate the rotation speed of the Milky Way and to determine its mass. In the process, you'll discover that the galaxy rotates faster than it should at large distances from the center, which gives us our best evidence for dark matter.

If you're interested in learning more about getting started with radio astronomy, check out *Radio Astronomy Projects* by William P. Lonc and *The Radio Astronomy Teacher's Notebook* by Jim Sky. You can obtain both of these publications from Radio-Sky Publishing (www.radiosky.com). And if you'd like to maintain your own radio observatory, the Haystack Observatory (www.haystack.mit.edu) at MIT has designed a Small Radio Telescope (SRT) kit and educational projects. The kit contains a two-axis, computer-controlled mount, a 7.5-foot dish (with a 10-foot upgrade option) and a radio spectrometer for observing the 21-cm line of hydrogen. The kit is available commercially for $4,500, and more information can be found at www.cassicorp.com. — *Michael Cobb, founder of Custom Astronomical Support Services, Inc.*

How were the first stars created? *— David W. Bulloch, Los Angeles, California*

Quite simply, the first stars must have formed in very much the same way that we see stars forming today, such as in the constellation Orion. But the most frustrating thing is that we don't yet understand the details of the star-formation process.

The general points are, however, clear. Basically, a star (and its planetary system) form when a cloud of gas cools enough so that its own heat can no longer hold itself up against its own weight. The cloud's heat is initially wrapped up in the random speed of the atoms and molecules. As atoms collide, they transfer that heat into internal energy of the atom/molecule, which can then be converted into infrared radiation that's eventually lost from the cloud. The net effect is to slow the motions of the atoms, cool the cloud, reduce the internal pressure, and to allow the cloud to shrink a little. More collisions, more conversion of speed to radiation, more colliding, and more shrinking ensue until everything piles up at the center. At least that's what we see happening today.

But the challenges faced by the first generation of stars were likely greater than those of stars forming now. Today, many complex molecules can radiate away the heat of a cloud. (Complex molecules are produced by hot stars and scattered by supernovae and subsequent generations of stars.) The first stars must have formed from a mixture of pure hydrogen and helium. In this case, the only molecule that can be

On the verge of birth, dark dust and molecular gas in Barnard 68 will soon glow with the fire of star formation.

ESO/VLT/FORS Team

readily created is molecular hydrogen, which has a much harder time forming than effective coolants like water, carbon monoxide, and atomic carbon. So star formation was likely a lot less efficient long ago than it is today. — *Gerry Gilmore, Professor of Experimental Philosophy, Institute of Astronomy, Cambridge University*

How do astronomers classify supernovae? What's a Type Ia supernova? — *John Denkmon, Bryan, Ohio*

Astronomers continue to uphold a long tradition of twice classifying supernovae: once based on theoretical considerations and again on observational evidence.

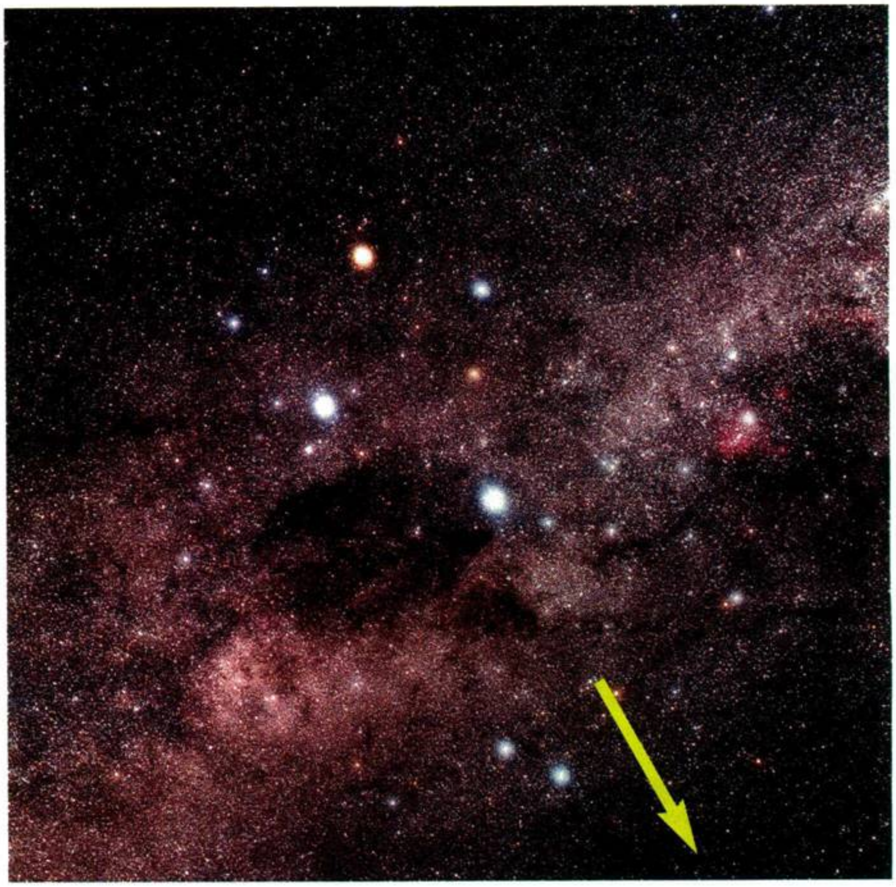
The theoretical division between supernovae is based on triggering mechanism — explosive thermonuclear runaway or collapse of a massive stellar core. Core collapse occurs when a massive star has consumed its fuel (via nuclear fusion) to the point that only iron ash remains. Because iron is incapable of generating energy through nuclear fusion, gravity wins and the core collapses and implodes, leaving behind a black hole or a neutron star. Meanwhile, the outer layers of the star are explosively ejected into surrounding interstellar space.

On the other hand, thermonuclear runaway occurs when a white dwarf robs too much mass from a main-sequence binary companion. Nature places a strict limit on how much mass can be packed into a degenerate white dwarf — about 1.4 times the mass of the sun. Any more than that, and the material making up the white dwarf will undergo runaway fusion, quickly obliterating itself with a release of nuclear energy.

Astronomers also classify supernovae based upon the observed presence of hydrogen gas. By definition, Type I supernovae lack evidence for ejected hydrogen, while Type II supernovae consistently scatter this primordial junk. What's more, astronomers have further subdivided Type I and Type II supernovae (Ia, Ib, Ic, II–P, II–L, II–n, and IIb) based on the presence (or lack) of heavier elements, such as silicon and calcium.

At present there is no direct link between the two modes of classification. That is, both Type I and Type II supernovae may result from core collapse and/or thermonuclear runaway.

Since 1998, Type Ia supernovae have become a popular astronomical distance indicator, as it's generally believed that their peak brightness and subsequent dimming are consistent and predictable. Type Ia supernovae are also unique for the presence of silicon in their spectra. And although astronomers still aren't absolutely sure how Type Ia supernovae are generated, they suspect white dwarfs are the culprit, either from the merger of two white dwarfs or one that has accreted matter beyond the limit of stability for thermonuclear runaway. — *William Schomaker, associate editor*



Luke Dodd

If you can spy the Southern Cross, let it point you in the direction of the South Celestial Pole.

The Northern Hemisphere has Polaris. But what is the nearest star to the South Celestial Pole? — *David E. Francis, Litchfield, Michigan*

Thanks to the slow 25,780-year precessional creep, as Earth's axis of rotation swings around in a vast circle with a 47° diameter, some star will always be closest to both spots of the sky where our planet's axis happens to be pointing. As you know, Polaris now occupies the northern spot, and will continue to crawl closer to the exact motionless point in the heavens for another century, after which it will slowly slip away.

As for the southern pole, the dim star Sigma Octantis is currently the nearest naked-eye star. Sitting in the truly dark and abysmally vacant constellation Octans the Octant, the star fails to grab attention. Your best bet is to extend the Southern Cross downward by five times its length to find it.

Alternatively, you can zoom in on Sigma Octantis by looking for the blankest region of the southern sky. — *Bob Berman,* Astronomy *columnist and author of several astronomy books, including* Cosmic Adventure: Other Secrets Beyond the Night Sky *(Quill).* ■

CONTACT INFO

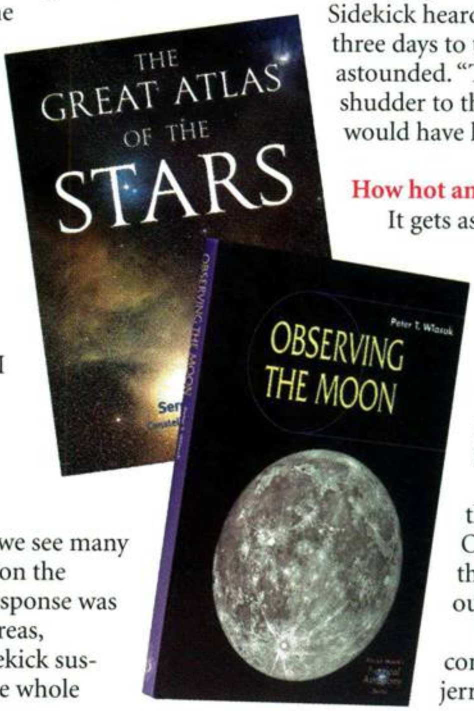
Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

Beginner's sky

Diary of a neophyte astronomer. By Jerry Burstein

Amateur astronomy and young minds fit together perfectly: Most kids have the ability to blurt out multiple questions without taking a breath between them, and astronomy inherently lends itself to a barrage of questions.

For two months now, my daughter (a second-grader) and I have braved the cold and spent every clear night stargazing with and without binoculars. Our focus has been primarily on the moon. It's an awesome feeling to hear her ask questions faster than black holes devour hydrogen gas. I have few answers, but by consulting only a small portion of resources available, she and I have come across a lot of good explanations, such as:



Why does it look like the moon has a "face"?

By using our binoculars, we see many bright white and dark spots on the moon's surface. My initial response was "Those are craters and flat areas, honey." Immediately my sidekick suspected I wasn't giving her the whole story, so we turned to the resource material. The bright areas are highlands, containing a heavily cratered record of the moon's violent early history. The dark areas are flooded plains that filled with oozing lava more than three billion years ago.

Galileo first saw these through his homemade telescope and thought they were seas of water. He named them after the Latin word for seas: maria. When viewed together, these maria give the appearance of eyes, nose, and mouth. Early astronomers gave them names. We found Mare Crisium, the Sea of Crises (the "eye" on the right as you view the moon), which is covered with numerous wrinkle ridges visible through binoculars.

Over the course of several different evenings we were able to identify Mare Serenitatis (Sea of Serenity) and the famous Mare Tranquillitatis (Sea of Tranquillity). After my daughter heard that this is where the astronauts first landed, she was even more eager to study the moon. We started looking for individual craters and successfully spotted three prominent ones: Plato, Tycho, and Copernicus.

How far away is the moon and how long did it take the astronauts to get there?

Again, the resources helped out, but I also threw in my own explanation when I answered, "About 240,000 miles (384,400 km) away — or like 50 round-trips from New York to California." When Sidekick heard that it only took the astronauts three days to travel this distance she was really astounded. "That's fast!" she exclaimed. (Still, I shudder to think about how many times I would have heard, "Are we there yet?")

How hot and cold is it on the moon?

It gets as hot as 265° F (130° C) and as cold as –275° F (–170° C).

How big is the moon?

I looked it up and explained that it would take four moons to equal the size of Earth. That made sense to her without further discussion.

We're both excited now when the forecast calls for a clear night. Observing is more fun and easier than I thought. So get outside and start looking around.

Don't forget to send your comments and suggestions to jerry@astronomy.com.

The Great Atlas of the Stars

Serge Brunier; illustrated by Akira Fujii, 112 pages, Firefly Books, Buffalo, New York, 2001; ISBN 1-55209-610-6; softcover, $49.95.

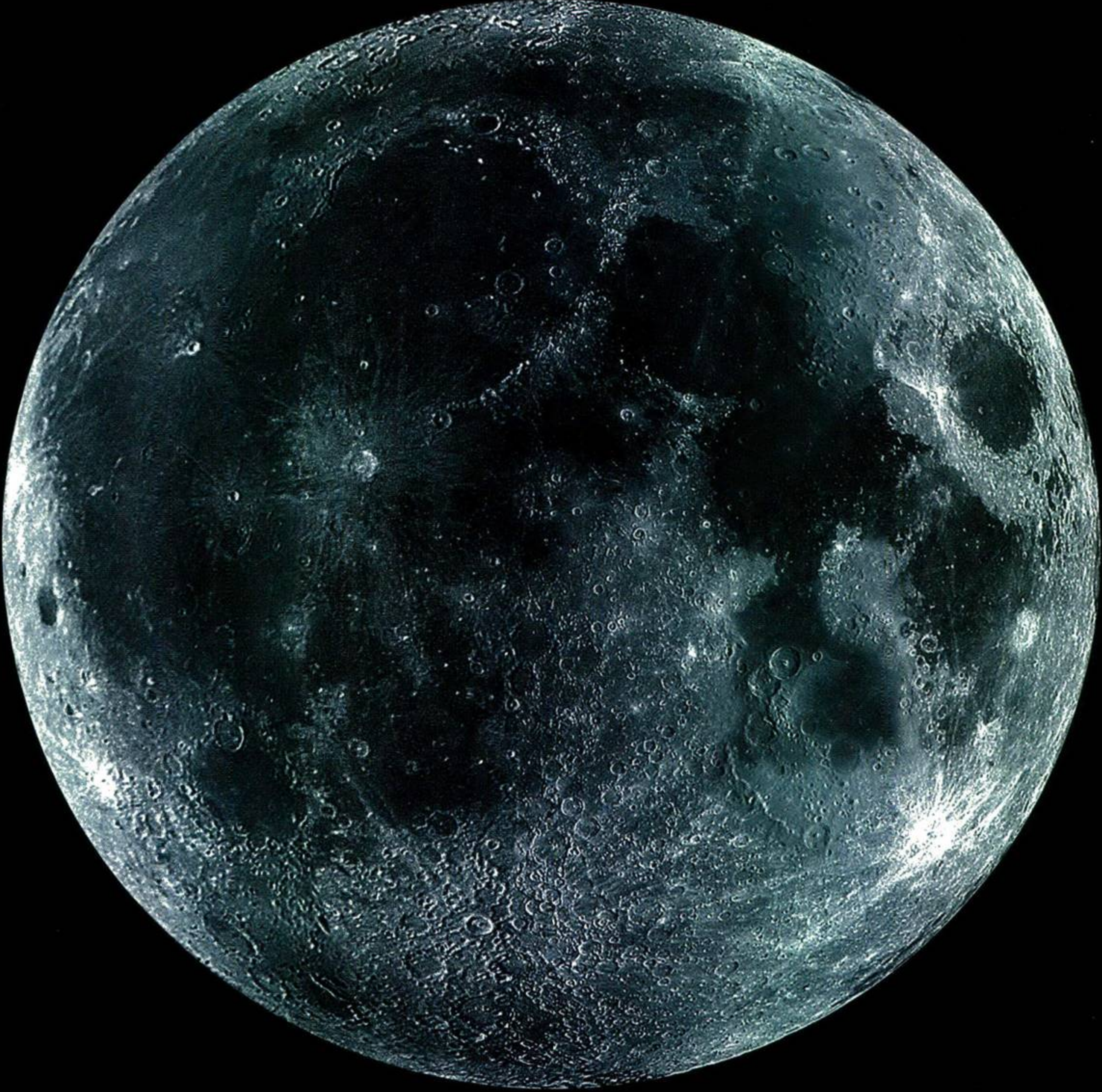
This compelling atlas features 30 full-page (11" by 14") constellation photos, each with a transparent overlay depicting exactly where to find various stars. The test gives history, viewing requirements (naked eye, binoculars, or telescope), and other important facts and details.

Observing the Moon

Peter T. Wlasuk, 256 pages, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2000; ISBN 1-85233-193-3; hardcover, $39.95.

In *Observing the Moon*, author Peter Wlasuk makes all things lunar interesting for every experience level. The book includes material on lunar geology, lunar observing forms, astrophotography tips, a glossary, and a CD-ROM. Amateur observers contributed many of the illustrations for this well-researched book.

Target moon



cut along dotted line

H. J. P. Arnold

Astronomy 101

Collectible full page photos will appear in every issue. They are meant to be saved.

Beginner's moon

1 Lunar shadows exhibit sharply defined edges, thanks to the moon's lack of an atmosphere.

2 The moon's stark contrast allows resolution of small features and fine details.

3 Lunar albedo (reflectivity) is only about seven percent — equivalent to that of fresh asphalt.

4 Sunlight sweeping across the moon causes high-relief viewing through binoculars or telescope.

5 Look for the best viewing within 15° of the lunar terminator — the demarcation line between night and day on the moon.

6 Molten lunar lava flowed with the consistency of thin motor oil, as opposed to high-viscosity Earth lava.

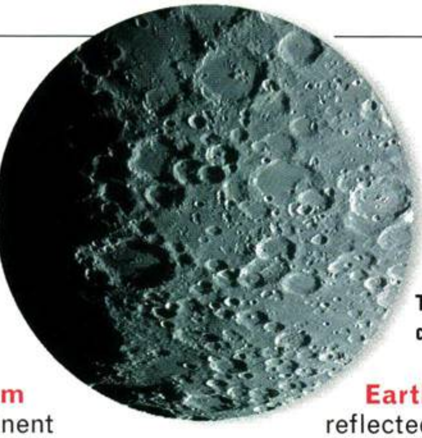
7 Pelted relentlessly by tiny meteoroids in the early history of the solar system, the lunar surface exhibits a battered and dusty appearance.

8 The moon is essentially dead; seismic activity reaches a maximum value of about 2.0 on the Richter scale.

9 Not one fresh crater or other new formation has appeared on the moon in more than 350 years of documented lunar observing.

10 Lunar ray systems composed of rock dust mark the splash patterns of material thrown out by large impacts.

Glossary



The southern end of the moon shows craters in sharp relief. H. J. P. Arnold

Asterism A prominent pattern of stars not considered a complete constellation, such as the Big Dipper or the Pleiades.

Asteroids Small (diameter <620 miles; <1000 km) rocky objects in the solar system, also called minor planets.

Binary star A pair of stars in tight orbit; often mistaken as one star.

Black hole A region of space with such strong gravity that not even light escapes.

Earthshine Sunlight reflected by Earth that illuminates the otherwise dark part of a crescent moon.

Epoch A time period for noting precise celestial coordinates for objects. Current star charts and catalogs are for epoch 2000.0.

Galaxy A collection of stars, gas, and dust held together by mutual gravitational attraction.

Meteoroid A piece of rock or dust in space, which becomes a meteor when it vaporizes in Earth's atmosphere and a meteorite when it strikes Earth's surface.

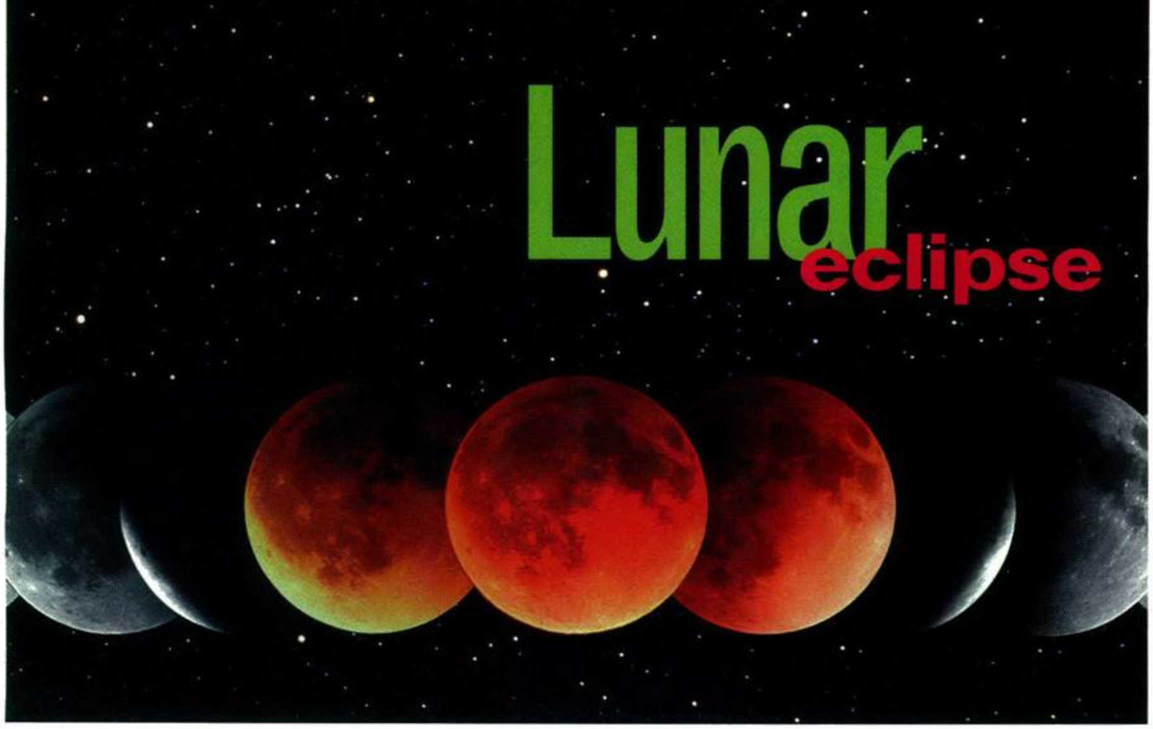
Occultation The passage of one astronomical object directly in front of another.

Opposition The position of a planet when it is directly opposite the sun in the sky.

Variable star A star whose brightness varies.

While you may find some new terms among these entries, many of them appear in articles throughout this issue.

Lunar eclipse



H. J. P. Arnold

The lunar eclipse of April 4, 1996 is set in the Virgo constellation in this composite.

Binoculars perfect for looking at the moon's "watery" past.

By Paul Morledge

We live on a watery planet. Therefore, it should come as no surprise that ancient peoples thought our celestial companion — the moon — was also a wet world. In fact, throughout time many thought of the large dark areas on the lunar surface as oceans.

One thing that fueled this misconception was the observation that the dark patches seemed interconnected, just as the oceans are here on Earth — a similarity that was not lost on those who named these lunar regions. They were referred to as a series of maria or "dark seas." Hence, the names Mare Tranquillitatas and Oceanus Procellarum (the Ocean of Storms), and the Mare Frigoris (the Sea of Cold) near the moon's north polar region.

Just as oceans are but the last stop in a long chain of tributaries for liquid water on Earth, this fact was also reflected in the naming convention of other suspiciously dark landscape features on the moon. Some of the smaller dark areas were dubbed sinus (bays), lacus (lakes), and palus (marsh). Consequently, we see names like Sinus Successus (Bay of Success), Lacus Timoris (Lake of Fear), and Palus Somni (Marsh of Sleep).

Scientists now know that most of these dark, basin-like features on the moon formed from ancient lava flows that solidified in what are currently referred to as mare basalt. Brighter regions that outline the moon's "watery" features are mostly ancient impact craters, peaks, ridges, and small mountain ranges. Many of the craters have their own central mountain, which can be easily resolved with binoculars at full moon.

Binoculars are also ideal to explore the many ancient "seas," "lakes," and "marshes" on the surface of our lunar companion. Be aware that you'll need to limit jiggling to resolve such lunar features. Support your binoculars on a stationary object such as a tripod, fence, or wall, or at least rest your elbows on something like a picnic table, tree, or even a car roof.

So next time you find a clear night sky and a bright moon, just grab a lunar atlas and a flashlight, head outside, and say "Ships Ahoy!" as you sail the lunar seas.

Phil's Binocular Tips:

Beginning astronomers should start with low-power binoculars, such as 7x35 or 7x50. (The first number refers to the power — or magnification — and the second is the diameter in millimeters of the lens pointing toward the sky.) Practice aiming them during daylight before you take them out at night to observe. Learn to adjust the eyepiece width and focus knobs. Zero in on your target, then lift the binoculars to your eyes without shifting your gaze. Support the binoculars on a table or fence post for steadiness. Finally, fine-focus the binoculars for the sharpest view.

— Phil Harrington

Galaxy Hunting in the Big Dog

by David Higgins

The constellation Canis Major is well known for a number of reasons, primarily for holding the brightest star in the heavens, Sirius the Dog Star. With a magnitude of –1.46, Sirius outshines everything in the night sky. Its famous companion, Sirius B, is one of those legendary test objects that seems to beckon observers. The constellation also holds many bright star clusters. But the challenge with Canis Major comes not with stars but with galaxies. Many of its faint galaxies can be glimpsed in an 8-inch scope, but to see them well you'll need a 12-inch or larger scope. Tracking them down is easy with a relatively detailed star atlas, such as *Sky Atlas 2000.0* by Wil Tirion (Cambridge University Press, 1981) or *Uranometria 2000.0* by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi (Willmann-Bell, 1987–1988).

Scattered across the Big Dog like extragalactic fleas lie a wide range of galaxies. Sirius is a good starting point: About a degree east of the Dog Star you'll find **NGC 2296**, a small elliptical glowing feebly at 13th magnitude. This oval haze has a nucleus that stands out as brighter than the nebulosity that surrounds it. About a degree and a half south of Sirius, you'll find the magnitude 12.2 spiral **NGC 2283**. This small galaxy measures 2.8' by 2.0' and floats within a distinctive triangle of field stars. The galaxy appears mottled with a hint of spiral structure. NGC 2283 has an obscure neighbor about 26' to its northwest; **IC 2171**

My Favorite Objects — Alan Goldstein, Louisville, Kentucky

Alan Goldstein

My interest in astronomy started with Comet Kohoutek (which I never saw) and coincided with the very first issue of *Astronomy*. I've observed a wide variety of astronomical phenomena over the years and in 1976, with a pen pal through *Astronomy*, started the National Deep Sky Observers Society, which still exists. I never get tired of my favorite objects.

The Orion Nebula

Okay, I admit it — this is a "gimme." It's almost everyone else's favorite too. I like it because it shows great detail in almost any scope. Big scopes reveal detail that is almost overwhelming. I've seen it appearing from gray to vivid green to ruddy. The dark nebulae provide a sense of depth — they jump out as a foreground to the bright nebulosity.

The Dumbbell Nebula

This shell from a dying star has been a favorite from before I was interested in stargazing. As a child, I saw a color photo from the 200-inch Hale Telescope. I recall seeing the nebula's central star with a 6-inch scope under dark skies. It can appear impressive even under mediocre skies with a UHC or O III filter. The dimpled sides of the dumbbell flare out, forming an oval that is not to be missed.

Galaxy NGC 55

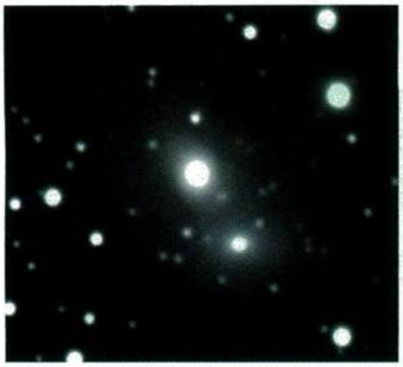
Early on, I developed a fascination with edge-on galaxies. Many have a high surface brightness and are visible from moderately light-polluted skies. While NGC 55 lies pretty far south, it is one of the best when seen in a dark sky. It looks a little like a magellanic barred spiral — not exactly the graceful objects NGC 1365 or NGC 1300, but large and with some detail. The end of the arm closest to us forms a bright star cloud. It reminds me of a galaxy with two separate hubs.

Open Cluster NGC 2169

This would not rate near the top of anyone's favorites list, but years ago I was observing it with a scope that happened to show a distinct arrangement of stars forming the pattern "37." (Some scopes show it backwards.) Once I pointed it out to others, I got lots of fascinating responses. It's a little ironic, as I'm not fond of math.

Globular Cluster M22

I've enjoyed this object since my earliest days of observing. It's a rich cluster that seems to resolve well in a small telescope. The stars seem to fan out from center in a "magical" appearance. The nucleus resolves in an 8-inch scope even though it isn't high in the summer sky. It's easy to find, so showing it to friends is convenient without checking atlases.



Challenging NGC 2292 forms a trio with NGC 2293 and NGC 2295. Al Kelly

Locked in celestial dance, NGC 2207 and IC 2163 are intertwined spirals. Al Kelly

Distant spiral NGC 2280 is visible in moderate sized telescopes. Al Kelly

is a faint spiral that glows at magnitude 14.6. Measuring 1.6' by 0.3', this galaxy requires averted vision on the part of small telescope users and does not reveal much detail even in large backyard telescopes.

About 2½° southwest of the sprawling open cluster Collinder 121, you'll find a neat grouping of three galaxies. **NGC 2293** is the largest and brightest of the group. This oval haze measures 4.3' by 3.0', glows at magnitude 10.7, and has a bright nucleus surrounded by a greenish-white area of nebulosity. No mottling or spiral structure is visible. Just west of NGC 2293, you'll find **NGC 2292**. This glow measures 4.2' by 2.3' and has a magnitude of 10.8. The nucleus is a little brighter than the rest of the galaxy, but not much else is visible. The final galaxy in this group is **NGC 2295**. Located west of NGC 2292, this object is a small, extended haze that measures 2.4' by 0.7' and glows at magnitude 12.7. It's elongated east-west and shows little detail, although its nucleus is somewhat brighter than the rest of the galaxy.

Next, move about 1½° southwest of this group to find two more galaxies. **NGC 2280** is a fairly large, bright Sb-type spiral that measures 6.3' by 2.8' and has a magnitude of 10.5. Elongated roughly east-west, it has a distinct nucleus surrounded by a mottled haze. You'll see some hint of a dust lane and spiral structure. NGC 2280 sits in the middle of a square of field stars, and lies at a distance of about 70 million light-years. **NGC 2272** can be found about 30' northwest of NGC 2280. This small, lenticular galaxy measures 2.6' by 1.8' and has a visual magnitude of 11.7. Its nucleus is a little brighter than the surrounding nebulosity, but not much else is visible. NGC 2280 has a small neighbor located 18' to the northeast. **ESO 490–35** is a magnitude 13.6 galaxy that measures 1.0' by 0.8'. Through small telescopes this faint object requires keen use of averted vision for a satisfying view. Even through large backyard telescopes, the view improves little.

The southern portion of Canis Major, the area that borders the constellation Puppis, has several other galaxies that you can add to your list of targets. About a degree east of Epsilon (ε) Canis Majoris you'll find **NGC 2325**. This 11th-magnitude type E4 elliptical measures 3.2' by 2.2' and has a bright nucleus. It is flanked by two faint field stars and two very challenging neighbors within the same eyepiece field. NGC 2325 lies at a distance of about 80 million light-years. **ESO 427–26** lies about 16' northwest of NGC 2325. This small object radiates at magnitude 13.6 and measures 1.5' by 0.5'. The other neighbor is located close to NGC 2325; **ESO 427–27** lies 3' southwest and is a tough target at magnitude 14.4. Measuring 1.1' by 0.4', this galaxy has a very low surface brightness.

Aiming your scope about midway between Chi (χ) and Lambda (λ) Canis Majoris, you'll find **NGC 2267**. This spiral measures 1.7' by 1.3' and has a magnitude of 13.2. Faint even in a large backyard telescope, this small galaxy suffers from low surface brightness and looks like a faint round glow. Two degrees north of Eta (η) Canis Majoris you'll find **NGC 2380**. This elliptical measures 2.5' by 2.3' and has a visual magnitude of 11.5. Uniform in brightness, the overall surface illumination is rather low considering that this is an 11th-magnitude object.

You'll have to keep hopping to find all the galaxies in the western half of Canis Major. A degree east of the open cluster NGC 2204, you'll find a pair of tightly grouped galaxies. **NGC 2211** is the brighter of the two, with a magnitude of 12.7, and measures 1.4' by 0.6'. This elongated glow has a bright nucleus that is extended east-west, but not much else is visible. Just east of NGC 2211 you'll find its neighbor, **NGC 2212**. This small oval haze measures 1.4' by 0.9' and, at magnitude 13.4, its nucleus is a little brighter than the surrounding light.

South of this uninspiring pair, you'll find a more unusual pair.

Astro Imaging Workshop

Catching the Light: Digitally Enhancing Your Astrophotos

So you've gotten your astrophotos back from the lab and they're lacking that expected "zing"? Fear not! Faint, low-contrast objects need a special boost to look really wonderful, one that can only be provided by digital enhancement. Powerful home computers and image processing software such as Photoshop have opened new worlds to film astrophotographers. It's a several-step process that is much easier than it might at first seem. Once learned, it will unlock the power of your images.

First you need to scan originals, digitizing them into pixels. A typical scan may measure 2,048 by 3,072 pixels; you can scan the images yourself with a desktop scanner such as an HP Photosmart or the images can be scanned onto a Kodak Photo CD at your local camera store.

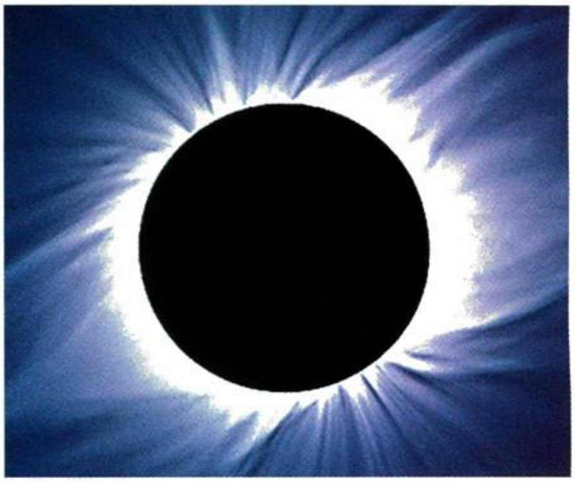
Scan the images at the resolution you intend to use. For photo reproduction, you'll want a high-resolution image of something like 18 megabytes. If you just want to display an image on your computer screen, you may only need a one megabyte image. Put a copy of the scanned image away and work on another in case something goes wrong.

As you work on images, calibrate your monitor to avoid wandering through a digital Twilight Zone. You can do this by creating a step wedge in Photoshop. This will create a strip of grayscale steps that shows gradients between black and white. Next, set a "black point" — that is, the value of the darkest pixels in the image. It shouldn't really be black, but should consist of a deep, dark blue. Aim for an RGB mixture of 15–15–15, or even 15–25–45, which I prefer.

Most of the image adjustment can be done in Photoshop with the "adjust/levels" control, which allows you to manipulate a histogram showing the distribution of the image's pixels. Dragging the triangles to suit your visual taste will improve the contrast, brightness, and overall "snap" of the image, often boosting color considerably too. To work on color specifically, use the program's "adjust/color balance" and "adjust/hue/saturation" controls. You can further enhance some images by applying an unsharp mask filter.

When you've adjusted the image to suit your taste, archive it on disk or CD-ROM and you'll have a variety of means of creating output. Low-resolution versions can be placed on web pages or sent to friends. High-resolution versions can be sent to *Astronomy* for possible publication. The bounds are nearly endless; I invite you to visit my web site, http://www.astropix.com/index.htm, for additional information.

— *Jerry Lodriguss*



Coronal streamers emerge from digitally processed solar eclipse shots like this made in 1998. Andreas Gada and Jerry Lodriguss

Subtle interplay between dark nebulae and bright Milky Way clouds emerges clearly when digitally enhanced. Jerry Lodriguss

Enhancement makes possible blending sky, comet, foreground hills, and people in this composite image. Jerry Lodriguss

NGC 2207 is a magnitude 10.8 elongated haze. Measuring 4.8' by 2.3', the Sc-spiral galaxy has a bright, elongated nucleus extended east-west, with a hint of arms and a mottled appearance. This object lies at a distance of 110 million light-years. What appears as a double nucleus is caused by a companion galaxy, **IC 2163**. This galaxy measures 3.0' by 1.2' and has a magnitude of 11.9. No brightening of the nucleus can be seen. **NGC 2216** lies a degree and a half southeast of NGC 2207. This faint spiral measures 1.4' by 1.2' and glows at magnitude 12.8. At high magnification, you may spot some hint of a spiral arm. Averted vision helps to bring it out, but in scopes smaller than 16 inches it is not visible. A faint field star lies on each end of the galaxy.

Two other galaxies can be found within a degree of NGC 2216. **NGC 2227**, an SBc barred spiral, resides about a degree east of NGC 2216. This small, faint galaxy measures 2.2' by 1.3' and glows dimly at magnitude 12.7. Lying 85 million light-years from Earth, this object has some hint of a brightening in the nucleus. A brighter and easier target exists in **NGC 2223**, an S(B)b type barred spiral. About a degree southeast of NGC 2216, this magnitude 11.8 galaxy measures 3.2' by 2.3'. NGC 2223 has a nucleus a little brighter than the haze that surrounds it. There is some evidence of mottling and a noticeable field star on the southeast edge of the galaxy. It lies at a considerable distance; some 110 million light-years away.

About 2½° due east of Xi (ξ) Canis Majoris, look for **NGC 2271**. This 13th-magnitude elongated haze measures 2.1' by 1.5', with a bright nucleus elongated east-west. About 2° southwest of NGC 2271 you'll find **NGC 2263** at the apex of a triangle formed with NGC 2271 and Xi Canis Majoris. This galaxy is a small, elongated haze that extends northeast-southeast. It measures 2.6' by 1.6' and glows faintly at magnitude 12.9.

Down in the southwestern corner of Canis Major we find our three final galaxies. **NGC 2217** is the brightest. This type SBa, magnitude 10.7 barred spiral measures 4.5' by 4.2' and presents a uniform glow. The nucleus is bright with no discernible detail visible, lying at a distance of about 55 million light-years. About 2° north and west of NGC 2217 lies **NGC 2206**, a barred spiral of type $S(B)b^+$ measuring 2.5' by 1.3' and glowing at magnitude 12.2. It's elongated northwest-southeast and its nucleus is a little brighter than the surrounding haze. **NGC 2206** is an enormously bright object: It lies at a distance of about 260 million light-years. About 3' to the southeast you'll find a companion galaxy. **ESO 489–28** glows faintly at magnitude 14.9 and measures 0.8' by 0.5' with no detail visible. Using averted vision will be a great help with this most challenging object.

We all have a tendency to hibernate during the winter and telescopes tend to stay indoors. If you can resist the call of the roaring fire, however, the Big Dog will provide you with several evenings of fine galaxy observing.

The barred spiral disk of NGC 2217 can be viewed with any backyard scope. Al Kelly

A deeper exposure of NGC 2207 and IC 2163 reveals knots in the arms. Al Kelly

---

David Higgins uses his large telescopes to survey the deep sky from outside Oklahoma City.

Challenging Comets/ Feb. 2002

In any month, usually several comets glow brightly enough to become visible to those with large telescopes. Here are coordinates and magnitudes:

C/2000 WM1 (LINEAR)

Feb. 1	19h45.9m, –45°40', 5.5
Feb. 10	19h32.0m, –38°25', 6.3
Feb. 19	19h26.4m, –30°56', 7.1
Feb. 28	19h24.2m, –23°33', 7.8

19P/Borrelly

Feb. 1	12h58.6m, 48°03', 12.8
Feb. 10	12h54.3m, 50°10', 13.2
Feb. 19	12h45.6m, 51°52', 13.6
Feb. 28	12h33.4m, 52°58', 14.0

7P/Pons-Winnecke

Feb. 1	15h37.1m, 5°51', 14.6
Feb. 10	16h01.2m, 5°10', 14.2
Feb. 19	16h26.3m, 4°31', 13.7
Feb. 28	16h52.5m, 3°52', 13.3

C/2000 SV74 (LINEAR)

Feb. 1	23h08.6m, 54°47', 14.0
Feb. 10	23h14.6m, 55°28', 14.0
Feb. 19	23h21.8m, 56°24', 14.0
Feb. 28	23h30.0m, 57°37', 14.0

P/2001 MD7 (LINEAR)

Feb. 1	1h51.1m, –2°08', 14.7
Feb. 10	2h18.9m, 1°32', 15.0
Feb. 19	2h45.5m, 4°53', 15.1
Feb. 28	3h11.1m, 7°51', 15.4

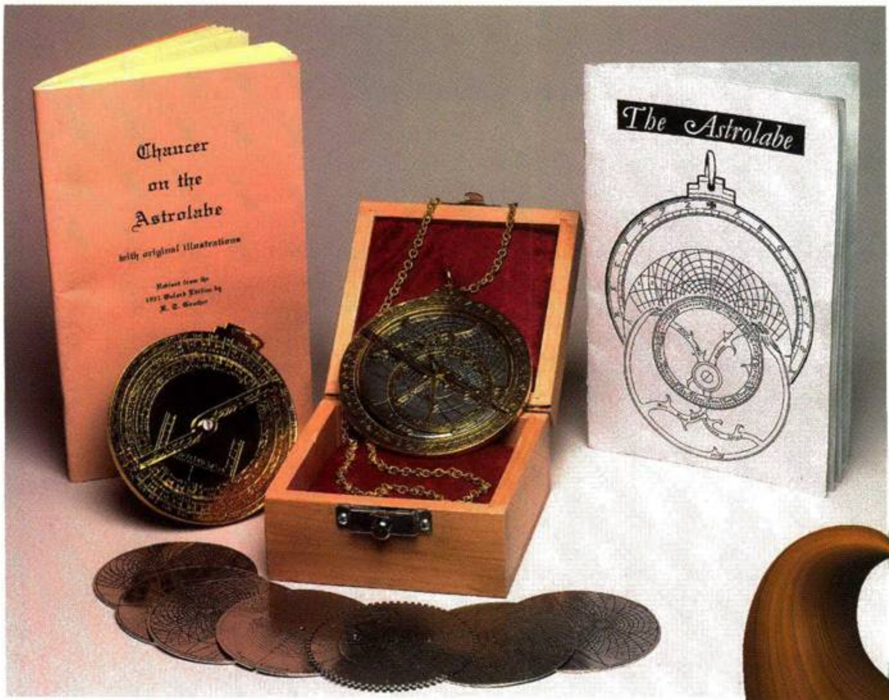
P/2001 Q2 (Petriew)

Feb. 1	10h12.6m, –12°59', 14.7
Feb. 10	10h00.8m, –11°35', 15.0
Feb. 19	9h49.6m, –9°49', 15.2
Feb. 28	9h39.8m, –7°52', 15.5

C/2001 N2 (LINEAR)

Feb. 1	20h24.4m, 13°48', 15.9
Feb. 10	20h27.4m, 13°47', 15.8
Feb. 19	20h30.2m, 13°55', 15.7
Feb. 28	20h32.6m, 14°12', 15.5

PRODUCTS



A Collectible Astrolabe

Astronomical computers aren't anything new — nowadays, they just run on electricity or batteries. Centuries ago, astronomers, surveyors, sailors, and others relied on planispheric astrolabes to take measurements, estimate time, and navigate the heavens as well as the seas.

Use this astrolabe to determine time, predict sunrise and sunset, locate planet placement and altitude, or — in a non-astronomical sense — "fix your position" and measure heights of different structures. You'll find that this ingenious device is really an ancient astronomy "computer" that runs on muscle and brainpower. Granted, it takes little muscle to move around the various components; what really powers an astrolabe is the intelligence behind it.

Now you can figure it out for yourself thanks to this handsome reproduction from Norman Greene's Workshop in Berkeley, California. Each handmade astrolabe comes with eight removable plates in a velvet-lined birch box. The various plates correspond to six different north-hemisphere latitudes, one universal horizon, and one terrestrial horizon.

The astrolabes "mainframe" (if you will) is intricately carved with the proper astronomical markings and accommodates the interchangeable parts with ease. Its 4-inch diameter fits nicely in the palm of your hand. Two booklets are included.

Anyone with an interest in astronomy-related artifacts will appreciate the fine craftsmanship and complexity of this gorgeous collector's piece. Norman Greene also offers a selection of hand-crafted reproductions of armillary spheres, several models of astrolabes and tabletop orreries, and an assortment of sundials.

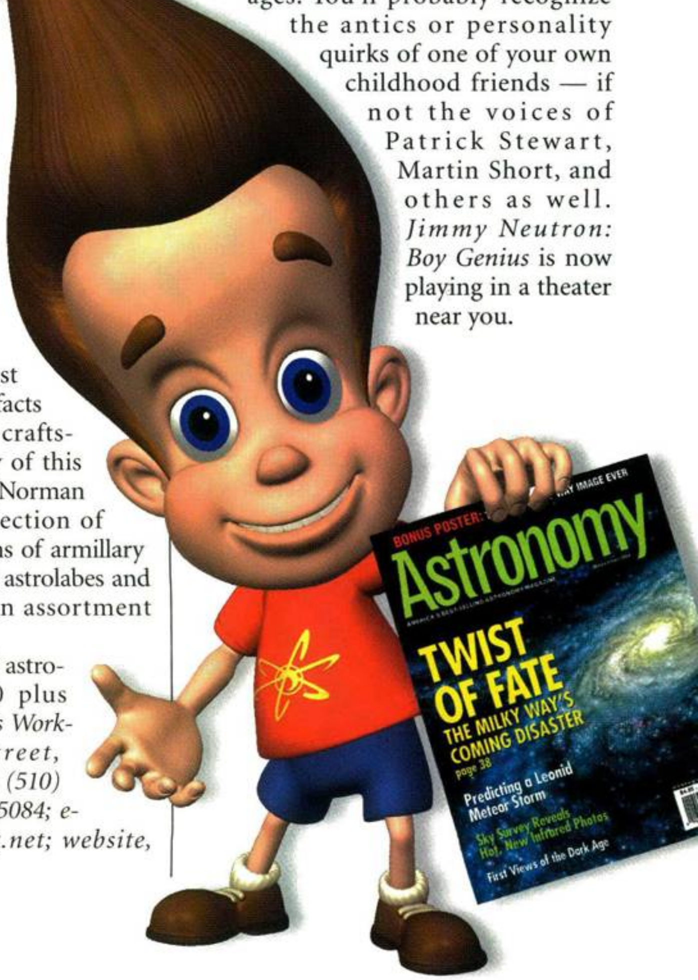
The 4-inch gold-plated astrolabe set sells for $290 plus shipping. Contact *Greene's Workshop, 1215 Fourth Street, Berkeley, California 94710; (510) 524-1109; fax: (510) 524-5084; e-mail, norm@puzzlering.net; website, www.puzzlering.net.*

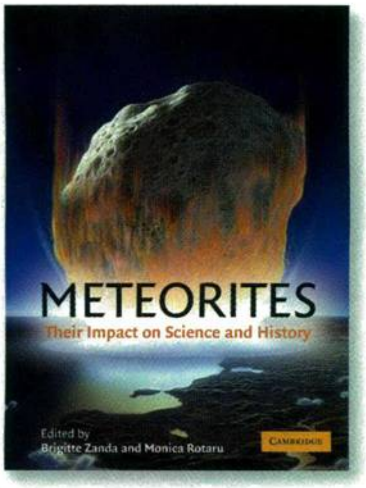
Paramount Pictures and DNA Productions present

Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius

Seems the old adage, "Be careful what you wish for — you might just get it," holds true even for cartoon characters. Jimmy Neutron and his friends act like typical kids in good old timeless Retroville (a place where anything that was ever cool exists side-by-side with stuff like home computers and personal rocketships). And like many preteen kids, Jimmy and his friends wish they didn't have to hassle with parents who cramp their style. Yet when Jimmy Neutron realizes that some green, gooey, egg-yoke-type aliens hold his parents captive, he and his peers use their intelligence and imagination to rescue all the adults.

This full-length computer-generated animation of Jimmy Neutron's adventures is sure to captivate viewers of all ages. You'll probably recognize the antics or personality quirks of one of your own childhood friends — if not the voices of Patrick Stewart, Martin Short, and others as well. *Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius* is now playing in a theater near you.


BONUS POSTER
Astronomy
TWIST OF FATE
THE MILKY WAY'S COMING DISASTER
page 38
Predicting a Leonid Meteor Storm
Sky Survey Reveals Hot, New Infrared Photos
First Views of the Dark Age


METEORITES
Their Impact on Science and History
Edited by
Brigitte Zanda and Monica Rotaru
CAMBRIDGE

Meteorites: Their Impact on Science and History

Edited by Brigette Zanda and Monica Rotaru, 128 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-521-79940-6, softcover, $18.95.

Aliens lie among us. Few are noticed because most are simply small, dark rocks lurking among the other countless rocks of Earth. About 20,000 fall from space each year. They are found in every region of the planet, and yet they are the rarest and most exotic of rocks. Unimpressive to the naked eye, these ancient, invaluable treasures are physical samples of other "worlds" that we can hold in our hands and examine. Their interiors retain highly detailed records of the formation of planets and the origin of the solar system, and reveal clues regarding the processes, materials, and environments that existed before the sun and planets formed.

These aliens are meteorites, and they come from asteroids, Mars, and the moon. Many contain stardust — solid samples from other stars. Modern analytical techniques enable us to study these samples in exquisite detail to expose the secrets locked within.

Meteorites: Their Impact on Science and History gives a full description of the nature and origin of meteorites and the wonderful records they have preserved for billions of years. The book strives to update the knowledge acquired by the study of meteorites — particularly those in the collection of the French Museum of Natural History. It succeeds admirably with an international dream team of over 20 authors, all experts in various disciplines involved in meteorite study. Represented fields include geology, mineralogy, chemistry, physics, astronomy, paleontology, and the history of science. Experts provide insight into cutting-edge research and theories.

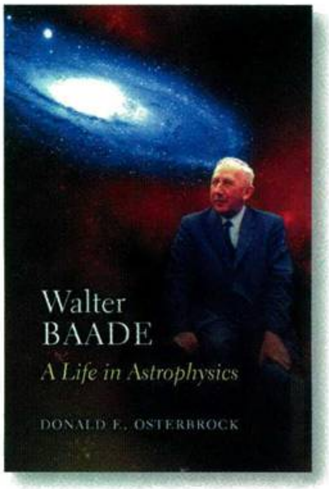
Quite often, the use of multiple authors is not successful in a popular book, but here the styles have been successfully integrated with one another and provide a broad overview of meteorites and their impact on science and history. It is written for the general reader; no prior knowledge of meteorites is needed. The sections often discuss technical details, but not so deeply as to discourage the casual reader. The book touches all of the main areas related to meteorite study.

Meteorites not only describes what these errant rocks can tell us about the early solar system, but also contains fascinating background material on the history of the recognition of the first meteorites and the steps it took for people to finally recognize that stones really do fall from heaven.

The book has a somewhat unconventional topical organization but it is highly recommended reading for anyone interested in meteorites and the early solar system. It is an excellent complement to other popular books on meteorites, such as Richard Norton's *Rocks from Space: Meteorites and Meteorite Hunters* and Hap McSween's *Meteorites and Their Parent Planets.*

A blessing and a curse of the book is that nearly every other page contains a sidebar. This is a curse because if you are intently following an author's description of something, you inevitably run into a sidebar. In most cases this insert is so tempting that you read it immediately and your prior concentration is broken — mostly because the sidebar is not immediately related to the local text. On the other hand, a casual reader or someone going over the book a second time may wish to just skim the sidebars.

In any case, I highly recommend this book on alien rocks and their impact on our understanding of the origin of the solar system and of our place in the universe. — *Donald Brownlee, University of Washington*



Walter Baade: A Life in Astrophysics

Donald E. Osterbrock, 270 pages, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 2001; ISBN 0-691-04936-X; hardcover, $29.95.

The German-American observational astronomer Walter Baade (1893–1960) was a giant of stellar and galactic astrophysics. Astronomical historian Donald Osterbrock's new book is a delightfully engaging account of Baade's life and times, and a welcome addition to the history of 20th-century astronomy.

Osterbrock's research into Baade's life is complete and deeply contextual. The narrative Osterbrock provides is made all the more touching by the fact that he knew Baade well early in his own career, in the 1950s.

Although his name is not as recognizable as other luminaries of the times (like Harlow Shapley and Edwin Hubble), Baade is undisputedly among the most accomplished observational astronomers of the 20th century. Osterbrock, an astronomer and astronomical historian of epic proportions himself, describes how and why Baade's greatest contribution to astrophysics was the discovery of two distinct stellar populations: the metal-rich, younger, less dynamically evolved, and metal-poor, older stars (i.e., the so-called Population I and II stars, respectively). This discovery opened fertile new ground that engaged and illuminated stellar and galactic evolution research for decades.

Baade, popular with his peers for his warm and polite personality, and highly respected for his talents, also contributed to many other aspects of astrophysics.

BOOKS

His work included critical early contributions to the study of supernovae, globular clusters, and a revision of Hubble's distance scale. Readers will enjoy Osterbrock's description of these experiences and adventures.

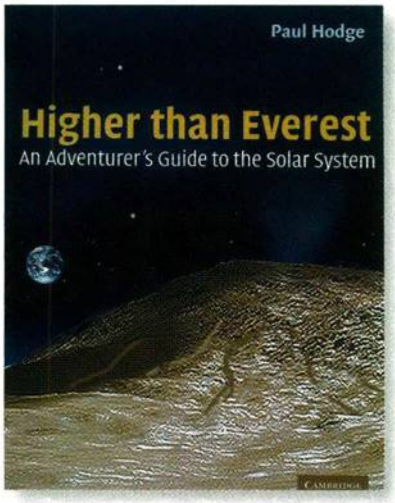
Painstakingly researched, Osterbrock's biography traces Baade's upbringing and education in Germany, his career in America, his relationship to World War II as a German–American, and his late return to his native Germany in the year preceding his death. It is stunningly complete, taking time, for example, to mention Baade's work in planetary science (e.g., studying the lightcurve of minor planet Eros and the brightness of Pluto).

The book is amply illustrated, richly footnoted, and well written. It is not without minor flaws (such as the radial velocity "4.2x104 km/sec," surely meant to be 4.2x10^4 km/sec); but such nuisance errors are easily overlooked, for the narrative comprises a fascinating account of Baade's life, accomplishments, and perhaps most interestingly, his times. Never before the early and mid-20th century did astronomy flourish so fast, and yet from today's Toflerian perspective at the dawn of the 21st century, it seems so quaint and leisurely. Osterbrock's exposition caused me to consider the depth of this cultural divide between Baade's research era and ours.

I read Osterbrock's *Baade* in a single weekend, devouring its rich details about the man and his times, Baade's eagerness to apply the emerging technologies (e.g., photoelectric detectors), and his deep contributions to the now mature fields of stellar evolution and galactic evolution. Osterbrock's book is a wonderful read and pleasing addition to my bookshelf. I recommend it highly for yours. — *S. Alan Stern, Southwest Research Institute, Boulder, Colorado*

Higher than Everest: An Adventurer's Guide to the Solar System

Paul Hodge, 247 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-521-65133-6, hardcover, $27.95.



The late Doug Adams's popular book, *A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, engaged millions of readers with its existential musings and comedic scenarios. Though quite different in theme and scope, *Higher than Everest: An Adventurer's Guide to the Solar System*, could just as easily be titled "A Hiker's Guide to the Solar System." Paul Hodge's latest book reads like an ambitious hiker's diary as it explores some of the geographic highlights of the world's most intriguing national parks — except, of course, Hodge's book covers the extreme landscape features of the planets and their satellites.

Hodge, a world-renowned astronomer, editor of the *Astronomical Journal*, and popular teacher of planetary science at the University of Washington, offers a refreshing and clever take on the often numbing amount of data and imagery collected in the last few decades of planetary exploration. Anyone interested in the extreme and unquestionably bizarre landforms and processes found on Earth will find Hodge's survey of the planets and moons of our solar system an unfettered joy.

Most of *Higher than Everest* is devoted to virtual mountaineering expeditions — including some detailed, daily itineraries and route maps — of the great peaks on Mars (Olympus Mons and Mount Ascraeus), the moon (Mount Blanc and Mons Pico), Venus (the Maxwell mountain range), and Jupiter's moon Io.

Some eye-popping descriptions of what you'd see as you climbed these great mountains of our solar system makes it all the more engaging. For example, here's how Hodge describes the vastness of Mount Olympus's base: "In fact, a climber would spend much of the time climbing the peak without being able to see the summit, which would be beyond the horizon."

But Hodge isn't just concerned with the "higher" realms of our solar system. He takes you on virtual hikes into the deep chasms of Mars (Mariner Valley), the craters (Copernicus), and valleys (Alpine Valley) of the moon. Readers also take a ski trip across Mars's south polar cap, go "snowboarding" through the "icy missiles" of Saturn's ring systems, and then soar on an air-balloon ride above Venus's mysterious volcanic features — most notably the "arachnoids" and "coronae."

While giving readers some background scientific information about how such extreme structures might form, Hodge occasionally lapses into geologic techno-speak, but, in general, this voyage remains accessible to even those with the most modest of science backgrounds. He is particularly adept at comparing many of the featured alien landforms with their closest terrestrial counterparts, and he uses some fantastic images to illustrate his points. — *Paul Morledge, associate editor*

Imagining Space: Achievements, Predictions, Possibilities: 1950–2050

Roger D. Launius and Howard E. McCurdy, 176 pages, Chronicle Books, San Francisco, California, 2001; ISBN 0-8118-3115-9; hardcover, $35.00.

Imagining Space offers a comprehensive history of space exploration from the 1950s through today, with predictions for the next 50 years. Roger Launius, chief historian for NASA, and Howard McCurdy, a space policy professor at American University in Washington, D.C., transport readers into the futuristic world of space travel. Quotations from Carl Sagan, Arthur C. Clarke, and others are scattered throughout. Engaging text sprinkled with over 150 archival photos and illustrations, as well as a farsighted foreword by Ray Bradbury, set up the reader for the potentials of future space exploration.

The first chapter, aptly entitled "Wondrous Visions," introduces the fantastic possibilities imagined early on, including the promise of orbiting space telescopes and colonies on the moon.

(continued on page 96)

The Webweaver Picks

by Richard J. Bartlett

It's 1 A.M. and you've just sighted the latest LINEAR comet. You're bursting with excitement — but your family is fast asleep and your best friend will only tolerate a phone call at this hour if you're one answer away from winning a million dollars. But you've got to tell the world about your discovery. Fortunately, in a very literal sense, now you can, thanks to the following astronomy forums.

Record your observations for posterity in the Amateur Astronomy Observer's Log (AAOL). The site, (http://www.lies.com/aaol/), is a great resource for amateurs who want to record their observations on celestial wonders. You don't need to be an expert to contribute, and your notes may help others with their own observations.

But it's late at night, and as you blearily stare into the computer screen, your mind grows as fuzzy as the dirty snowball you've spent hours observing. Was that really the cometary equivalent of "the next big thing" or a case of a Messier mistaken identity?

Check your hunch by taking a trip down the information superhighway to the global village, where you meet and greet fellow astronomers in one of the many online forums. The Astronomy Discussion Page (http://www.astronomyforum.net/) covers all aspects of amateur and professional astronomy.

Two other sites worth trying are the Absolute Beginner's Astronomy Forum (http://network54.com/Hide/Forum/63770), and the Astronomy Campfire (http://killdevilhill.com/astronomychat/shakespeare1.html). Both these sites are more simplistic than the previous two and not as well designed. Discussions (called "strings") are listed without any topical organization.

Absolute Beginner's
Astronomy Page
MAKE OVER $500 CASH

Perhaps by now you're not only questioning your own observations, but also the quality of your telescope's optics. If so, visit Telescopes.org at http://www.telescopes.org. This name is a bit misleading: the forum is quite expansive and covers all aspects of astronomy, including an area for submitting your latest observations.

@stro pages.com

The @stro Pages (http://theastropages.com) is similarly diverse. This forum for exchanging ideas and observations includes tutorials on astrophotography and telescope building.

After sharing your most intimate cometary thoughts with the world, you're now feeling inspired and want to create your own meeting place for like-minded individuals. You'll be happy to hear it's easy to do. Best of all, it's free.

"Yahoo!" you're thinking, which is exactly right — the Yahoo search engine site dominates the market in providing free chat rooms and forums (called Clubs in Yahoo). But before you start clicking mouse buttons to create your own club at http://dir.clubs.yahoo.com/science/astronomy/, it's worth remembering that beggars can't be choosers, especially when it comes to freebies.

Although you can form a Yahoo Club devoted to almost any subject you like, the format and layout of each club is identical. Each one has pages for messages, photos, chat, news, links, a member's directory, and an event calendar. What makes the different clubs unique is the content and the enthusiasm of its members. In order for your club to be a success, you need to create something that others will want to join. In a very real sense, you'll be designing your own online community. It's up to you to make everyone feel at home.

One website that does just that is the OuterGalactic Astronomy Club (http://clubs.yahoo.com/clubs/outergalacticastronomy). The site is very successful thanks to all its participants, says site founder Michael Schlueter. The OuterGalactic Astronomy club's members range in age from 10-year-olds to professional astronomers; it encompasses every type of observer from around the globe.

Another popular club, All Astronomers Are Welcome (http://clubs.yahoo.com/clubs/allastronomersarewelcome), was founded very recently by two amateurs from different countries: John Kagey in the United States and Cheryl King in the United Kingdom. Kagey instigated the club and called upon King to help. "One of the things that makes our club different is the lack of arguing. And, I make it a point to see that something is posted every day. If no one else posts then I do," Kagey explains.

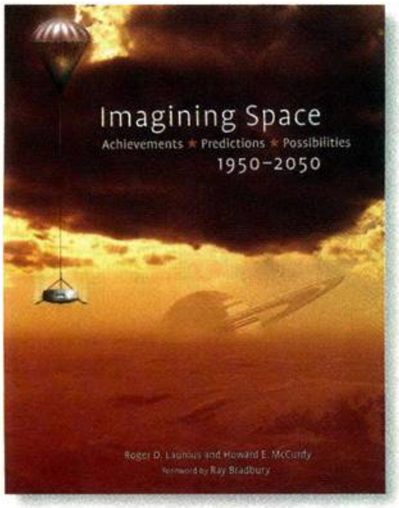
King is no less enthusiastic. "I like the humor and passion we all have for our hobby. Everyone has something valid to contribute. It's a great place to learn something and not feel stupid for asking. My astronomical knowledge is very basic, but I don't feel as if I'm frowned upon because of it," she says.

Perhaps the best aspect of a Yahoo Club is that you're automatically given your own chat room where you can get to know the people you've been swapping observations with for the past few months. While the various chat rooms interact slightly differently, they all share some basic elements: type what you want to say, hit "enter," and it's sent. Everyone else in the "room" reads your remarks and can instantly respond to what you've said — then the "back-and-forth" exchange begins.

The chat rooms that Yahoo provides are better than most because they allow you to send private messages to someone else within the room. Additionally, all of the people present are listed, so you always know who's reading your remarks.

Even for seasoned chatterers, the first time in a new room is usually a bit like your first turn at the karaoke: You're very self-conscious and you're worried about making a fool of yourself. Don't fret. My experiences of chatting with other amateurs online have always been very enjoyable.

So there you have it. Dawn is encroaching upon the eastern horizon and the caffeine is finally wearing off. You've shared your thoughts and feelings with the world and met a few new friends along the way. It's good to know that on those starry nights there's a place you can go where everybody knows your name. — *Visit Richard Bartlett's website, StarLore, at* http://www.starlore.net.


Imagining Space
Achievements ★ Predictions ★ Possibilities
1950–2050
Roger D. Launius and Howard E. McCurdy
Foreword by Ray Bradbury

At a time when interplanetary space flight was still in the realm of science fiction, German rocket scientist Werner Von Braun was laying the groundwork for the U.S. space program. Constrained by the technology of their day, these visions became America's "blueprint for space" — as noted by space historian Fredrick I. Ordway.

Launius and McCurdy cover a variety of topics, ranging from the search for extraterrestrial intelligence, to colonization of the moon and Mars. Concepts run the gambit from visionary, grandiose, and fanciful schemes that may never be realized to more practical and potentially feasible ideas. The authors give an all-embracing view of space flight, covering not only space exploration, but also its commercialization and role in warfare.

For the pop-culture fan, many fine examples of early space flight artwork — which graced popular magazines like *Colliers* and *Popular Mechanics* in the 1950s and 1960s — abound. Other illustrations depict the (sometimes fantastic) proposed future missions. Space-hardware enthusiasts will delight in a full range of futuristic designs, from a cryobot that melts its way through Europa's icy crust to exotic pulse-propulsion interstellar spaceships.

Unfortunately, the authors concentrate on "concept" missions while overlooking upcoming projects such as the twin Mars rovers and the Europa orbiter. It also lacks a chronological listing of all the technical achievements.

If history has taught space visionaries anything, it's that the aspirations predicted here will remain undeveloped for many decades — or will be forever relegated to science fiction. Overall, *Imagining Space* is perfect for when you want to sit back and imagine space. — *Andrew S. Fazekas is a science communicator from Montreal, Quebec, Canada* ■

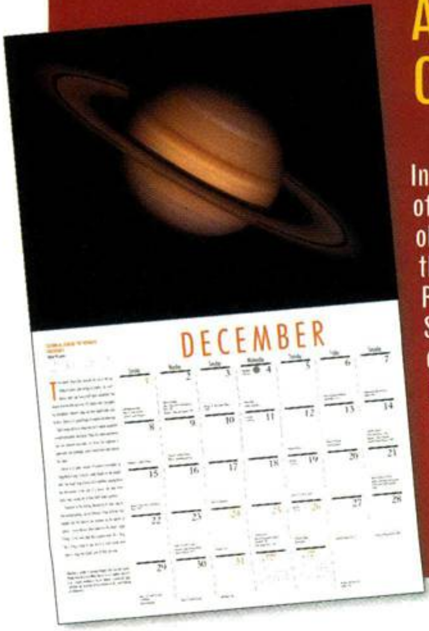
PRODUCT INFO

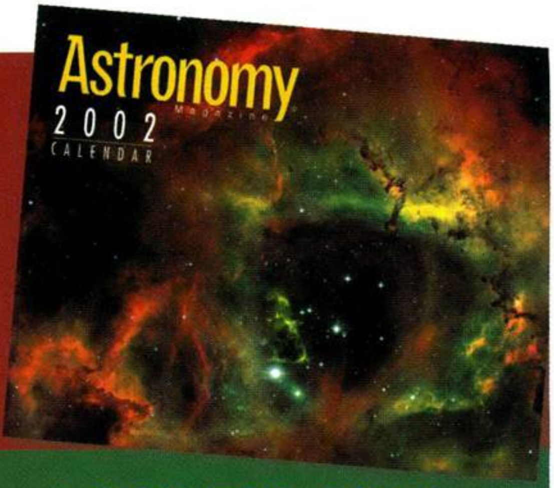
Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com

Keep track of events in your life and in the sky!

Astronomy 2002 Calendar $11.95
Item #68120

Includes striking images of dramatic celestial observations including the Pleiades, the Rosette Nebula, the Sombrero Galaxy, the colorful volcanoes of Io, and many more. Recognizes national holidays, data on viewing numerous celestial events, and seasonal star charts. 13 x 10½.





1-800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time • Fax 262-796-1615
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776

Order online: www.astronomy.com

To order by mail: Send your order to: Kalmbach Publishing Co • Dept. TC1956, 21027 Crossroads Circle • P.O. Box 986 Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Pennsylvania add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S&H
$15.00 or less	$4.95
$15.01-30.00	$5.50
$30.01-50.00	$6.50
$50.01-75.00	$7.50
over $75.01	$8.50

ZPB38803ad
U1

Astronomy's Classifieds

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Cylindrical bearing platform or Altazimuth platform kits for large or small dobsonians. Palm size EzDSC. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Experience the Eclipse 2002, In the land down under! Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia with ASTRONOMY Magazine. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sight-seeing and of course, the Ceduna Eclipse! Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Pre-tour to Cairns/Great Barrier Reef: November 23 - November 28, 2002; Eclipse Australia: November 26 - December 6, 2002; Special Extension Trip to New Zealand: December 6 - December 11, 2002. For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

Northern Lights Tour, March 8-17, 2002. Join ASTRONOMY Magazine in Alaska! Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness. Your experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2002. During the day take advantage of cross-country skiing, snow shoeing and ice-skating. Or relax in the world-famous hot spings. The adventure continues with five nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload! For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

See the eclipse while on an exotic African Adventure! Join ASTRONOMY Magazine November 25 - December 5, 2002. The trip will take guests both to Botswana and Zimbabwe. Experienced guides will lead you into the bush where you will share the splendors of the sky with exotic animals in their natural environments. Plus witness the fascinating effect the eclipse has on these creatures. You'll also journey to the "eighth wonder of the world" - the breathtaking, 300-million-year-old Victoria Falls- and have the opportunity to attend a star party, hear lectures by the entertaining astronomist Bob Berman, shop for native arts and crafts, and go on a Champaign river cruise. Don't miss this amazing opportunity. For more information, call Specialty Tours (800) 677-9412 (US only) or (727) 796-7555. Visit: a1specialtytours.com or E-mail: gs@a1specialtytours.com

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Definitely not the same old clipart version of the sun and nine planets routine! Our oversized (36" x 48") Solar System poster is positively packed with useful information and interesting tidbits about astronomy, math and physics. Check us out at www.PennyProductions.com

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Get Star Mapping and other astronomy software for your Palm OS compatible handheld! For more information visit http://www.star-pilot.com or send E-mail to sp@star-pilot.com

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

For Sale: Borg 125ED 5-inch Apochromat F6.4 O.T.A. and Vixen Great Polaris DX mount. Excellent condition $3900.00. (218) 262-5114 (Minnesota).

Meade LX200 EMC 10" has tripod dolly, viewing chair with a desk, variable tele-extender, Vixen eyepiece, superwedge, solar filter, flexi-shield dew cap. $2,225.00 (830) 895-4685 or E-mail: jcg@ktc.com

Takahashi CN212 on EM50 mount. Newtonian/ Cassagrain. Includes many accessories, filters and eyepieces. New price over $9,000, asking $6,500. (970) 382-0055 days.

Astronomy.com
Classified Advertising

FIND IT!

BUY IT!

SELL IT!

Astronomy enthusiasts from around the world use *Astronomy.com* to find information and resources as well as buy and sell products. When you place a classified ad there's the potential for thousands of viewers to look at your ad each day. These are your potential customers! Placing an ad on *Astronomy.com* is cost effective, for as little as $10 per month you can reach this dedicated market. Check it out!

Astronomy Magazine • P.O. Box 1612 • Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!

For advertising information call 888-558-1544 ext. 636

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC

asltd@analyticalsci.com

www.analyticalsci.com

Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ASTROGRAPHICS

mail@astrographics.com

www.astrographics.com

Hubble Space Telescope/astronomy prints, posters, calendars, t-shirts, Astronomy Observing Log.

ASTRONOMY.COM

OnlineEditor@astronomy.com

www.astronomy.com

The site is designed for enthusiasts of any interest level who want to learn about astronomy.

EFSTONSCIENCE

sales@telescopes.ca

www.telescopes.ca

Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

khan@khanscope.com

www.khanscope.com

New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Ontario-Toronto, Canada.

STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL

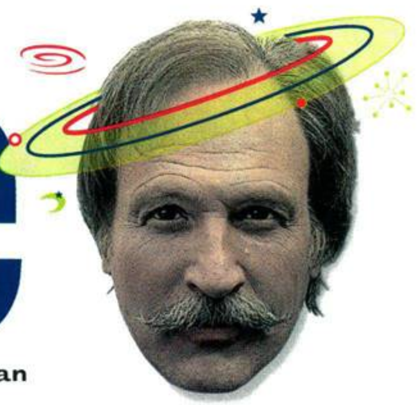
rshell@stellar-international.com

stellar-international.com

Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

PLACE YOUR *ASTRONOMY* WEB SITE DIRECTORY AD HERE!

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

The Worst Month of All

There's a masochistic quality to February skywatching.

True, compensatory fun comes from reading about mind-twisting discoveries or seeing the Orion Nebula through a good scope. And the simple soothing infinitude of the Milky Way provides such profound contrast with the 7 P.M. news that there ought to be a law requiring everyone to spend an occasional hour or two under the stars just for our collective mental health.

All that is good. But the flip side of the astronomy coin reveals the well-known Law of Bummers (LOBs). Like gravity, it operates throughout the material universe and explains why even good stars explode, why your neighbor turns on his brightest bedroom light while you're searching for the Crab pulsar, and why total solar eclipses fall over Irkutsk more often than Cleveland.

The Law of Bummers explains why people wear ties around their necks and why school is held indoors in spring. The LOBs' self-perpetuating nature became evident early in life, when, for example, you yearned to take a day off to play in the warm air or hike through the woods. But the only escape from class was a note certifying that you were too sick and miserable to leave the house. The school's position: We'll excuse you from our bummer only if you can prove you have one of your own.

February is astronomy's outstanding bummer month. Not only is it bone-chillingly cold in most of the United States and Canada, but it's also the most overcast month of the year (according to long-term averages). Many parts of the country have mean February cloud percentages of 60 to 70 percent — which tend to linger for days in contrast to summer's more rapid weather changes.

Even when it's clear, there's another much less publicized handicap: skyglow. As we all know, deep space objects require the darkest possible background. In theory, February's cold dry air should oblige, but the hex in this brew is the change in the ground's albedo at this time of year.

Albedo, you'll recall, is the ground's reflectivity. Although Earth's overall albedo is usually listed as 38 (meaning we repel 38% of the sunlight that strikes us) our planet varies its reflectivity more than any other. This month it's easy to see why. Leaves and foliage barely reflect light at all, so their albedo is only 15. Water also has a low albedo at small reflection angles, which is why lakes look dark from space. Asphalt parking lots and city roads have low albedos of 12, and cement sidewalks are not much shinier. Notice that all these light-absorbing groundcover components abound during warmer months.

Winter offers a totally different picture: It gleams. Dark foliage is gone, lakes have turned to shiny ice, and vast regions of the ground are snow-covered. (Snow's average albedo is 75). Streetlights and parking lot illumination, which fortunately nowadays are mostly aimed downward, strike the ground only to bounce right up to the sky.

Check it out. Look in the direction of your nearest big city or town (or overhead if you live in an urban environment) and you'll see a much brighter skyglow than in October. Maybe you'd better buy that nebula filter after all.

Things, however, can always be worse, and I can prove it. During the last three years, I've been teaching an astronomy college course at New York State's only maximum-security prison for women.

It's part of a privately funded program for specially selected, highly motivated inmates who are seeking a college degree. As an astronomy professor, I was happy to accept this new teaching experience, but I immediately confronted unique obstacles.

The warden did finally grant permission for the 18 women to accompany me to the prison yard at night for some outdoor observing as part of the course. I was even allowed to carry a heavy clock-driven Schmidt-Cassegrain through the various sliding steel doors and checkpoints, where it was viewed with extreme suspicion by every passing guard. ("Cuts through steel like butter," I quipped once before realizing that humor was a no-no.) Finally, only one major problem remained: lights.

You think you have light pollution near your home? Be assured it is nothing compared to the glare enveloping a maximum-security prison. I didn't bother asking if they would dim them on Thursday nights. Although most of the course involved classroom time for learning things like Kepler's Laws, I felt that for these women the time among the stars would be the highlight of the whole semester.

Purchasing a giant one-million candlepower spotlight that I correctly assumed would overpower the everpresent lights, I used its dazzling narrow beam as a planetarium-like pointer for star and constellation identification. (Given the ultratight security, that superbrilliant parabolic lantern proved the trickiest item to get permission to bring inside. I finally got the go-ahead when I asked the top security officer how a 2 million-candlepower spotlight could possibly be useful in an escape.)

Yes, the class was confined to exploring celestial wonders that are immune to extreme light pollution — but that's no small inventory. Every backyard amateur should follow the lead of seasoned astronomers who have memorized a similar valuable list of bummer-proof things-to-see (like planets, variables, and bright binaries) during major skyglow periods, like the current month.

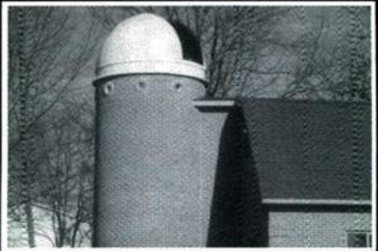
Limited to the 300 stars brighter than 3rd magnitude and working around the annoying protrusions of guard towers and such, we nonetheless soared through the cosmos. The women gasped at lunar craters through the 5-inch Schmidt. They stared in disbelief at Saturn's rings. They clearly saw the colors of Albireo and understood why hot stars are blue. They easily split Epsilon Lyrae and Theta Orionis into wonderful quadruple suns. They saw the dance of Jupiter's moons, the duplicity of Polaris and Rigel, the uncommon brilliance of Venus.

They learned how, from their cells each dawn, they could make sense of the ancient changing positions of the sunrise. Time, the one abundant commodity in their lives, could now be measured by immense distant spheres that — like them — mark the years in slow motion.

During each of those four-month courses, several would express deep remorse for what they had done. I knew that many of these women had still to serve more than 20 years of their sentences; I hoped they would finish earning their degrees and perhaps someday put them to good use. I also hoped that the Law of Bummers would eventually cut them a break. And now, in February, when skies are at their nadir for most of us, my ongoing prison nights remind me that regardless of sky, season or personal circumstance, the heavens always place something special in view. ■

Bob Berman regularly writes Astronomy's *Strange Universe column.*

HOME-DOME® and PRO-DOME™



HD10 Silo Observatory in Michigan

NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$375.00

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441

- True Rotating Dome
- Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation
- Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

November 25-December 5, 2002
Africa

Choose your eclipse destination—exotic Africa or beautiful Australia! In Africa, experienced guides will lead you into the bush where you'll see animals in their natural environments, including lions, elephants, buffaloes, hippopotamuses, impalas, and crocodiles.

You'll also journey to the breathtaking, 300-million-year-old Victoria Falls—often referred to as the "eighth wonder of the world"—and attend a star party, hear lectures by the entertaining astronomer Bob Berman, shop for native arts and crafts, and relax on a Champagne river cruise.

Or visit Australia and explore Sydney, Melbourne, and other fascinating places on an exciting itinerary which includes observatories, a star party, a planetarium visit, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, and of course, the spectacular eclipse!

Because Australia is South of the equator, you'll enjoy a "second summer" during the tour. So pack your shorts and sunglasses and journey to the Land Down Under for the trip of a lifetime.

Pre-tour to Cairns and the Great Barrier Reef and extension tour to New Zealand are also available.

For more information call Specialty Tours:
1-800-677-9412 (US only) or
727-796-7555
Visit: a1specialtytours.com
E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

Astronomy Magazine invites you to experience the eclipse in exotic Africa or beautiful Australia.

Space is limited—don't delay!

November 26-December 6, 2002
Australia

Astronomy

A3844AD

The icy blast of winter is here for many of us in the Northern Hemisphere. So who in their right mind would travel to a setting that's even colder? Aurora watchers.

Join aurorae aficionados from around the world and venture to Alaska with *Astronomy*'s Northern Lights Tour, March 8-17, 2002. See magnificent displays of aurora against the backdrop of Alaska's unspoiled wilderness. The trip begins in Chena Hot Springs (60 miles from Fairbanks), where light pollution is not a factor. Solar activity should be high for impressive evening auroral displays. When not viewing aurorae, take advantage of Alaska's winter activities, such as cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, and ice-skating. And if you need a break from the wintry air, relax in the world-famous hot springs.

Next, the journey continues with five nights in Fairbanks, where travelers can shop, ski, attend the Ice Festival, or check out the local flavor.

No matter what activities you choose during the day, awesome evening views of auroral curtains are guaranteed. For more information call Specialty Tours at (800) 677–9412 (U.S. only) or (727) 796–7555.

Michael Klensch

This spectacular auroral display was captured over the Saw-Tooth Range near Skagway, Alaska.

PERMANENT SMITHSONIAN EXHIBITION
Explore the Universe
The Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C., is presenting a new, permanent exhibition covering the evolution of man's tools for searching the heavens — from the naked eye, to telescopes, photography, spectroscopy, and present-day use of digital media. Admission is free. For more information, contact (202) 357–2700; website, http://www.nasm.si.edu/galleries/gal111/univ.htm.

JANUARY 19–20
All-India Amateur Astronomers' Meet
PRL Auditorium, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, India. Hosted by the Astronomy Club Ahmedabad. For more information, visit the website, http://www.astronomyclub.freeservers.com.

JANUARY 29
Dean Lecture Series — Alexander Vilenkin, The Cosmological Constant
Morrison Planetarium, California Academy of Sciences located in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, California. 7:30 P.M. Tickets are $3; advance purchase recommended. Contact (415) 750–7127; website, http://www.calacademy.org/planetarium.

FEBRUARY 10–16
Cedar Key Star Party
Cedar Key, Florida. Sponsored by National Public Observatory, Cedar Key Area Chamber Of Commerce, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission and Florida Park Service. All events are free, but registration for slide show is required. For more information, call Cedar Key Scrub State Reserve (352) 543-5600; email bemusabord@aol.com; website, http://members.aol.com/bemusabord/cedarkey.html. For accomodation information, call (800) FLA-KEYS.

FEBRUARY 11–167
Winter Star Party
Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Advance registration is required. For more information, contact registrars Fred and Lucille Heinrich, 6165 Wiggins Road, Live Oak, FL 32060; (904) 362–5995; fax, (904) 362–5996; e-mail, heinrich@atlantic.net; website, http://www.scas.org.

FEBRUARY 12 & MARCH 12
Free Planetarium Show
Gary E. Sampson Planetarium, Wauwatosa West High School, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin. 7 P.M. Seating is limited. For reservations call (414) 773–3007. The free, one-hour shows will take place on the second Tuesday of every month throughout the school year. For more information, contact Mary Pat Pfeil, (414) 773–1022.

FEBRUARY 13–17
Orange Blossom Special Star Party
Hickory Hill Observing Complex, 10 miles S.E. of Brooksville, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. For information, see website, http://home1.gte.net/hoffmanc/index.html or contact chairpersons Dennis or Ellen Farr, 19309 Eastbrook Dr., Odessa, FL 33556; (813) 792–0721; e-mail, Dnefarr@aol.com.

THROUGH MARCH 2003
From the Laboratory to the Parlor: Scientific Instruments in Philadelphia, 1750–1875
American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The exhibit explores the significance of scientific instruments in the development of the

American colonies and early republic. Exhibit hours 12–5 P.M., Wednesdays through Fridays. For more information, call Sue Ann Prince, (215) 440–3442.

MARCH 3

Wagman Winterfest

Nicholas E. Wagman Observatory, near Russellton, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by Amateur Astronomers Association of Pittsburgh. Registration is not required; admission is free. For more information, call AAAP's Wagman Observatory at (724) 224-2510 or Winterfest Director Pete Zapadka at (412) 487-9363; email, pzapadka@home.com; website, http://trfn.clpgh.org/aaap/pzapadka/-wfest.html.

MARCH 4–8

Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Sponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. Contact Cheryl Perry, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058-1113; (281) 486–2123; e-mail, perry@lpi.usra.edu.

MARCH 21

Astronomy Lecture — Ancient Astronomies-Ancient Worlds

Universe Theater, Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago, Illinois. 7 P.M. Clive Ruggles of the University of Leicester, England, will explore the variety of ways humans have come to terms with what they perceive in the skies, using examples from the Stone Age to the present. Key questions and issues facing modern-day archaeoastronomy and ethnoastronomy will be addressed. Arrive early to join Adler at 6 P.M. for a guided tour of the Cultural Astronomy Gallery's new exhibit, "Bringing the Heavens to Earth." For more information, contact (312) 922-STAR; or view Adler's website, http://www.adlerplanetarium.org. A

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

AD INDEX

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within 30 days you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter describe exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ASM Products ... 102
Adorama ... 16,17
Africa Eclipse Tour 2002 ... 99
Analytical Scientific ... 106
Astro-Physics ... 105
Astro Haven ... 103
Astronomical Adventures ... 105
Astronomics ... 32-33
Astronomy Binders ... 75
Astronomy Calendars ... 96
Astronomy.com ... 81
Astronomy Magazine ... 101
Astrotec ... 106
Atomic Time ... 75
Beigle/Bryant Engineering ... 103
Berger Bros. Camera ... 106
Bethany Sciences ... 104
Camcor, Inc ... 25
Camera Bug ... 102
Cassi ... 106
Centre for Astronomy ... 45
Davis Instruments ... 16
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia ... 52
Equatorial Platforms ... 102
Focus Camera ... 18-19
Glatter, Howard ... 106
Hardin Optical Co ... 16,104
Harrison Scientific Inst, Ltd ... 104
Into the Wind/The Kite Source ... 105
JMB, Inc ... 81
Jim's Mobile Industries ... 27
Kool Space Science Productions ... 104
Learning Technologies Inc ... 106
Lumicon ... 69
Marketplace Pages ... 102,103,104,105,106
Mayhugh Travel ... 103
Meade Instruments Corp ... 2,3,7,8,9,10,11,114
Migrant Traveler ... 104
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society ... 103
New Mexico Skies ... 104
Newport Glass Works ... 104
Nisur Systems ... 102
Novaspace ... 102
Observatory Inc., The ... 106
Obsession Telescopes ... 105
Oceanside Photo & Telescope ... 15
Optical Guidance Systems ... 106
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars ... 54-55,113
Pegasus Optics ... 104
Perspective Book ... 103
Pro-Tac ... 106
Questar Corporation ... 81
Rainbow Symphony ... 104
Rivers Camera Shop ... 75
SAC Imaging Systems ... 105
SCS Astro ... 102
Science Connection, Inc. ... 105
Scientifics ... 81
Scope City ... 25
Shutan Camera & Video ... 53
Sirius Observatories ... 102
Sirius Travel-Southwest Tour ... 103
Sky Watchers Inn ... 103
Software Bisque ... 31
Star Tek Industries ... 106
Starmaster Portable Telescope ... 105
Starry Night ... 39
Starsplitter Telescopes ... 111
Stellar Endeavors ... 103
Stellarvue ... 102
Swinburne University of Technology ... 29
T &T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC ... 106
Technical Innovations ... 99
Terlingua Ranch Lodge ... 105
The Telescope Store ... 52,105
Travel Quest ... 102
Tropical Sails ... 105
Tusker Trail ... 104
University of Arizona ... 45
University Optics, Inc. ... 105
W H Freeman & Co ... 52
Web Site Directory ... 97
Wholesale Optics ... 25
Woodland Hills Photo Images ... 45
www.bigbinoculars.com ... 104

NEXT month in Astronomy

REU program/NOAO/AURA/NSF

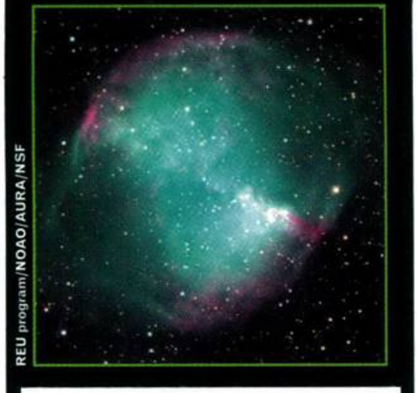
BE A MARATHON RUNNER
Backyard observing's answer to the ultimate distance race is a grueling one-night marathon to view all 100-plus objects in the Messier catalog.

HOW BIG IS BIG?
Astronomers routinely study galaxies, clusters, and superclusters — now they're trying to learn whether the universe has made anything even larger.

SPACED-OUT TRAVEL
Next time you're planning a vacation, check out these fabulous spots guaranteed to thrill every astronomy lover.

CLOUDS OF INTRIGUE
The famed Clouds of Magellan are helping astronomers revise their ideas about galactic tides, star formation, and the evolution of galaxies.

Subscribe Today!
800-533-6644
Order online at



Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

Solar Eclipse 2002
· Australian Outback
· Africa/Madagascar Cruise
· African Safari
Call for FREE brochures: 800.830.1998
TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL
305 Double D Dr., Prescott, AZ 86303 USA
www.tq-international.com

CAMERA BUG
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

Build a telescope with
modern glass technology
and save
$$$

Mirrors diffraction limited
96% reflectivity, quartz coating
10" $399.95 15" $824.95
12" $599.95 17.5" $1099.95

Dobs telescope kits
10" $549.95 12" $749.95 15" $999.95

ASM PRODUCTS
http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod
Phone 450.653.5320 Fax 450.653.2870

NISUR systems *Limited SALE!!*
Capella II altaz.-$99.00
Tripod Converter-$19.95
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - 973 790 5555
http://nisursystems.com

'SIRIUS'
direct from **Australia**
FREE Motorized Dome Rotation (offer ends 31st Jan., 2002)
Sizes
7'6" or 11'6"
or 22'0" dia.

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
Visit www.siriusobservatories.com
e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com

SPACE ART
satisfaction guaranteed
PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
SOFTWARE
BOOKS

We are the world's only space art gallery, with the largest selection of dazzling visions by the world's finest space artists.
Prompt Friendly Knowledgable

EXCLUSIVE gallery for paintings from astronaut-artist
ALAN BEAN
limited editions also

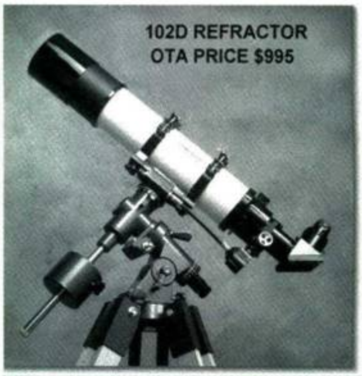
Moonwalker
autographed photos
authenticity guaranteed
Flags, patches and artifacts
FLOWN TO THE MOON
authenticated by the Apollo astronauts themselves

NOVASPACE galleries
Box 37197-M
Tucson, AZ
85740
catalogs $3
($5 Int'l)
order online www.novaspace.com

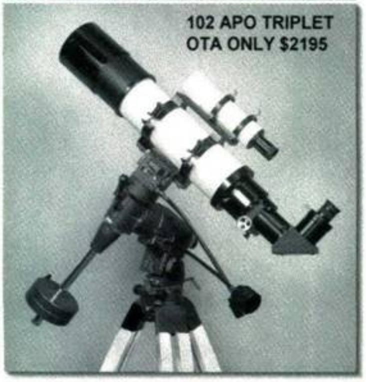
TRACKING for DOBS
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

STELLARVUE™

OWN THE BEST OPTICS
OTA ONLY $449.95
AT-1010 THE BEST RATED
SHORT TUBE REFRACTOR



102D REFRACTOR
OTA PRICE $995



102 APO TRIPLET
OTA ONLY $2195

STELLARVUE™
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW. STELLARVUE . COM
BOX 7515, AUBURN, CA 95604
PHONE/FAX (530) 878-0710
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SKYWATCHER'S INN

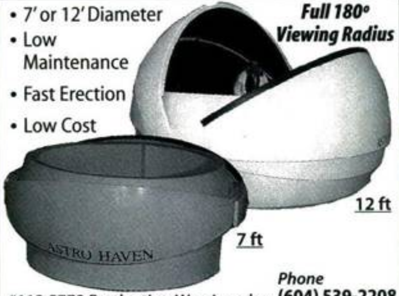
THE ARIZONA
ASTRONOMY AND
NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the
VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories,
historical and natural attractions
including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
11331 East Placida Rancho Grande • Tucson, Arizona 85730-5808
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@mindspring.com

ASTRO HAVEN
Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius



#113 5778 Production Way, Langley,
British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.sales@astrohaven.com
Phone **(604) 539-2208**
Fax **(604) 539-2209**

ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
Nov 30 - Dec 15 2002
SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.
www.siriustravel.com 1.866.544.9548

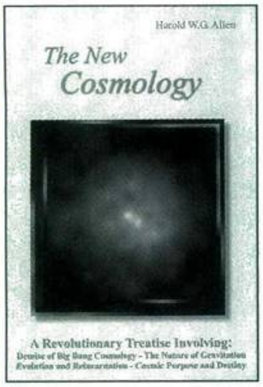
Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

Revolutionary Cosmology Treatise:

- Demise of the Big Bang Principle
- Insight into the Nature of Gravitation
- Revised Concept of Radiation Propagation
- Evolution and Reincarnation
- Cosmic Purpose and Destiny


Harold W.G. Allen
The New Cosmology
A Revolutionary Treatise Involving:
Demise of Big Bang Cosmology - The Nature of Gravitation
Evolution and Reincarnation - Cosmic Purpose and Destiny

ISBN: 0-9624555-4-7

Perspective Books,
P.O. Box 6123,
Spring Hill, FL 34611, USA

Web site: www.webservr.com/science
$19.95 (postage paid by publisher)
Hardcover, 224 pgs., illustrated

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

PRICE
$99

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
800 330-8339 ■ **www.scopesaver.com**
Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

A S T R O N O M Y V A C A T I O N S

2002 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE VACATIONS

3 ECLIPSE CRUISES
Various lengths, some as low as $99 a day
Prices start at $2,999 *

9 DAY AFRICA SAFARI
Prices start at $1,995 *

8 DAY AUSTRALIAN OUTBACK
Prices start at $1,995 *

* Prices are per person based on double occupancy and does not include airfare.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA • 93555
(888) 412-5317 • http://astronomyvacations.com
cst #2049910-40

STELLAR ENDEAVORS, INC.
6701 Seybold Rd, Suite 209
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 271-6666

The AstroCam
The most affordable and easy to use color digital camera for amateur telescopes.

$194
Software Included!
Windows 95/USB port required

Now an authorized Celestron dealer, Call us for all of your optical needs!

Guides
to the
Night Sky
V 2.0 with 28 page guide book

$39.95
The easiest way to learn the nighttime sky.
The perfect supplemental text for introductory astronomy courses!
"...truly fun..." - David H. Levy

www.stellarendeavors.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Eclipse Odyssey 2002

Australia Tour
Astronomy & Rocket Launch Videos
(805) 524-3925
www.koolspacescience.com

HARRISON SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, LTD
Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems
Celestron • Meade • Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus
1859 W. 4th Ave. • Vancouver, Canada V6J 1M4
Phone: (604) 737-4303 • Fax: (604) 737-4390
email: harscope@direct.ca

METEORITES

Museum-Quality collectors' specimens.
Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items.
Authenticity guaranteed.

Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.

The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 fax 203 393-2457

www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

bigbinoculars.com
Astronomical binoculars and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. (937) 675-6792
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK FUJINON

2002 SOLAR ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA
TWO TRIPS - LAND OR SEA
WITH S.E.T.I. ASTRONOMER
DR. LAURANCE DOYLE
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE 1.800.231.1919
www.eclipse2002.com
TUSKER TRAIL CO.

PEGASUS OPTICS
Precision-Made Parabolic Mirrors
18"- 24"

- *1.6" Thickness Pyrex Precision-Annealed*
- *Unconditional, Written Lifetime Warranty*
- *Guaranteed to Surpass Diffraction-Limited Criteria*
- *Quantitative Certification with Surface/Wavefront Graphs*

Web Site at http://www.icstars.com/pegasus
e-mail: hallj@hilconet.com

"You'll see the difference" -John Hall, Owner

TEL: (830) 563-2578
FAX: (830) 563-2965
P.O. Box 1389
Bracketville, TX 78832

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!
ECLIPSE SHADES™
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING
Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.
Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

1 minute 40 seconds of totality southwest of Madagascar
ECLIPSE EXPEDITION December 2002
**Brand new expedition ship, only 420 cabins.
Exciting lectures and enrichment programs.
Land excursions and safaris, Mombasa, Kenya to Cape Town, So. Africa.
Solo shares available.**

**Contact the Migrant Traveler at:
(888) 884-8477
eclipse@migranttraveler.com**

ASTROLA™ Mirrors
Get started today building your first real telescope...
New special price
Astrola 6-inch f/8 mirror set $395
mirror set includes coating and 1 1/4" diagonal
Hardin Optical Company
Take a tour of our mirror lab and see what else we have to offer at: www.astrola-optics.com
* F.O.B. Bandon, OR

new mexico skies
GUEST OBSERVATORY
✰ Spectacular Skies
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point & Sunspot
✰ Great Equipment
16"/12" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron / Paramount
7" Astro Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
Full line SBIG CCD cameras
✰ Modern Accommodations
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

Terlingua Ranch Resort

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping.
For information: www.terlinguaranch.com
HC 65 Box 220 • Alpine, TX 79830
(915) 371-2416

TERLINGUA 1860 RANCH

Solar Eclipse Cruise

The Olympia Explorer, sails
Athens, Greece or Mobassa,
Kenya to Capetown, SA.
14 or 30 days from $4422
1 min. 40 sec. of totality

Our 6th
eclipse
Dec. 4,
2002

New
Ship!

Tropical Sails Corp

800-595-1003
915-595-1003

www.tropicalsails.com

OLYMPIC EXPLORER

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

...KITES!

Windsocks, Flags and Spinners
Traditional, Stunt and Power Kites
Free 80 page Catalog, or shop online at:
www.intothewind.com
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

Lacking a co-star?

Meet him or her through the network for single science/nature enthusiasts:
Science Connection
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

Wired • Wireless • Solar

Weather Instruments

Weather Warehouse

At Wholesale Prices

www.weatherwarehouse.com

Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona

- **Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies**
- **Days filled with guided geologic tours and more**
- **Expert instruction/ assistance**
- **Comfortable accommodations**
- **Ideal for novice and expert alike**

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational adventure vacations

2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
www.AstronomicalAdventures.com

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 11" up to 24"
2160 Birch Rd. • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (620) 638-4743
9:00 am-9:00 pm **C.S.T 7 days a Week.**
www.starmastertelescopes.com

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- ⁕ Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- ⁕ Eyepieces
- ⁕ Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
734-665-3575

The Original And The Best!
SEE US ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

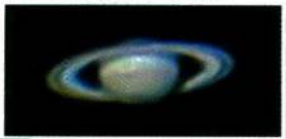
PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

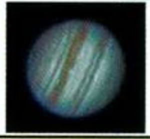
OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.obsessiontelescopes.com

SAC
CCD IMAGING SYSTEMS

ENTRY LEVEL CCD

SACIVc
$259
SACIIc
$129





SAC Imaging
PO BOX 360982
Melbourne, Fl. 32935
321-259-6498
www.sac-imaging.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!
WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS?

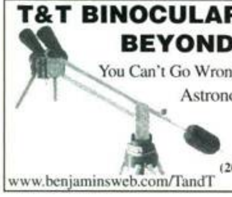
Consider investing in a STARLAB Portable Planetarium System (starting at $10,500) and share your astronomy enthusiasm with schools, scouting groups, parents and more! Great earning potential!

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
PH: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: STARLAB@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our "3 N 1 Tray" and other new products at
www.startekind.com
Toll Free: 888-416-9480

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC



You Can't Go Wrong with T&T ARTi Mount!
Astronomy rated it BEST BUY of 2000! $205 (plus s+h)

18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

Backyard Radio Astronomy

- Complete Kit $5000
- 21 cm Hydrogen Receiver
- Computer Controlled
- Observing Lists
- Data Logging
- Amateur SETI
- Upgradeable

Small Radio Telescope Designed by Haystack Observatory

www.cassicorp.com

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

Astrotec
Low Prices
Long Island, NY

CELESTRON•MEADE
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
http://www.astrotecs.com
4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

Howie Glatter's Top Quality

SkyPointer™
$235+$5 S&H

SkyFinder™
bracket $40.00

(Bracket only... SkyPointer™ not included)

And...the finest Laser Collimators in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203
www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com
www.collimator.com

Telescope Covers

Twin Fork Mount

LX 200
$59.95

PRO-TAC™
113 RICHARDS ST.
P.O. BOX 42
IVA, S.C. 29655
1-864-348-3549: Phone/fax
1-800-698-2678: Orders

Pricing Varies According to Size

Free Shipping within the US

Tube Cover

CG 9.25
$39.95

Ideal for Storage • Water Resistant Outside-Foam Inside
Dust Protection • Light Weight • Made to Your Size

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL

In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

Telescopes • Binoculars • Digital Cameras
• Meade • Celestron
• Swarovski • Leica • Zeiss • Steiner
• Fujinon • Pentax • Bausch & Lomb
• Bushnell • Nikon • Canon

Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (800) 262-4160 or (631) 264-4160
Fax: (631) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) • Amityville, NY 11701

THE OBSERVATORY

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon, Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 • www.TheObservatoryInc.com

Optical Guidance Systems

Research Telescopes

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey-Chretien Telescopes

Custom-Made Ritchey-Chretien, & Classical Cassegrain Telescopes 10-40 inches.

2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571

www.OpticalGuidanceSystems.com

Astronomy®

Take another look at *Astronomy!*

Order back issues of *Astronomy* today and rediscover astronomical history!

http://books.kalmbach.com

For a complete listing of available back issues and featured stories, send a business-sized SASE to:
Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
ASY Back issues dept.
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

STELLAR ADVENTURES

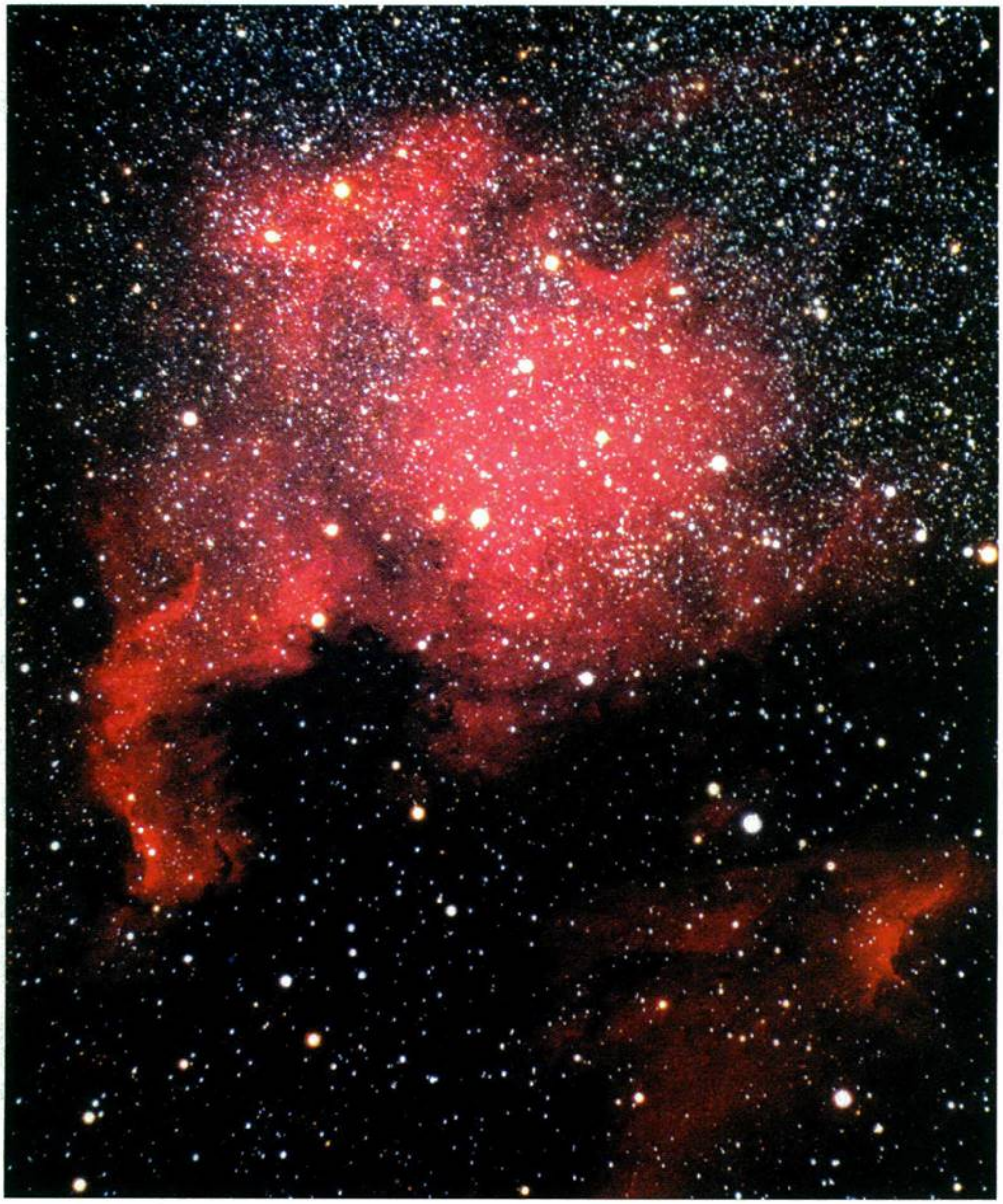
High-Altitude Galaxies

▶ Have you ever pulled an all-nighter, observing for hours with no food, no washroom, and no place to warm up, while lugging heavy scopes and coping with bad skies? As Carol Legate and I recently discovered, all of these heartaches are eliminated at a guest observatory.

Last winter, we decided that we would not suffer deep-sky withdrawal; instead, we decided to go on an astronomy holiday. The two main prerequisites for the destination were simple: clear, dark skies. We concluded that the best choice for our budget and time seemed to be the American Southwest. After surfing the web, our trip was booked. New Mexico, here we come!

We arrived for the February dark of the moon at beautiful Star Hill Inn near Sapello. The private observatory complex is located in the east foothills of the Rocky Mountains in northern New Mexico, where dark skies are a preserved heritage. New Mexico just passed a statewide ordinance protecting its skies for future stargazers.

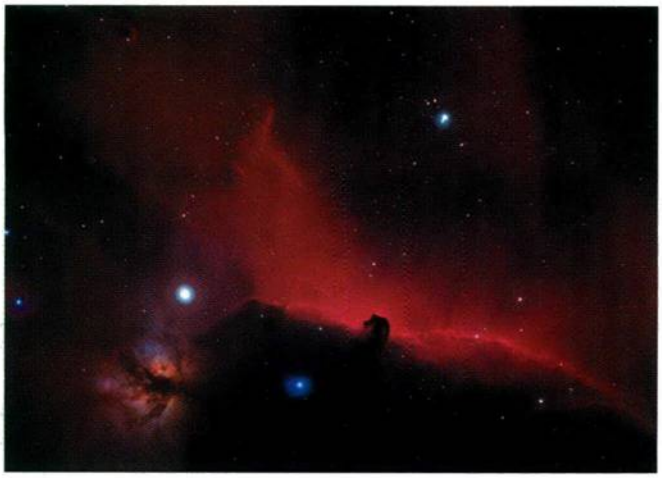
The beautiful natural setting of the observing area soothes the mind. Carol rented a 22-inch Dobsonian and I took the wheel of a go-to 14-inch SCT for the next four nights. At an altitude of over 7,200 feet, we peered through two kilometers less atmosphere than usual. The sky was transparent.



The North America Nebula

GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA

(3-inch refractor at f/5.9, Kodak E-200 slide film, composite of two 30-minute exposures)



The Horsehead Nebula

WILLIAM MCLAUGHLIN

(5-inch refractor at f/5.9, Ektachrome 200 film, composite image)

Although our second night was partly clouded out, Carol still star-hopped to 29 clusters located just in the bucket of the Big Dipper. By the fourth night, she had demolished several pages of Wil Tirion's star charts, and by the end of that night, she had observed and documented 240 galaxies. The last night ended as we watched the summer Milky Way float over the top of an orange sliver of morning twilight.

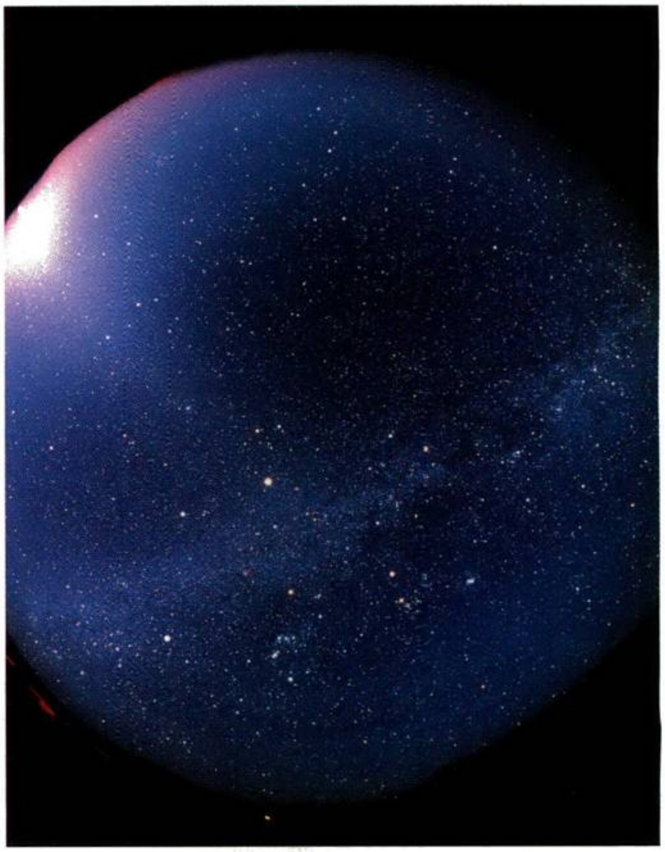
With our minds filled with starlight, we headed off to Chaco Canyon. Chaco was the largest settlement of the ancient Anasazi Indians in the Southwest. They built an advanced culture, leaving signs in the ruins that they were skilled stargazers.

Bad weather soon pushed us to southern New Mexico and Cloudcroft, where we stayed two nights at New Mexico Skies Guest Observatory. This is a stunning new facility with the best latest amateur telescope equipment available today. The domes, guest houses and library are located at an altitude of more than 7,500 feet. The area enjoys 280 clear nights a year; would we get one? We did!

This time Carol rented a 25-inch f/4 Dobsonian with crisp optics. She bagged 76 galaxies, for a grand total of 316. We saw everything from 15.5-magnitude objects to clusters of seven galaxies in one eyepiece.

We returned from this adventure feeling like we had traveled light-years through the universe. ■

John Nemy and Carol Legate, founders of The Pacific Observatory in Ontario, Canada, have been showing people the night sky for the past 12 years.



Venus and Zodiacal Light

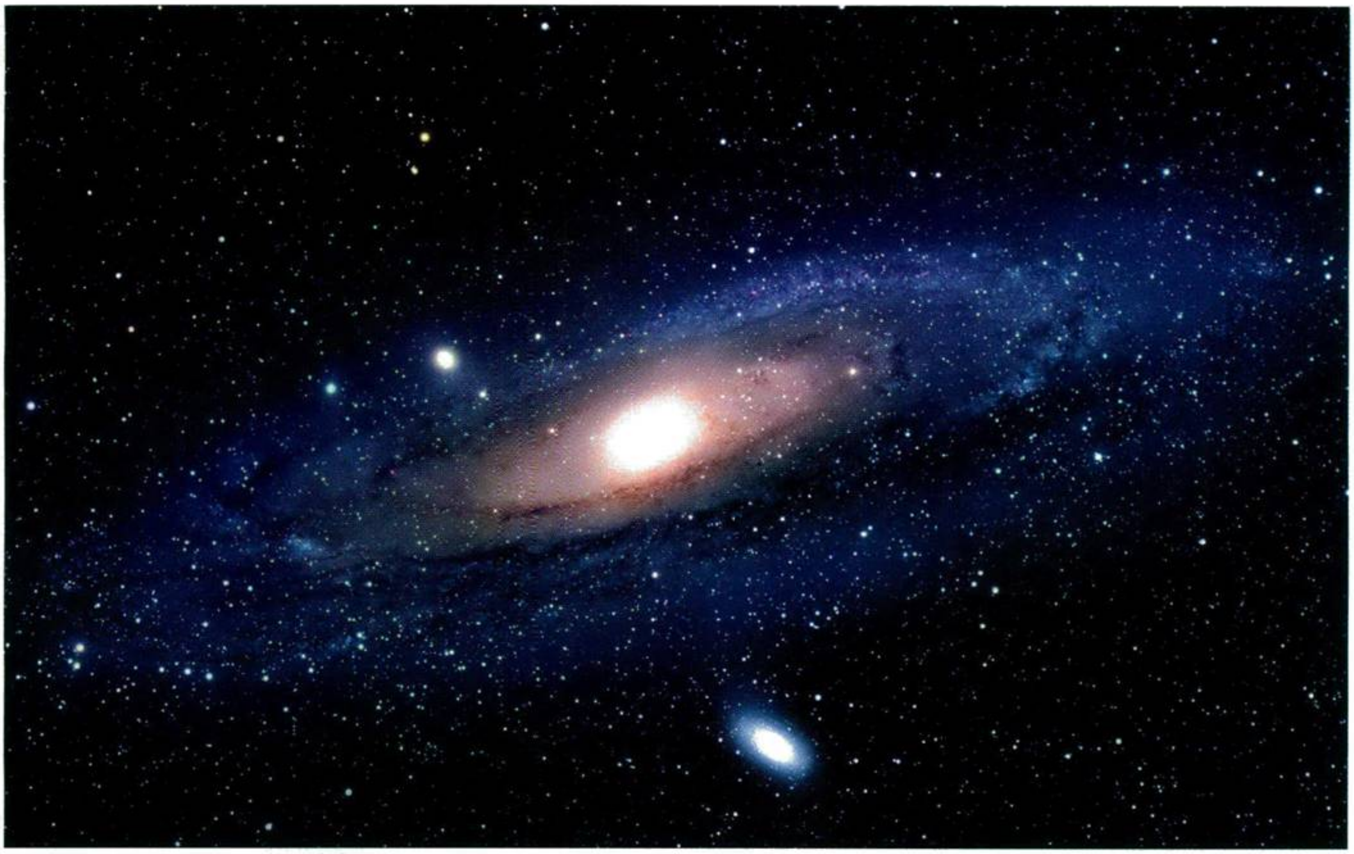
DOUG ZUBENEL

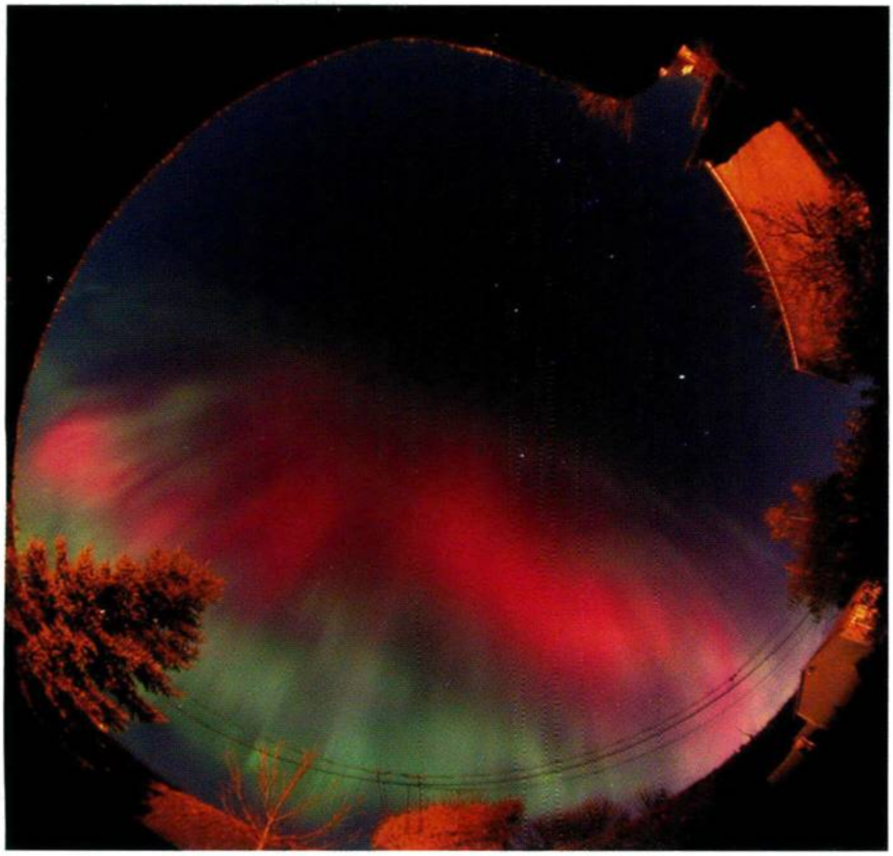
(16mm lens at f/4, Fuji 400 film at ISO 800, 20-minute exposure)

Aurora with Star Trails

MICHEL BENVENUTO

(17mm lens at f/3.5, Kodak Gold 800 film, taken on October 21, 2001, from Nice, France)





The Andromeda Galaxy (M31)

ROB GENDLER

(12.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope at f/5, ST10 CCD camera, composite of six images)

Fisheye View of Aurora

PHILIPPE MOUSSETTE

(Fisheye lens, Coolpix 995 digital camera, 15-second exposure taken October 28, 2001, from Quebec, Canada)

Lunar Meridian Mosaic

JIM THIBERT

(4-inch refractor at f/10.8, six-panel composite mosaic of one-second exposures)

Conjunction of the Moon and Mars

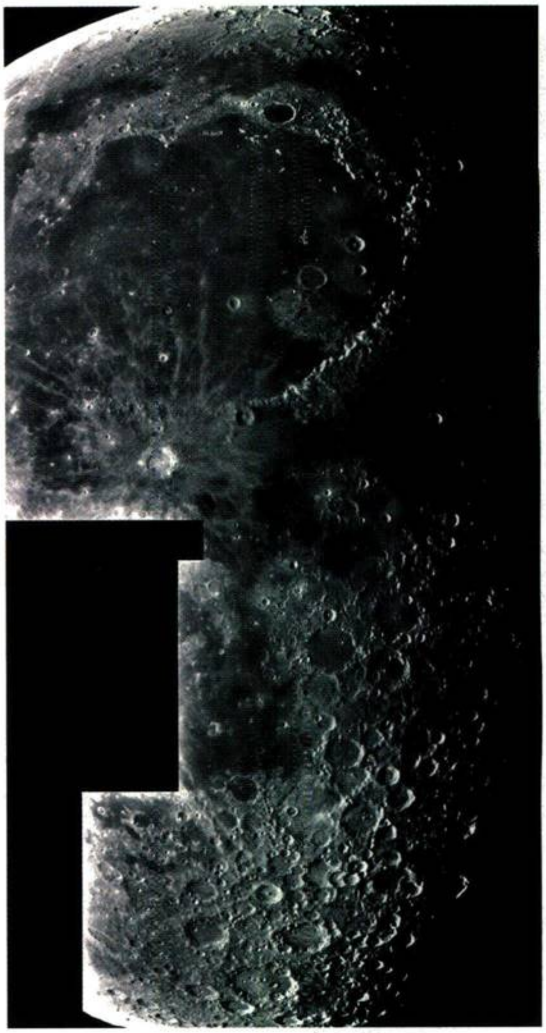
RANDALL WEHLER

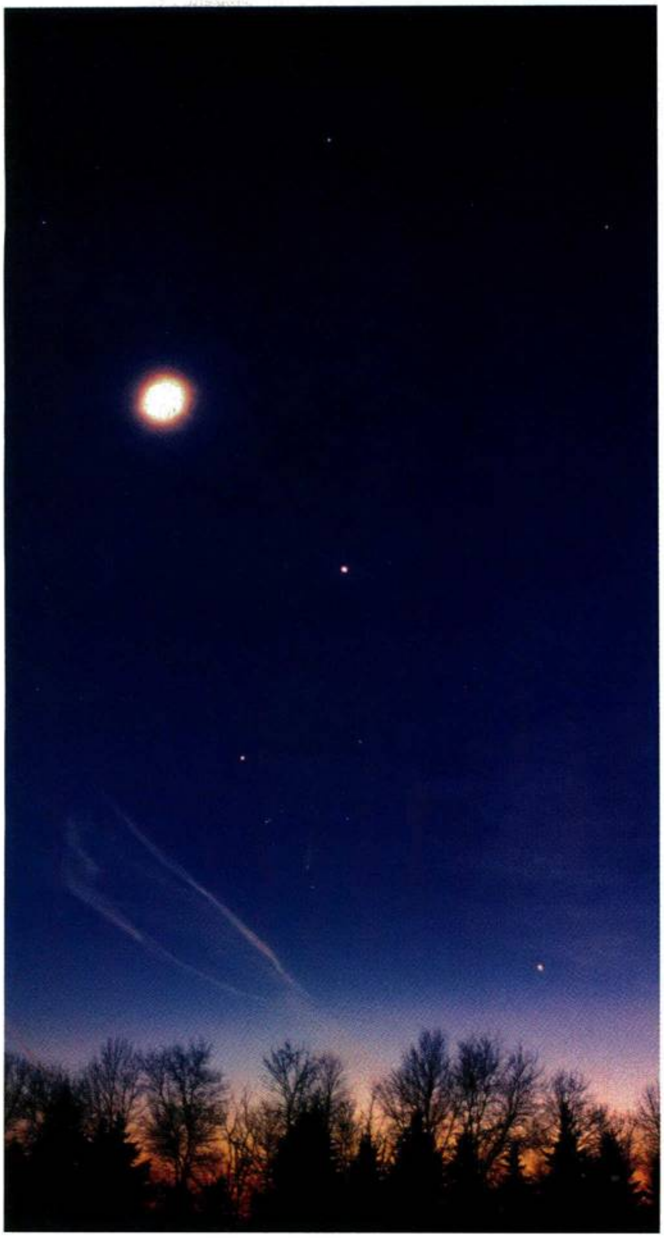
(50mm lens at f/2, five-second exposure taken April 26, 2001)

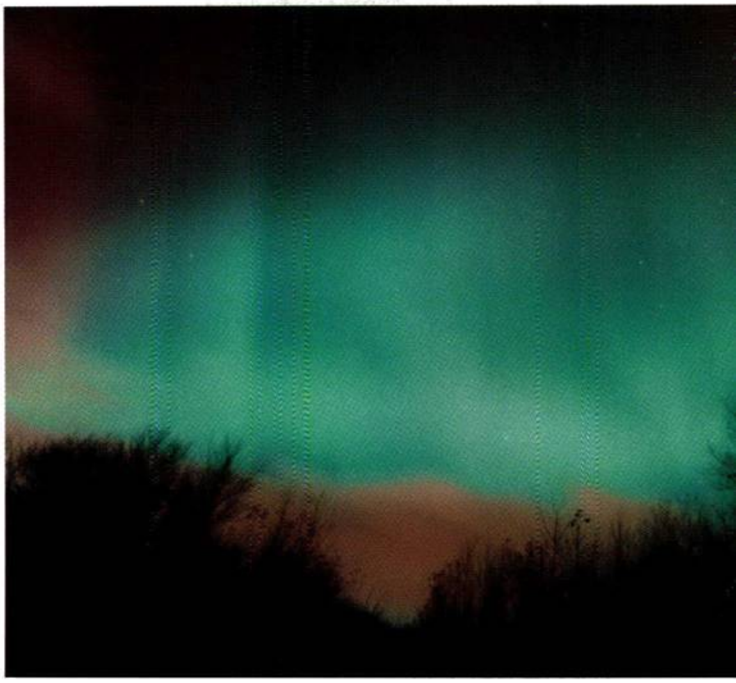
Aurora over Beauport, Quebec, Canada

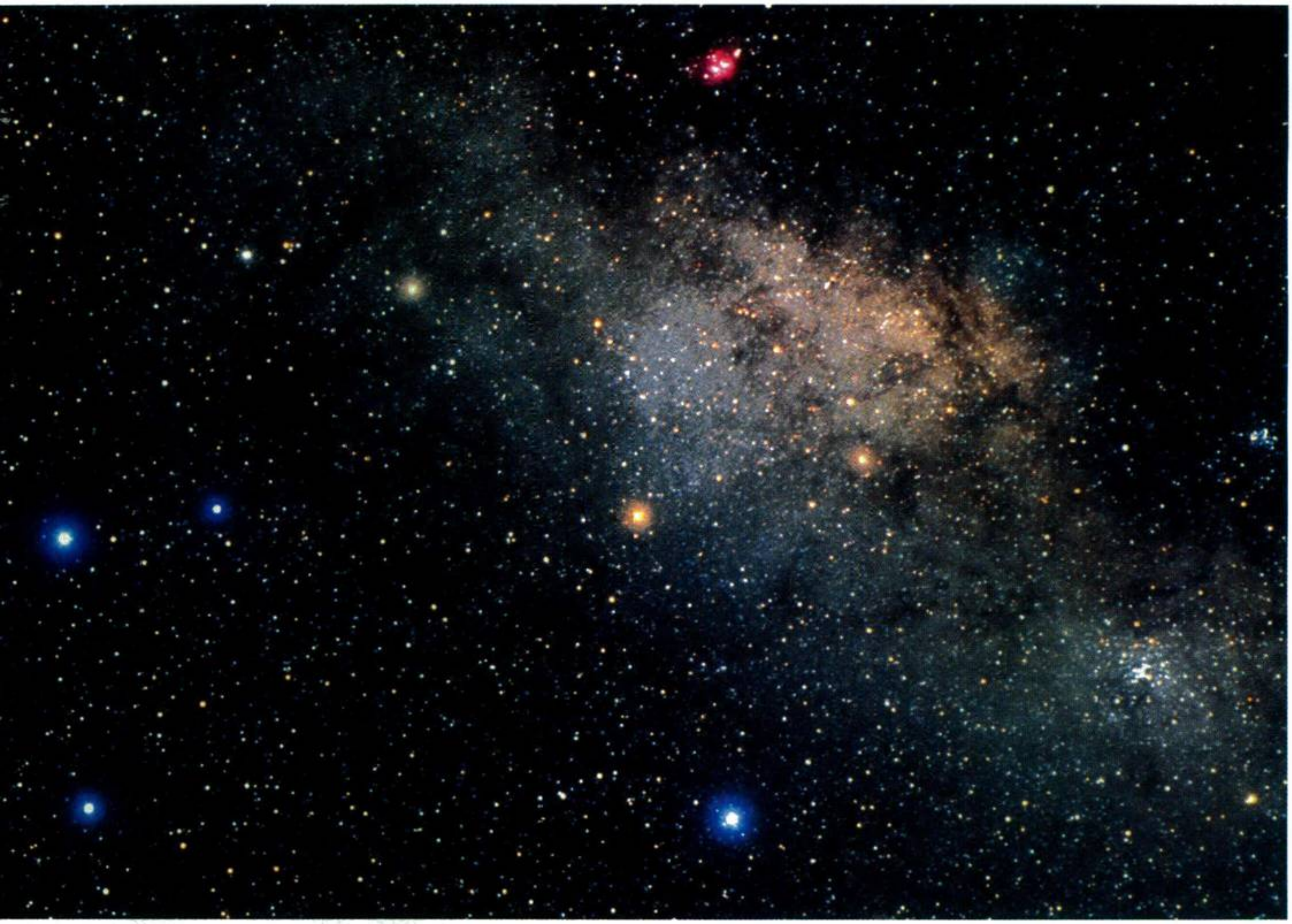
JEAN CHIASSON

(17mm lens at f/3.5, Fuji 800 X-tra film, 25-second exposure taken October 28, 2001)









Sagittarius the Archer

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

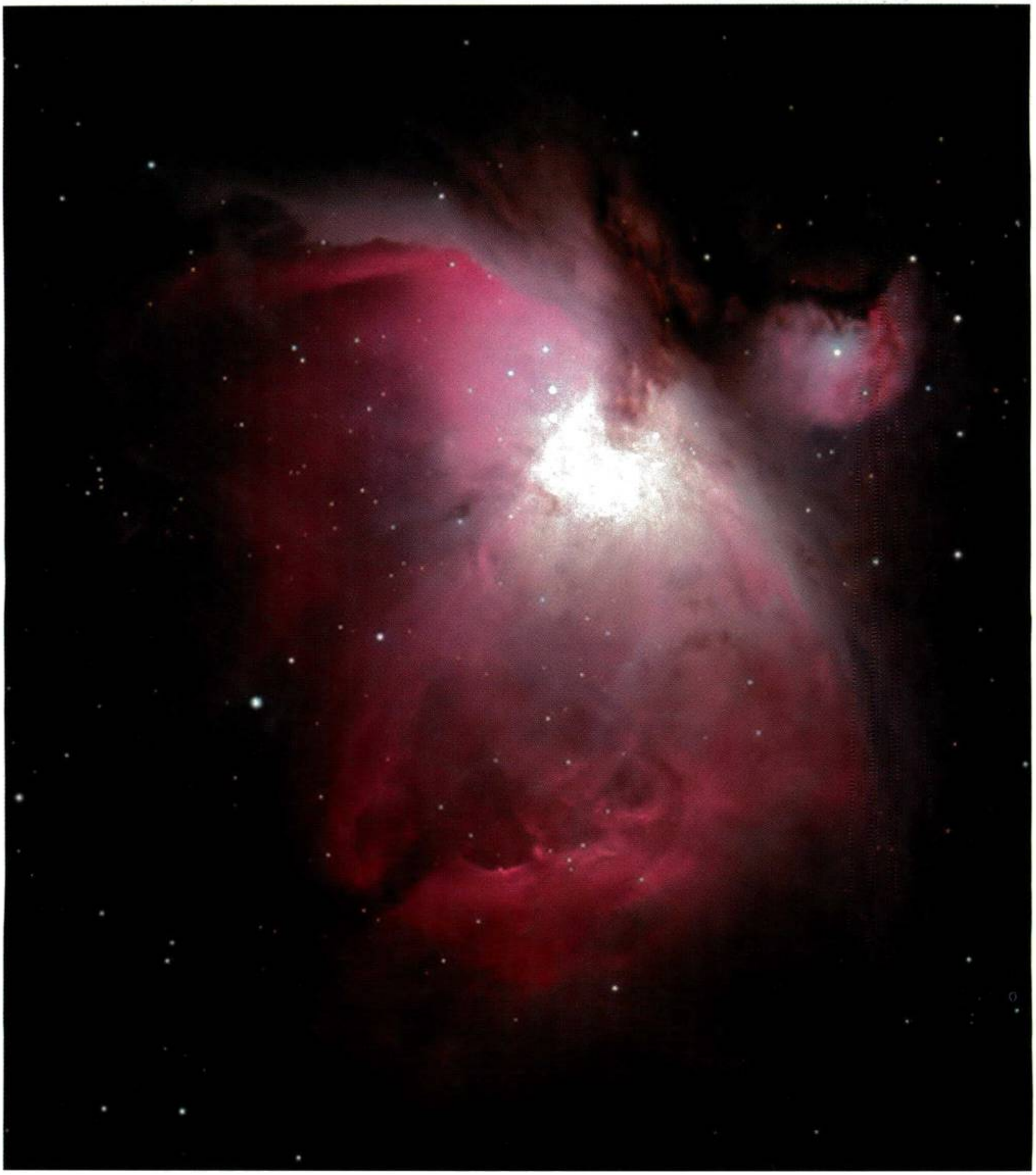
(90mm lens, Kodak Pro 400 PPF camera, composite of two images)

The Brilliant Stars of Orion

JOHN NEMY

(50mm lens at f/3.5, Kodak Slide 200 film, 30-minute exposure)

This month's best astrophoto



The Orion Nebula (M42)

WILLIAM MCLAUGHLIN

(12.5-inch Ritchey-Chrétien scope at f/9, Finger Lakes Dream Machine CCD camera, composite of four images)

The large emission nebula in Orion showcases one of the greatest nearby star factories in our Milky Way Galaxy.

ACCESSORIES

From Aluminum Cases

Aluminum Accessory Cases
From $24.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens
$39.95

LaserMate™ Collimator
Only $69.95

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces
Starting at $49.95

DualBeam™ LED Variable-Brightness Flashlight
Only $25.95

Color Planetary Filters
From $44.95

Star Target™ Planisphere
Just $9.95

Right-Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes
From $49.95

SkyGlow™ Light-Pollution Filters
From $59.95

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces
From $79

Padded Scope Cases
From $29.95

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece
Just $54.95

To Zoom Eyepieces

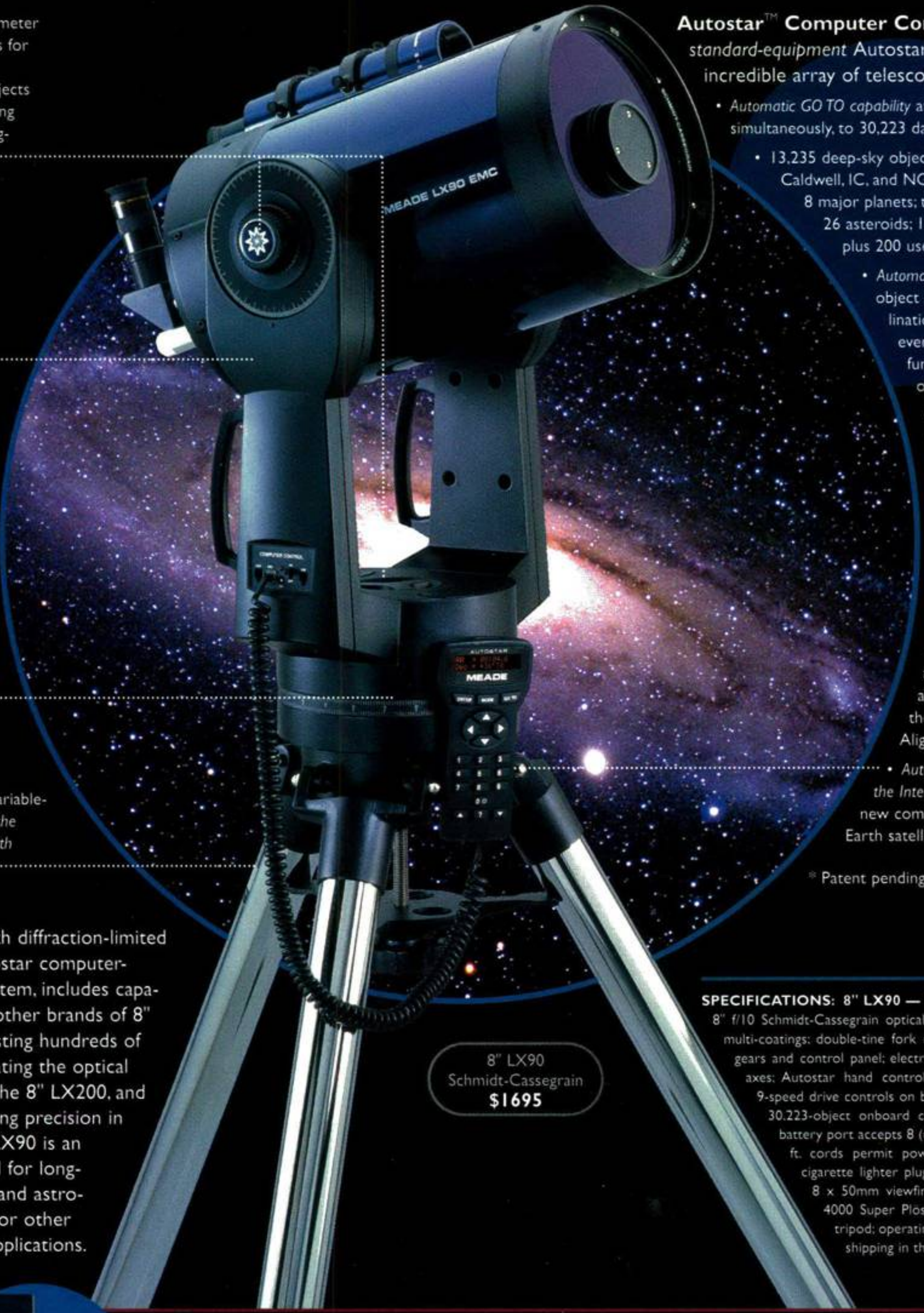
FREE 100-PAGE ***CATALOG!***
Call toll-free
(800) 447-1001
or request it online.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com
Everything for the Amateur Astronomer — Delivered Direct

LX90

MEADE 8" LX90

THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME



Worm gears of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered by C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an automobile cigarette lighter plug or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200 models.*

Autostar™ Computer Controller: The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to any object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align*.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

* Patent pending

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system and coatings of the 8" LX200, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$1695

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plossl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695**. Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.

**New 2002
Meade General Catalog!**

**Call, write or fax for
your free copy.**

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ A NASDAQ® company.
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2002